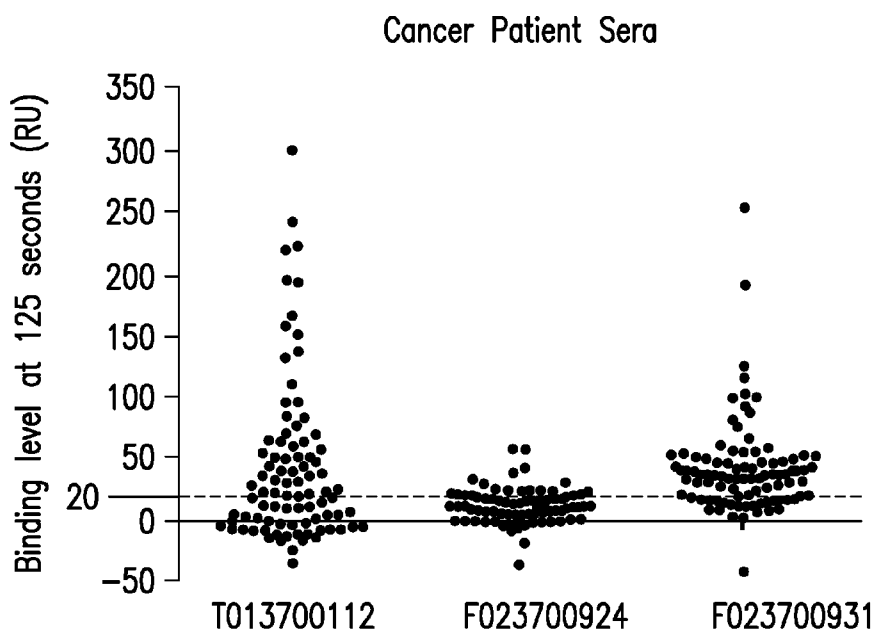




- (51) **International Patent Classification:**  
*C07K 16/28* (2006.01) *C07K 16/18* (2006.01)
- (21) **International Application Number:** PCT/US2016/062394
- (22) **International Filing Date:** 17 November 2016 (17.11.2016)
- (25) **Filing Language:** English
- (26) **Publication Language:** English
- (30) **Priority Data:** 62/257,009 18 November 2015 (18.11.2015) US
- (71) **Applicant (for all designated States except US):** **MERCK SHARP & DOHME CORP.** [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, New Jersey 07065-0907 (US).
- (72) **Inventors; and**  
(71) **Applicants (for NZ, US only):** **BOWMAN, Edward** [US/US]; 901 S. California Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94304 (US). **BEAUMONT, Maribel** [FR/US]; 901 S. California Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94304 (US).
- (72) **Inventors; and**  
(71) **Applicants (for US only):** **BUYSE, Marie-Ange** [BE/BE]; Technologiepark 21, 9052 Zwijnaarde (BE).
- BOUTTON, Carlo** [BE/BE]; Technologiepark 21, 9052 Zwijnaarde (BE).
- (72) **Inventors; and**  
(71) **Applicants (for NZ, US only):** **DOMBRECHT, Bruno** [BE/BE]; Technologiepark 21, 9052 Zwijnaarde (BE). **VLERICK, David** [BE/BE]; Technologiepark 21, 9052 Zwijnaarde (BE).
- (74) **Common Representative:** **MERCK SHARP & DOHME CORP.**; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, New Jersey 07065-0907 (US).
- (81) **Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available):** AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

[Continued on next page]

(54) **Title:** PD1 AND/OR LAG3 BINDERS**FIG. 19C**

(57) **Abstract:** The present invention provides molecules, such as ISVDs and Nanobodies, that bind to PD1 and LAG3 and, optionally to human serum albumin. These molecules have been engineered so as to reduce the incidence of binding by pre-existing antibodies in the bodies of a subject administered such a molecule. Methods for increasing immune response, treating cancer and/or treating an infectious disease with such molecules are provided.



(84) **Designated States** (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

**Declarations under Rule 4.17:**

- as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii))
- as to the applicant's entitlement to claim the priority of the earlier application (Rule 4.17(iii))

**Published:**

- without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report (Rule 48.2(g))
- with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))

## PD1 and/or LAG3 Binders

This Application claim the benefit of U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 62/257,009, filed November 18, 2015; which is herein incorporated by referenced in its entirety

5 A computer readable format nucleotide/amino acid Sequence Listing is incorporated by reference in its entirety. The file containing the Sequence Listing is a 199 kbyte ASCII text file created November 15, 2016 named "24238WOPCTSEQ".

### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

10 The present invention relates, in part, to amino acid sequences binding to programmed cell death protein 1 ("PDI"), *e.g.*, human PD1 and lymphocyte activation gene 3 (LAG3). In particular, the present invention relates, in part, to improved heavy-chain immunoglobulin single variable domains (also referred to herein as "ISVs" or "ISVDs") binding to PD1 and LAG3, as well as to polypeptides and other compounds that comprise such ISVDs. Other aspects,  
15 embodiments, features, uses and advantages of the invention will be clear to the skilled person based on the disclosure herein.

### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Programmed death receptor 1 (PD-1) is an immunoinhibitory receptor that is primarily  
20 expressed on activated T and B cells. Interaction with its ligands has been shown to attenuate T-cell responses both in vitro and in vivo. Blockade of the interaction between PD-1 and one of its ligands, PD-L1, has been shown to enhance tumor-specific CD8<sup>+</sup> T-cell immunity and may therefore be helpful in clearance of tumor cells by the immune system.

PD-1 (encoded by the gene *Pdcd1*) is an Immunoglobulin superfamily member related to  
25 CD28, and CTLA-4. PD-1 has been shown to negatively regulate antigen receptor signaling upon engagement of its ligands (PD-L1 and/or PD-L2) The structure of murine PD-1 has been solved as well as the co-crystal structure of mouse PD-1 with human PD-L1 (Zhang, X. *et al.*, *Immunity* 20: 337-347 (2004); Lin *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 105: 3011-6 (2008)). PD-1 and like family members are type I transmembrane glycoproteins containing an Ig Variable-type (V-type)  
30 domain responsible for ligand binding and a cytoplasmic tail that is responsible for the binding of signaling molecules. The cytoplasmic tail of PD-1 contains two tyrosine-based signaling motifs,

an ITIM (immunoreceptor tyrosine-based inhibition motif) and an ITSM (immunoreceptor tyrosine-based switch motif).

Following T cell stimulation, PD-1 recruits the tyrosine phosphatase SHP-2 to the ITSM motif within its cytoplasmic tail, leading to the dephosphorylation of effector molecules such as CD3 zeta, PKC theta and ZAP70 that are involved in the CD3 T cell signaling cascade. The mechanism by which PD-1 downmodulates T cell responses is similar to, but distinct from that of CTLA-4, as both molecules regulate an overlapping set of signaling proteins (Parry *et al.*, Mol. Cell. Biol. 25: 9543-9553 (2005)). Bennett and coworkers have shown that PD-1-mediated inhibition of T-cell signaling is only effective when both activating and inhibitory signals are on the same surface, indicating that the PD-1 signaling mechanism is spatiotemporally determined (Bennett F. *et al.*, J Immunol. 170:711-8 (2003)). PD-1 was shown to be expressed on activated lymphocytes (peripheral CD4<sup>+</sup> and CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells, B cells and monocytes) and has also been shown to be expressed during thymic development on CD4<sup>-</sup>CD8<sup>-</sup> (double negative) T cells as well as NK-T cells.

The ligands for PD-1 (PD-L1 and PD-L2) are constitutively expressed or can be induced in a variety of cell types, including non-hematopoietic tissues as well as various tumor types. PD-L1 is expressed on B, T, myeloid and dendritic cells (DCs), but also on peripheral cells, like microvascular endothelial cells and non-lymphoid organs like heart, lung *etc.* In contrast, PD-L2 is only found on macrophages and DCs. The expression pattern of PD-1 ligands is suggestive of a role for PD-1 in maintaining peripheral tolerance and may serve to regulate self-reactive T- and B-cell responses in the periphery. Both ligands are type I transmembrane receptors containing both IgV- and IgC-like domains in the extracellular region. Both ligands contain short cytoplasmic regions with no known signaling motifs.

Interaction of PD-1 with its ligands leads to the inhibition of lymphocyte proliferation in vitro and in vivo. Disruption of the PD-1/PD-L1 interaction has been shown to increase T cell proliferation and cytokine production and block progression of the cell cycle. Initial analysis of *Pdcd1*<sup>-/-</sup> mice did not identify any drastic immunological phenotype. However aged mice developed spontaneous autoimmune diseases which differ according to the strain onto which the *Pdcd1* deficiency was backcrossed. These include lupus-like proliferative arthritis (C57BL/6) (Nishimura H. *et al.*, Int. Immunol. 10: 1563-1572 (1998)), fatal cardiomyopathy (BALB/c) (Nishimura H. *et al.*, Science 291: 319-322 (2001)) and type I diabetes (NOD) (Wang J. *et al.*,

Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 102: 11823-11828 (2005)). Overall, analysis of the knockout animals has led to the understanding that PD-1 functions mainly in inducing and regulating peripheral tolerance. Thus, therapeutic blockade of the PD-1 pathway may be helpful in overcoming immune tolerance. Such selective blockade may be of use in the treatment of cancer or infection as well as in boosting immunity during vaccination (either prophylactic or therapeutic).

The role of PD-1 in cancer is established in the literature. It is known that tumor microenvironment can protect tumor cells from efficient immune destruction. PD-L1 has recently been shown to be expressed on a number of mouse and human tumors (and is inducible by IFN gamma on the majority of PD-L1 negative tumor cell lines) and is postulated to mediate immune evasion (Iwai Y. *et al.*, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 99: 12293-12297 (2002); Strome S. E. *et al.*, Cancer Res., 63: 6501-6505 (2003)).

In humans, expression of PD-1 (on tumor infiltrating lymphocytes) and/or PD-L1 (on tumor cells) has been found in a number of primary tumor biopsies assessed by immunohistochemistry. Such tissues include cancers of the lung, liver, ovary, cervix, skin, colon, glioma, bladder, breast, kidney, esophagus, stomach, oral squamous cell, urothelial cell, and pancreas as well as tumors of the head and neck (Brown J. A. *et al.*, J. Immunol. 170: 1257-1266 (2003); Dong H. *et al.*, Nat. Med. 8: 793-800 (2002); Wintterle *et al.*, Cancer Res. 63: 7462-7467 (2003); Strome S. E. *et al.*, Cancer Res., 63: 6501-6505 (2003); Thompson R. H. *et al.*, Cancer Res. 66: 3381-5 (2006); Thompson *et al.*, Clin. Cancer Res. 13: 1757-61 (2007); Nomi T. *et al.*, Clin. Cancer Res. 13: 2151-7. (2007)). More strikingly, PD-ligand expression on tumor cells has been correlated to poor prognosis of cancer patients across multiple tumor types (reviewed in Okazaki and Honjo, Int. Immunol. 19: 813-824 (2007)).

Blockade of the PD-1/PD-L1 interaction could lead to enhanced tumor-specific T-cell immunity and therefore be helpful in clearance of tumor cells by the immune system. To address this issue, a number of studies were performed. In a murine model of aggressive pancreatic cancer, T. Nomi *et al.* (Clin. Cancer Res. 13: 2151-2157 (2007)) demonstrated the therapeutic efficacy of PD-1/PD-L1 blockade. Administration of either PD-1 or PD-L1 directed antibody significantly inhibited tumor growth. Antibody blockade effectively promoted tumor reactive CD8<sup>+</sup> T cell infiltration into the tumor resulting in the up-regulation of anti-tumor effectors including IFN gamma, granzyme B and perforin. Additionally, the authors showed that PD-1 blockade can be effectively combined with chemotherapy to yield a synergistic effect. In another

study, using a model of squamous cell carcinoma in mice, antibody blockade of PD-1 or PD-L1 significantly inhibited tumor growth (Tsushima F. *et al.*, Oral Oncol. 42: 268-274 (2006)).

In other studies, transfection of a murine mastocytoma line with PD-L1 led to decreased lysis of the tumor cells when co-cultured with a tumor-specific CTL clone. Lysis was restored when anti-PD-L1 mAb was added (Iwai Y. *et al.*, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 99: 12293-12297 (2002)). In vivo, blocking the PD1/PD-L1 interaction was shown to increase the efficacy of adoptive T cell transfer therapy in a mouse tumor model (Strome S. E. *et al.*, Cancer Res. 63: 6501-6505 (2003)). Further evidence for the role of PD-1 in cancer treatment comes from experiments performed with PD-1 knockout mice. PD-L1 expressing myeloma cells grew only in wild-type animals (resulting in tumor growth and associated animal death), but not in PD-1 deficient mice (Iwai Y. *et al.*, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 99: 12293-12297 (2002)).

In human studies, R. M. Wong *et al.* (Int. Immunol. 19: 1223-1234 (2007)) showed that PD-1 blockade using a fully human anti-PD-1 antibody augmented the absolute numbers of tumor-specific CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells (CTLs) in ex vivo stimulation assays using vaccine antigens and cells from vaccinated individuals. In a similar study, antibody blockade of PD-L1 resulted in enhanced cytolytic activity of tumor-associated antigen-specific cytotoxic T cells and increased cytokine production by tumor specific T<sub>H</sub> cells (Blank C. *et al.*, Int. J. Cancer 119: 317-327 (2006)). The same authors showed that PD-L1 blockade augments tumor-specific T cell responses in vitro when used in combination with anti-CTLA-4 blockade.

Overall, the PD-1/PD-L1 pathway is a well-validated target for the development of antibody therapeutics for cancer treatment. Anti-PD-1 antibodies may also be useful in chronic viral infection. Memory CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells generated after an acute viral infection are highly functional and constitute an important component of protective immunity. In contrast, chronic infections are often characterized by varying degrees of functional impairment (exhaustion) of virus-specific T-cell responses, and this defect is a principal reason for the inability of the host to eliminate the persisting pathogen. Although functional effector T cells are initially generated during the early stages of infection, they gradually lose function during the course of a chronic infection. Barber *et al.* (Barber *et al.*, Nature 439: 682-687 (2006)) showed that mice infected with a laboratory strain of LCMV developed chronic infection resulting in high levels of virus in the blood and other tissues. These mice initially developed a robust T cell response, but eventually succumbed to the infection upon T cell exhaustion. The authors found that the decline

in number and function of the effector T cells in chronically infected mice could be reversed by injecting an antibody that blocked the interaction between PD-1 and PD-L1.

Recently, it has been shown that PD-1 is highly expressed on T cells from HIV infected individuals and that receptor expression correlates with impaired T cell function and disease progression (Day *et al.*, Nature 443:350-4 (2006).; Trautmann L. *et al.*, Nat. Med. 12: 1198-202 (2006)). In both studies, blockade of the ligand PD-L1 significantly increased the expansion of HIV-specific, IFN-gamma producing cells in vitro.

Other studies also implicate the importance of the PD-1 pathway in controlling viral infection. PD-1 knockout mice exhibit better control of adenovirus infection than wild-type mice (Iwai *et al.*, J. Exp. Med. 198:39-50 (2003)). Also, adoptive transfer of HBV-specific T cells into HBV transgenic animals initiated hepatitis (Isogawa M. *et al.*, Immunity 23:53-63 (2005)). The disease state of these animals oscillates as a consequence of antigen recognition in the liver and PD-1 upregulation by liver cells.

In addition, LAG3 (CD223) is a cell surface molecule expressed on activated T cells (Huard *et al.* Immunogenetics 39:213–217, 1994), NK cells (Triebel *et al.* J Exp Med 171:1393–1405, 1990), B cells (Kisielow *et al.* Eur J Immunol 35:2081–2088, 2005), and plasmacytoid dendritic cells (Workman *et al.* J Immunol 182:1885–1891, 2009) that plays an important role in the function of these lymphocyte subsets. In addition, the interaction between LAG3 and its major ligand, Class II MHC, is thought to play a role in modulating dendritic cell function (Andreae *et al.* J Immunol 168:3874–3880, 2002). Recent preclinical studies have documented a role for LAG-3 in CD8 T-cell exhaustion (Blackburn *et al.* Nat Immunol 10:29–37, 2009).

As with chronic viral infection, tumor antigen-specific CD4<sup>+</sup> and CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells display impaired effector function and an exhausted phenotype characterized by decreased production of pro-inflammatory cytokines and hyporesponsiveness to antigenic re-stimulation. This is mediated by cell extrinsic mechanisms, such as regulatory T-cells (Treg), and cell intrinsic mechanisms, such as inhibitory molecules that are upregulated on exhausted, tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TIL). These inhibitory mechanisms represent a formidable barrier to effective antitumor immunity.

LAG-is expressed on tolerized TILs suggesting that they contribute to tumor-mediated immune suppression. Inhibition of LAG3 may lead to enhanced activation of antigen-specific T cells from which a therapeutic benefit may be gained.

### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention encompasses a PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an immunoglobulin single variable domain (ISVD) or a Nanobody that binds to PD1 (*e.g.*, human PD1) comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2; but which comprises a mutation at one or more of positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and 112 wherein said positions are numbered according to Kabat (*e.g.*, L11V, A14P, A74S, K83R, I89L and, optionally, E1D; or L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100a and, optionally, E1D), comprising CDR1 that comprises the amino acid sequence: IHAMG (SEQ ID NO: 3) or GSIASIHAMG (SEQ ID NO: 6); CDR2 that comprises the amino acid sequence: VITXSGGITYYADSVKG (SEQ ID NO: 4; wherein X is W or V) or VITXSGGITY (SEQ ID NO: 7; wherein X is W or V); and CDR3 that comprises the amino acid sequence: DKHQSSXYDY (SEQ ID NO: 5, wherein X is W or F) or DKHQSSXYDY (SEQ ID NO: 8, wherein X is W or F). In an embodiment of the invention, the PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) comprises an amino acid residue at position 11 that is chosen from L or V; an amino acid residue at position 89 chosen from T, V or L; an amino acid residue at position 110 chosen from T, K or Q; and/or an amino acid residue at position 112 chosen from S, K or Q. In an embodiment of the invention, the PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) comprises one or more mutations described is a member selected from the group consisting of: 89T; 89L in combination with 11V; 89L in combination with 110K or 110Q; 89L in combination with 112K or 112Q; 89L in combination with 11V and 110K or 110Q; 89L in combination with 11V and 112K or 112Q; 11V in combination with 110K or 110Q; 11V in combination with 112K or 112Q. In an embodiment of the invention, the amino acid at positions 11, 89, 110 and 112 are as any of those set forth in the Table B herein. In an embodiment of the invention, the PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) comprises one or more mutations at a position selected from the group consisting of 1, 14, 41, 74, 83, 87 and 108 and/or one or more humanizing substitutions known per se (for which reference is made to the prior art cited herein, such as WO 08/020079 or WO 09/138519. In an embodiment of the invention, the PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) comprises a C-terminal extension of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 amino acids. For example, in an embodiment of the invention, the PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) comprises a C-terminal extension according to the formula -X(n), wherein X and n are as follows: (a) n = 1 and X = Ala; (b) n = 2 and each X =

Ala; (c)  $n = 3$  and each  $X = \text{Ala}$ ; (d)  $n = 2$  and at least one  $X = \text{Ala}$  and wherein the remaining amino acid residue(s)  $X$  are independently chosen from any naturally occurring amino acid; (e)  $n = 3$  and at least one  $X = \text{Ala}$  and wherein the remaining amino acid residue(s)  $X$  are independently chosen from any naturally occurring amino acid; (f)  $n = 3$  and at least two  $X = \text{Ala}$  and wherein the remaining amino acid residue(s)  $X$  are independently chosen from any naturally occurring amino acid; (g)  $n = 1$  and  $X = \text{Gly}$ ; (h)  $n = 2$  and each  $X = \text{Gly}$ ; (i)  $n = 3$  and each  $X = \text{Gly}$ ; (j)  $n = 2$  and at least one  $X = \text{Gly}$  wherein the remaining amino acid residue(s)  $X$  are independently chosen from any naturally occurring amino acid; (k)  $n = 3$  and at least one  $X = \text{Gly}$  wherein the remaining amino acid residue(s)  $X$  are independently chosen from any naturally occurring amino acid; (l)  $n = 3$  and at least two  $X = \text{Gly}$  wherein the remaining amino acid residue(s)  $X$  are independently chosen from any naturally occurring amino acid; (m)  $n = 2$  and each  $X = \text{Ala}$  or  $\text{Gly}$ ; (n)  $n = 3$  and each  $X = \text{Ala}$  or  $\text{Gly}$ ; (o)  $n = 3$  and at least one  $X = \text{Ala}$  or  $\text{Gly}$  wherein remaining amino acid residue(s)  $X$  are independently chosen from any naturally occurring amino acid; or (p)  $n = 3$  and at least two  $X = \text{Ala}$  or  $\text{Gly}$  wherein the remaining amino acid residue(s)  $X$  are independently chosen from any naturally occurring amino acid, *e.g.*, A, AA, AAA, G, GG, GGG, AG, GA, AAG, AGG, AGA, GGA, GAA or GAG. The present invention also provides a PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) comprising one or mutations at position 11, 89, 110 and 112 and an amino acid sequence having at least 85% (*e.g.*, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 99.5, 99.9 or 100%) sequence identity with the amino acid sequence set forth in a member selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 9-40 (in which any C-terminal extension that may be present as well as any CDRs are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity). The present invention also provides a multispecific immunoglobulin comprising a PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) that binds to PD1 linked to one or more molecules that bind to an epitope that is not the epitope to which the PD1 binder binds (*e.g.*, PD1, CTLA4, LAG3, BTLA and/or CD27), *e.g.*, comprising a PD1 binding moiety and a CTLA4 binding moiety; a PD1 binding moiety and a BTLA binding moiety; a PD1 binding moiety and a LAG3 binding moiety; or a PD1 binding moiety, a LAG3 binding moiety and a BTLA binding moiety, optionally linked via one or more linkers, *e.g.*, peptide linkers. In one embodiment of the invention, the multispecific immunoglobulin comprises a first PD1 Nanobody linked to one or more molecules selected from the group consisting of an CTLA4 Nanobody, an LAG3 Nanobody, an BTLA Nanobody, an

CD27 Nanobody and an PD1 Nanobody that binds to the same or a different epitope as that of the first PD1 Nanobody; *e.g.*, comprising a PD1 binding moiety and a CTLA4 binding moiety; a PD1 binding moiety and a BTLA binding moiety; a PD1 binding moiety and a LAG3 binding moiety; or a PD1 binding moiety, a LAG3 binding moiety and a BTLA binding moiety.

5       The present invention includes a polypeptide, ISVD or Nanobody comprising an amino acid sequence that is described herein, *e.g.*, which is selected from SEQ ID NOs: 9-40.

      The present invention also provides a PD1 binder of the present invention (*e.g.*, an immunoglobulin single variable domain (ISVD) or multispecific ISVD such as a Nanobody) in association with a further therapeutic agent.

10       Injection devices and vessels comprising PD1 binder (*e.g.*, immunoglobulin single variable domain (ISVD) or multispecific ISVD such as a Nanobody) optionally in association with a further therapeutic agent are provided by the present invention.

      The present invention provides a polynucleotide encoding a PD1 binder (*e.g.*, immunoglobulin single variable domain (ISVD) or multispecific ISVD such as a Nanobody); or a  
15       vector comprising the polynucleotide or a host cell comprising the polynucleotide or vector.

      The present invention provides a method for making an PD1 binder (*e.g.*, immunoglobulin single variable domain (ISVD) or multispecific ISVD such as a Nanobody) comprising introducing a polynucleotide encoding the immunoglobulins into a host cell and culturing the host cell in a medium under conditions favorable to expression of said immunoglobulin from said  
20       polynucleotide and, optionally, purifying the immunoglobulin from said host cell and/or said medium. PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVDs such as a Nanobodies) produced by such methods are part of the present invention.

      The present invention also provides a method for preventing PD1 from binding to PD-L1 and/or PD-L2 comprising contacting said PD1 with a PD1 binder (*e.g.*, immunoglobulin single  
25       variable domain (ISVD) or multispecific ISVD such as a Nanobody) optionally in association with a further therapeutic agent.

      The present invention also provides a method for enhancing an immune response in the body of a subject comprising administering an effective amount of a PD1 binder of the present invention (*e.g.*, immunoglobulin single variable domain (ISVD) or multispecific ISVD such as a  
30       Nanobody) to the subject optionally in association with a further therapeutic agent. In addition, the present invention also provides a method for treating or preventing cancer (*e.g.*, metastatic

cancer, a solid tumor, a hematologic cancer, leukemia, lymphoma, osteosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, neuroblastoma, kidney cancer, leukemia, renal transitional cell cancer, bladder cancer, Wilm's cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, prostate cancer, bone cancer, lung cancer, non-small cell lung cancer, gastric cancer, colorectal cancer, cervical cancer, synovial sarcoma, head and neck cancer, squamous cell carcinoma, multiple myeloma, renal cell cancer, retinoblastoma, hepatoblastoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, melanoma, rhabdoid tumor of the kidney, Ewing's sarcoma, chondrosarcoma, brain cancer, glioblastoma, meningioma, pituitary adenoma, vestibular schwannoma, a primitive neuroectodermal tumor, medulloblastoma, astrocytoma, anaplastic astrocytoma, oligodendroglioma, ependymoma, choroid plexus papilloma, polycythemia vera, thrombocythemia, idiopathic myelofibrosis, soft tissue sarcoma, thyroid cancer, endometrial cancer, carcinoid cancer or liver cancer, breast cancer or gastric cancer) or an infectious disease (bacterial infection, a viral infection or a fungal infection) in the body of a subject comprising administering an effective amount of PD1 binder (e.g., immunoglobulin single variable domain (ISVD) or multispecific ISVD such as a Nanobody) optionally in association with a further therapeutic agent to the subject. In an embodiment of the invention, the subject is also administered a further therapeutic agent or a therapeutic procedure in association with the PD1 binder.

The present invention provides PD1 binders (e.g., ISVDs such as Nanobodies) that bind to PD1 comprising: CDR1 comprising the amino acid sequence  $_{IHAMG}$  (SEQ ID NO: 3) or  $_{GSIASIHAMG}$  (SEQ ID NO: 6); CDR2 comprising the amino acid sequence  $_{VITXSGGITYYADSVKG}$  (SEQ ID NO: 4; wherein X is W or V) or  $_{VITXSGGITY}$  (SEQ ID NO: 7; wherein X is W or V); and CDR3 comprising the amino acid sequence  $_{DKHQSSXYDY}$  (SEQ ID NO: 5, wherein X is W or F), which comprise one or more mutations at position 11 (e.g., L11V) and 89 (e.g., I89L) or one or more mutations selected from E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73(Q, P or S), A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF with respect to SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2. In an embodiment of the invention, the mutations are E1D, L11V, A14P, K83R and I89L; or L11V, A14P, K83R and I89L. In an embodiment of the invention, the mutations are E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73(Q, P or S), A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF or L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73(Q, P or S), A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF. In an embodiment of the invention, the PD1 binder comprises the amino acid sequence:  $_{DVQLVESGGG}$   $_{VQPGGSLRL}$   $_{SCAASGSIAS}$   $_{IHAMGWFRQA}$   $_{PGKEREFVAV}$   $_{ITWSGGITYY}$   $_{ADSVKGRFTI}$   $_{SRDNSKNTVY}$   $_{LQMNSLRPED}$   $_{TALYYCAGDK}$   $_{HQSSWYDYWG}$   $_{QGTLVTVSS}$  (SEQ ID NO: 57).

5 SGGGVVQPGG SLRLSCAASG RTFSDYVMGW FRQAPGKERE FVA AIS ESGG RTHYADSVKG RFTISRDN SK  
NTLYLQMN SL RPEDTALYYC ATLLWWTSE YAPIKANDYD YWGQGT LVT V SS (SEQ ID NO: 64).

(SEQ ID NO: 6); CDR2 comprising the amino acid sequence VITXSGGITYYADSVKG (SEQ ID NO: 4; wherein X is W or V) or VITXSGGITY (SEQ ID NO: 7; wherein X is W or V); and CDR3 comprising the amino acid sequence DKHQSSXYDY (SEQ ID NO: 5, wherein X is W or F); and a LAG3 binder comprising: CDR1 comprising the amino acid sequence GRTFSDYVMG (SEQ ID NO: 65); CDR2 comprising the amino acid sequence AISESGGRTH (SEQ ID NO: 66); and CDR3 comprising the amino acid sequence TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY (SEQ ID NO: 67); and, optionally, a half-life extender, *e.g.*, wherein the PD1 binder comprises the amino acid sequence:

ADSVKGRFTI SRDNSKNTVY LQMNSLRPED TALYYCAGDK HQSSWYDYWG QGTLVTVSS; and

(SEQ ID NO: 57); and the LAG3 binder comprises the amino acid sequence:

20 EVQLVE SGGGVVQPGG SLRLSCAASG RTFSDYVMGW FRQAPGKERE FVAAISESGG RTHYADSVKG  
RFTISRDNSK NTLYLQMSNL RPEDTALYYC ATTLWWTSE YAPIKANDYD YWGQGTLLTVV SS

(SEQ ID NO: 64); and, optionally, a half-life extender. For example, in an embodiment of the invention, the PD1/LAG3 binder comprises the moieties, *e.g.*, in the order shown:

- L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73X (*e.g.*, N73P or N73Q or N73S), A74S, K83R, I89L,  
W100aF);
- a peptide linker such as 9GS, 20GS or 35 GS (*e.g.*,  
GGGGS GGGGS GGGGS GGGGS GGGGS GGGGS GGGGS GGGGS (SEQ ID NO: 70));
  - the LAG3 binder 11B09 or 11B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L);
- a peptide linker such as 9GS, 20GS or 35 GS (*e.g.*,  
GGGGS GGGGS GGGGS GGGGS GGGGS GGGGS GGGGS GGGGS (SEQ ID NO: 70));
- a half-life extender such as ALB11002; and, optionally,

- a C-terminal extension such as an alanine;

or

- the PD1 binder 102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L) or 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73X (*e.g.*, N73P or N73Q or N73S), A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF);
- a peptide linker such as 9GS, 20GS or 35 GS (*e.g.*,  
GGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGGS (SEQ ID NO: 70));
- the PD1 binder 102C12 (L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L) or 1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73X (*e.g.*, N73P or N73Q or N73S), A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF);
- a peptide linker such as 9GS, 20GS or 35 GS (*e.g.*,  
GGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGGS (SEQ ID NO: 70));
- the LAG3 binder 11B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L);
- a peptide linker such as 9GS, 20GS or 35 GS (*e.g.*,  
GGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGGS (SEQ ID NO: 70));
- the LAG3 binder 11B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L);
- a peptide linker such as 9GS, 20GS or 35 GS (*e.g.*,  
GGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGGS (SEQ ID NO: 70));
- a half-life extender such as ALB11002; and, optionally,
- a C-terminal extension such as an alanine.

The half -life extender is, in an embodiment of the invention, a human serum albumin (HSA) binder such as ALB11002. In an embodiment of the invention, the HSA binder comprises CDR1 comprising the amino acid sequence GFTFSSFGMS (SEQ ID NO: 60); CDR2 comprising the amino acid sequence SISGSGSDTL (SEQ ID NO: 61); and CDR3 comprising the amino acid sequence GGSLSR (SEQ ID NO: 62), *e.g.*, comprising the amino acid sequence EVQLVESGGG VVQPGNSLR LSCAASGFTFS SFGMSWVRQA PGKGLEWVSS ISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTI SRDNAKTTLY LQMNSLRPED TALYYCTIGG SLRSSQGT L VTVSSA (SEQ ID NO: 59). Such half-life extenders themselves are part of the present invention.

In an embodiment of the invention, the PD1 binder, LAG3 binder, HSA binder and/or PD1/LAG3 binder is in an injection device or vessel optionally in association with a further therapeutic agent. Such a device or vessel is part of the present invention.

5 The present invention also provides a polynucleotide encoding any of the binders set forth herein as well as any vector (*e.g.*, plasmid) comprising the polynucleotide as well as any host cell (*e.g.*, CHO or fungal cell such as *Pichia*, *e.g.*, *P. pastoris*) comprising the polynucleotide or vector, *e.g.*, ectopic or integrated into one or more host cell chromosomes.

10 The present invention also provides a method for making any of the binders set forth herein comprising introducing a polynucleotide encoding the binder into a host cell (*e.g.*, CHO or fungal cell such as *Pichia*, *e.g.*, *P. pastoris*) and culturing the host cell in a medium under conditions favorable to expression of said binder from said polynucleotide and, optionally, purifying the binder from said host cell and/or said medium. Optionally, the vector or polynucleotide is integrated into one or more host cell chromosomes. Any binder produced by such a method is also part of the present invention.

15 The present invention also provides a method for preventing PD1 from binding to PD-L1 and/or PD-L2 or for inhibiting any PD1 activity, *e.g.*, as discussed herein, comprising contacting said PD1 with a PD1 binder of the present invention (*e.g.*, a PD1/LAG3 binder) optionally in association with a further therapeutic agent. The present invention also provides a method for preventing LAG3 from binding to MHC class II or for inhibiting any PD1 activity, *e.g.*, as  
20 discussed herein comprising contacting said LAG3 with a LAG3 binder of the present invention (*e.g.*, a PD1/LAG3 binder) optionally in association with a further therapeutic agent. The present invention also provides a method for enhancing an immune response in the body of a subject (*e.g.*, a human) comprising administering an effective amount of binder of the present invention (*e.g.*, PD1/LAG3 binder) to the subject optionally in association with a further therapeutic agent.  
25 The present invention also provides a method for treating or preventing cancer (*e.g.*, metastatic cancer, a solid tumor or a hematologic cancer) or an infectious disease (*e.g.*, bacterial infection, a viral infection or a fungal infection) in the body of a subject (*e.g.*, a human) comprising administering an effective amount of binder of the present invention (*e.g.*, a PD1/LAG3 binder) optionally in association with a further therapeutic agent to the subject. When administered to a  
30 subject, a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder of the present invention (*e.g.*, a PD1/LAG3 binder) is

optionally administered in association with a further therapeutic agent or a therapeutic procedure *e.g.*, surgical tumorectomy.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

**Figure 1.** A table listing some of the amino acid positions that will be specifically referred to herein and their numbering according to some alternative numbering systems (such as Aho and IMGT)

**Figure 2 (1-5).** PD1 binder sequences.

**Figure 3 (A-B).** Alignment of 102C12 sequence with that of the SEQ ID NOs: 9-40 (see WO 2008/071447, SEQ ID NO: 348).

**Figure 4.** Predominant N-linked glycans for monoclonal antibodies produced in Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO N-linked glycans) and in engineered yeast cells (engineered yeast N-linked glycans): squares: N-acetylglucosamine (GlcNAc); circles: mannose (Man); diamonds: galactose (Gal); triangles: fucose (Fuc).

**Figure 5.** Monovalent binding of CHO-K1 expressing human PD1 by F023700275 (1PD102C12(A14P,A74S,K83R)-FLAG3-HIS6) or F023700706 (1PD102C12(L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-FLAG3-HIS6). GAM=goat anti-mouse secondary antibody use to detect mouse antibody that binds to FLAG epitope;  $\alpha$ -FLAG + GAM=goat anti-mouse secondary antibody used plus mouse antibody that binds to FLAG epitope that is at C-terminus of the construct.

**Figure 6.** Monovalent binding of 3A9 cells expressing human LAG3 by F0237611B09-FLAG-His6 or F023700842 (F0237611B09(L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-FLAG3-HIS6).

**Figure 7 (A-B).** Binding of (A) CHO expressing human PD-1 by F023700931, F023700924, F023700933 or F023700962 or (B) 3A9 expressing rhesus PD-1 by F023700931 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed), F023700924 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed), F023700933, F023700962, F023700678 (1PD102C12 (A14P,A74S,K83R)-35GS-ALB11002) or F023701127. ABH0074 + GAM=goat anti-mouse secondary antibody used plus mouse antibody ABH0074 that binds to nanobody frameworks.

**Figure 8 (A-B).** Binding of (A) CHO expressing human LAG3 by F023700931, F023700924 or F023700962 or (B) 3A9 expressing rhesus LAG3 by F023700931 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed), F023700924 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed), F023700933 or F023700962.

**Figure 9 (A-H).** Blockage of binding between (A) human PD-L1-Fc and CHO-K1  
 5 expressing human PD1 by F023700275 or F023700706; (B) human PD-L2-Fc and CHO-K1  
 expressing human PD1 by F023700275 or F023700706; (C) human PD-L1-Fc and CHO-K1  
 expressing human PD1 by F023700931 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed), F023700924 (*Pichia* or CHO  
 expressed), F023700933 or F023700962; (D) human PD-L2-Fc and CHO-K1 expressing human  
 PD1 by F023700931 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed), F023700924 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed),  
 10 F023700933 or F023700962; (E) human PD-L1-Fc and CHO-K1 expressing human PD1 by  
 F023700931, F023700924, F023700933 or F023700962; (F) human PD-L2-Fc and CHO-K1  
 expressing human PD1 by F023700931, F023700924, F023700933 or F023700962; (G) human  
 PD-L1-Fc and CHO-K1 expressing human PD1 by F023700929 (1PD102C12  
 (L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-HIS6), F023701190 (1PD102C12  
 15 (E1D,L11V,A14P,W52aV,A74S,K83R,I89L,W100aF)-HIS6), F023701192 (1PD102C12  
 (E1D,L11V,A14P,W52aV,N73Q,A74S,K83R,I89L,W100aF)-HIS6, or F023701193  
 (1PD102C12(E1D,L11V,A14P,W52aV,N73P,A74S,K83R,I89L,W100aF)-HIS6); (H) human  
 PD-L2-Fc and CHO-K1 expressing human PD1 by F023700929 (1PD102C12  
 (L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-HIS6), F023701190 (1PD102C12  
 20 (E1D,L11V,A14P,W52aV,A74S,K83R,I89L,W100aF)-HIS6), F023701192 (1PD102C12  
 (E1D,L11V,A14P,W52aV,N73Q,A74S,K83R,I89L,W100aF)-HIS6, or F023701193  
 (1PD102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,W52aV,N73P,A74S,K83R,I89L,W100aF)-HIS6). US= Stained;  
 hPD-L1 EC30= the staining intensity of hPD-L1-Fc that has been titrated to give 30% of the  
 maximal staining intensity that could be obtained; GAH=goat anti-human secondary antibody  
 25 used to detect the human Fc portion of hPD-L1-Fc.

**Figure 10 (A-C).** Blockade of human LAG3-Fc binding to Daudi cells by (A)  
 F0237611B09-FLAG3-HIS6, F023700842-FLAG3-HIS6 or human LAG3-Fc; (B) F023700931  
 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed), F023700924 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed), F023700933 or  
 F023700962, human LAG3-Fc; or (C) F023700924, F023700931 or F023700962 or human  
 30 LAG3-Fc. Sec only=secondary antibody only (GAH/GAM).

**Figure 11 (A-B).** Proximity Assay (beta-galactosidase enzyme fragment complementation assay system) with (A) F023700931; F023701016, F023701017, control Nanobody (IRR00085; respiratory syncytia virus (RSV) binder), F023700933 or F023700962; or (B) F023700924; F023700969, F023700970, control Nanobody (IRR00085), F023700933 or F023700962.

**Figure 12 (A-E).** Activation of Jurkat T-cells (expression of luciferase operably linked to IL2 promoter) in presence of HSA by (A) F023700706 or control Nanobody (IRR00043; two anti-lysozyme nanobodies linked with a 35GS linker that has a C-terminal FLAG3-His6), (B) F023700931 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed), F023700924 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed), F023700933, F023700962 or control Nanobody (IRR00085 or IRR00087; RSV binder), (C) F023700924 F023700969, F023700970 or control Nanobody (IRR00043), (D) F023700931, F023701016, F023701017 or control Nanobody (IRR00043), or (E) F023700706, F023701192 (1PD102C12(E1D,L11V,A14P,W52aV,N73Q, A74S,K83R,I89L,W100aF)-HIS6, F023701193 (1PD102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,W52aV, N73P,A74S,K83R,I89L,W100aF)-HIS6 or control nanobody (IRR00088; RSV binder).

**Figure 13 (A-R).** Activation of human peripheral blood monocytes (IL2 production) from donors (A) 91,(B) 985, (C) 907, (D) 91, (E) 985, (F) 907, (G) 91 (with 10nM SEB), (H) 985 (with 10 nM SEB), (I) 907 ( with 10 nM SEB), (J) 91(with 25 nM SEB), (K) 985 (with 25 nM SEB), (L) 907 (with 25 nM SEB) with F023700931 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed), F023700924 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed), F023700933, F023700962 or control Nanobody; or (M) 91 (N) 985 (O) 907 with F023700931, F023700924 or control Nanobody; or (P) 91, (Q) 985 or (R) 907 with F023700924, F023700969, F023700970.

**Figure 14 (A-F).** Mixed lymphocyte assay of CD4 T-cells and dendritic cells from different donors determining (A-C) interferon-gamma production at varying concentrations of Nanobody F023700931 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed), F023700924 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed) or F023700933 or a control antibody; (D-F) interferon-gamma production at varying concentrations of Nanobody F023700924, F023700969, F023700970, F023700931 F023701016 or F023701017 or control Nanobody.

**Figure 15 (A-D).** Activation assay of 3A9 T-cells expressing human LAG3 in the presence of HSA and in the presence of (A) F023700656 (11B09 (E1D)), F023700842 or control IgG4; (B) F023700931 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed), F023700924 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed), F023700933 or F023700962 or control Nanobody (IRR00085 or IRR00087; RSV binders); (C)

F023700924, F023700969, F023700970 or control Nanobody; (D) F023700931, F023701016, or F023701017 or control Nanobody.

**Figure 16 (A-B).** Activation of Jurkat T-cells expressing human LAG3 and human PD1 and Raji antigen-presenting cells in the presence of (A) F023700931 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed),  
 5 F023700924 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed), F023700933 or F023700862 [should this be F023700892] or control Nanobody or (B) F023700924, F023700969, F023700970, F023700931, F023701016, F023701017, F023700933 or F023700962 or control Nanobody.

**Figure 17 (A-C).** Human T-cell clone activation (interferon-gamma production) in the presence of JY cells expressing human PDL1 in the presence of varying concentrations of (A)  
 10 F023700931 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed), F023700924 (*Pichia* or CHO expressed), F023700933 or F023700962 or control Nanobody; (B) F023700924, F023700969, F023700970, F023700933 or F023700962 or control Nanobody; or (C) F023700931, F023701016, F023701017, F023700933 or F023700962 or control Nanobody.

**Figure 18 (A-P).** Sequences of the present invention.

**Figure 19 (A-I).** Serum preAb reactivity to F023700924 and F023700931 and a trivalent control Nanobody T013700112 (lacking mutations to reduce pre-existing antibody binding) by healthy human subject sera at (A) 125 seconds and (B) 360 seconds; by cancer patient sera at (C) 125 seconds or (D) 360 seconds; or by sera of patients suffering from (E) melanoma, (F) non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), (G) head & neck cancer, (H) gastric cancer or (I) colorectal  
 20 cancer.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The present invention provides ISVDs that comprise mutations which block reactivity of pre-existing antibodies (pre-antibodies) to neo-epitopes within the ISVDs. Neoepitopes are  
 25 epitopes within a protein which are revealed when the protein is mutated (*e.g.*, truncated) or its folding is altered. Pre-existing antibodies are antibodies existing in the body of a patient prior to receipt of an ISVD. The ISVDs of the present invention are based, in part, in llama antibodies whose C-terminal constant domains have been removed; thus, exposing the neo-epitopes in the C-terminus of the resulting VHH to pre-antibody binding. It has been discovered that the  
 30 combination of mutations of residues 11 and 89 (*e.g.*, L11V and I89L or V89L) led to a surprising lack of pre-antibody binding. Mutations in residue 112 have also been shown to

remarkably reduce pre-antibody binding. Buyse & Boutton (WO2015/173325) included data showing that the combination of an L11V and V89L mutation provided a remarkable improvement in reducing pre-antibody binding compared to an L11V mutation alone or a V89L mutation alone. For example, Table H of Buyse & Boutton on page 97 showed comparative data for an ISVD with a V89L mutation alone (with or without C-terminal extension) and the same ISVD with a V89L mutation in combination with an L11V mutation (again, with or without a C-terminal extension). Also, although generated in two separate experiments, the data shown in Table H for the L11V/V89L combination as compared to the data given in Table B for an L11V mutation alone (in the same ISVD) showed that the pre-antibody binding reduction that is obtained by the L11V/V89L combination was greater than that for the L11V mutation alone. Since the llama antibody scaffold structure is known to be very highly conserved, the effect of the mutations at positions 11 and 89 is very likely to exist for any ISVD. Indeed, the effect was demonstrated, in Figure 19, with the instant binders, F023700924 and F023700931, which were shown to exhibit very low levels of pre-antibody binding in healthy subjects and subjects suffering from cancer.

In the present application, the amino acid residues/positions in an immunoglobulin heavy-chain variable domain will be indicated with the numbering according to Kabat. For the sake of convenience, Figure 1 gives a table listing some of the amino acid positions that will be specifically referred to herein and their numbering according to some alternative numbering systems (such as Aho and IMGT). This point is also further discussed herein.

With regards to the CDRs, as is well-known in the art, there are multiple conventions to define and describe the CDRs of a VH or VHH fragment, such as the Kabat definition (which is based on sequence variability and is the most commonly used) and the Chothia definition (which is based on the location of the structural loop regions). Reference is for example made to the website [www.bioinf.org.uk/abs/](http://www.bioinf.org.uk/abs/). For the purposes of the present specification and claims, even though the CDRs according to Kabat may also be mentioned, the CDRs are most preferably defined on the basis of the Abm definition (which is based on Oxford Molecular's AbM antibody modelling software), as this is considered to be an optimal compromise between the Kabat and Chotia definitions. Reference is again made to the website [www.bioinf.org.uk/abs/](http://www.bioinf.org.uk/abs/)). See Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, Kabat, *et al.*; National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md.; 5th ed.; NIH Publ. No. 91-3242 (1991); Kabat (1978) Adv. Prot. Chem. 32:1-75;

Kabat, et al., (1977) J. Biol. Chem. 252:6609-6616; Chothia, et al., (1987) J Mol. Biol. 196:901-917 or Chothia, *et al.*, (1989) Nature 342:878-883; Chothia & Lesk (1987) J. Mol. Biol. 196: 901-917; Elvin A. Kabat, Tai Te Wu, Carl Foeller, Harold M. Perry, Kay S. Gottesman (1991) Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest; Protein Sequence and Structure Analysis of  
5 Antibody Variable Domains. In: Antibody Engineering Lab Manual (Ed.: Duebel, S. and Kontermann, R., Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg). In an embodiment of the invention, CDR determination is according to Kabat, *e.g.*, wherein FR1 of a VHH comprises the amino acid residues at positions 1-30, CDR1 of a VHH comprises the amino acid residues at positions 31-35, FR2 of a VHH comprises the amino acids at positions 36-49, CDR2 of a VHH comprises the  
10 amino acid residues at positions 50-65, FR3 of a VHH comprises the amino acid residues at positions 66-94, CDR3 of a VHH comprises the amino acid residues at positions 95-102, and FR4 of a VHH comprises the amino acid residues at positions 103-113.

In an embodiment of the invention, CDRs are determined according to Kontermann and Dübél (Eds., Antibody Engineering, vol 2, Springer Verlag Heidelberg Berlin, Martin, Chapter 3,  
15 pp. 33-51, 2010).

The term “immunoglobulin single variable domain” (also referred to as “ISV” or ISVD”) is generally used to refer to immunoglobulin variable domains (which may be heavy chain or light chain domains, including VH, VHH or VL domains) that can form a functional antigen binding site without interaction with another variable domain (*e.g.* without a VH/VL interaction as  
20 required between the VH and VL domains of conventional 4-chain monoclonal antibody). Examples of ISVDs will be clear to the skilled person and for example include Nanobodies (including a VHH, a humanized VHH and/or a camelized VHs such as camelized human VHs), IgNAR, domains, (single domain) antibodies (such as dAbs™) that are VH domains or that are derived from a VH domain and (single domain) antibodies (such as dAbs™) that are VL domains  
25 or that are derived from a VL domain. ISVDs that are based on and/or derived from heavy chain variable domains (such as VH or VHH domains) are generally preferred. Most preferably, an ISVD will be a Nanobody.

The term “Nanobody” is generally as defined in WO 08/020079 or WO 09/138519, and thus in a specific aspect generally denotes a VHH, a humanized VHH or a camelized VH (such as a  
30 camelized human VH) or generally a sequence optimized VHH (such as *e.g.* optimized for chemical stability and/or solubility, maximum overlap with known human framework regions and

maximum expression). It is noted that the terms Nanobody or Nanobodies are registered trademarks of Ablynx N.V. and thus may also be referred to as Nanobody® and/or Nanobodies®). An example of an ISVD is 102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, A74S, K83R, I89L). Other ISVDs also appear in Tables A and C herein.

5           A multispecific binder (*e.g.*, multispecific ISVD) is a molecule that comprises, for example, a first PD1 or LAG3 binding moiety (*e.g.*, an ISVD or a Nanobody) and one or more (*e.g.*, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) additional binding moieties (*e.g.*, an ISVD or a Nanobody) that bind to an epitope other than that of the first PD1 or LAG3 binding moiety (*e.g.*, to CTLA4, CD27 and/or BTLA); *e.g.*, comprising a PD1 or LAG3 binding moiety and a CTLA4 binding moiety; a PD1 or  
10 LAG3 binding moiety and a BTLA binding moiety; one or two PD1 binding moieties and one or two LAG3 binding moieties and a human serum albumin binding moiety; or a PD1 binding moiety, a LAG3 binding moiety and a BTLA binding moiety. A multispecific binder is, for example, F023700931 or F023700899.

          A binding moiety or binding domain or binding unit is a molecule such as an ISVD or  
15 Nanobody that binds to an antigen. A binding moiety or binding domain or binding unit may be part of a larger molecule such as a multivalent or multispecific immunoglobulin that includes more than one moiety, domain or unit and/or that comprises another functional element, such as, for example, a half-life extender (HLE), targeting unit and/or a small molecule such a polyethyleneglycol (PEG).

20           A monovalent PD1 or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, ISVD such as a Nanobody) is a molecule that comprises a single antigen binding domain. A bivalent PD1 or LAG3 binder comprises two antigen binding domains (*e.g.*, conventional antibodies including bispecific antibodies). A multivalent PD1 or LAG3 binder comprises more than one antigen-binding domain.

          A monospecific PD1 or LAG3 binder binds a single antigen; a bispecific PD1 or LAG3  
25 binder binds to two different antigens and a multispecific PD1 or LAG3 binder binds to more than one antigen.

          A biparatopic PD1 or LAG3 binder is monospecific but binds to two different epitopes of the same antigen. A multiparatopic PD1 or LAG3 binder binds the same antigen but to more than one epitope in the antigen.

30           The term “half-life” as used herein relation to a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder or ISVD, Nanobody, ISVD-based biological, Nanobody-based biological or any other polypeptide referred

to herein can generally be defined as described in paragraph o) on page 57 of WO 08/020079 and as mentioned therein refers to the time taken for the serum concentration of the polypeptide to be reduced by 50%, *in vivo*, for example due to degradation of the polypeptide and/or clearance or sequestration of the polypeptide by natural mechanisms. The *in vivo* half-life of a polypeptide of the invention can be determined in any manner known *per se*, such as by pharmacokinetic analysis. Suitable techniques will be clear to the person skilled in the art, and may for example generally be as described in paragraph o) on page 57 of WO 08/020079. As also mentioned in paragraph o) on page 57 of WO 08/020079, the half-life can be expressed using parameters such as the  $t_{1/2}$ -alpha,  $t_{1/2}$ -beta and the area under the curve (AUC). In this respect it should be noted that the term “half-life” as used herein in particular refers to the  $t_{1/2}$ -beta or terminal half-life (in which the  $t_{1/2}$ -alpha and/or the AUC or both may be kept out of considerations). Reference is for example made to the Experimental Part below, as well as to the standard handbooks, such as Kenneth, A et al: Chemical Stability of Pharmaceuticals: A Handbook for Pharmacists and Peters et al, Pharmacokinetic analysis: A Practical Approach (1996). Reference is also made to “Pharmacokinetics”, M Gibaldi & D Perron, published by Marcel Dekker, 2nd Rev. edition (1982). Similarly, the terms “increase in half-life” or “increased half-life” as also as defined in paragraph o) on page 57 of WO 08/020079 and in particular refer to an increase in the  $t_{1/2}$ -beta, either with or without an increase in the  $t_{1/2}$ -alpha and/or the AUC or both.

When a term is not specifically defined herein, it has its usual meaning in the art, which will be clear to the skilled person. Reference is for example made to the standard handbooks, such as Sambrook et al, "Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual" (2nd.Ed.), Vols. 1-3, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press (1989); F. Ausubel et al, eds., "Current protocols in molecular biology", Green Publishing and Wiley Interscience, New York (1987); Lewin, “Genes II”, John Wiley & Sons, New York, N.Y., (1985); Old *et al.*, “Principles of Gene Manipulation: An Introduction to Genetic Engineering”, 2nd edition, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA (1981); Roitt *et al.*, “Immunology” (6th. Ed.), Mosby/Elsevier, Edinburgh (2001); Roitt *et al.*, Roitt’s Essential Immunology, 10th Ed. Blackwell Publishing, UK (2001); and Janeway *et al.*, “Immunobiology” (6th Ed.), Garland Science Publishing/Churchill Livingstone, New York (2005), as well as to the general background art cited herein.

For a general description of multivalent and multispecific polypeptides containing one or more Nanobodies and their preparation, reference is also made to Conrath *et al.*, J. Biol. Chem.,

Vol. 276, 10. 7346-7350, 2001; Muyldermans, Reviews in Molecular Biotechnology 74 (2001), 277-302; as well as to for example WO 96/34103, WO 99/23221, WO 04/041862, WO 2006/122786, WO 2008/020079, WO 2008/142164 or WO 2009/068627.

“Isolated” PD1 and/or LAG3 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody), polypeptides, polynucleotides and vectors, are at least partially free of other biological molecules from the cells or cell culture from which they are produced. Such biological molecules include nucleic acids, proteins, lipids, carbohydrates, or other material such as cellular debris and growth medium. An “isolated” PD1 and/or LAG3 binder may further be at least partially free of expression system components such as biological molecules from a host cell or of the growth medium thereof.

Generally, the term “isolated” is not intended to refer to a complete absence of such biological molecules or to an absence of water, buffers, or salts or to components of a pharmaceutical formulation that includes the antibodies or fragments.

The phrase “control sequences” refers to polynucleotides necessary for the expression of an operably linked coding sequence in a particular host organism. The control sequences that are suitable for prokaryotes, for example, include a promoter, optionally an operator sequence, and a ribosome binding site. Eukaryotic cells are known to use promoters, polyadenylation signals, and enhancers.

A nucleic acid or polynucleotide is “operably linked” when it is placed into a functional relationship with another polynucleotide. For example, DNA for a presequence or secretory leader is operably linked to DNA for a polypeptide if it is expressed as a preprotein that participates in the secretion of the polypeptide; a promoter or enhancer is operably linked to a coding sequence if it affects the transcription of the sequence; or a ribosome binding site is operably linked to a coding sequence if it is positioned so as to facilitate translation. Generally, but not always, “operably linked” means that the DNA sequences being linked are contiguous, and, in the case of a secretory leader, contiguous and in reading phase. However, enhancers do not have to be contiguous. Linking is accomplished by ligation at convenient restriction sites. If such sites do not exist, the synthetic oligonucleotide adaptors or linkers are used in accordance with conventional practice. The present invention includes polynucleotides encoding the PD1 and/or LAG3 binders which, optionally, are operably linked to one or more control sequences such as a promoter.

A “PD1 and/or LAG3” binder refers to a binder that includes

- a PD1 binder; or
- a LAG3 binder; or
- both a PD1 binder and a LAG3 binder (*i.e.*, a “PD1/LAG3 binder”)

and, optionally, to another binder that binds, for example, human serum albumin. In an embodiment of the invention, a PD1/LAG binder is

- 102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-35GS-11B09  
(L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-35GS-ALB11002-A; or
- 102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-35GS-102C12  
(L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-35GS-11B09  
(L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-35GS-11B09  
(L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-35GS-ALB11002-A;

as set forth herein.

See F023700924 or F023700931 herein. A PD1/LAG3 binder includes a PD1 binder and a LAG3 binder.

The scope of the present invention includes any PD1 binder set forth in Figure 18 (A-P) (or any PD1 binder comprising CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 of such a PD1 binder), any LAG3 binder set forth in Figure 18 (A-P) (or any LAG3 binder comprising CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 of such a LAG3 binder) or any PD1/LAG3 binder set forth in Figure 18 (A-P) or any PD1/LAG3 binder comprising CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 of the PD1 binding moiety and/or LAG3 binding moiety thereof. The binders set forth in Figure 18 (A-P), in an embodiment of the invention, do not include the C-terminal extender (*e.g.*, A), FLAG and/or HIS tags therein (*e.g.*, HHHHHH (amino acids 29-34 or SEQ ID NO: 68); AAAHHHHHH (SEQ ID NO: 69); or

AAADYKDHDGDYKDHDIDYKDDDDKGAHHHHHH (SEQ ID NO: 68)). Any such binder or CDR may, in an embodiment may be a variant of what is set forth in Figure 18 (A-P), *e.g.*, comprising 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 point mutations (*e.g.*, conservative substitutions or deletions).

In general, the basic antibody structural unit comprises a tetramer. Each tetramer includes two identical pairs of polypeptide chains, each pair having one "light" (about 25 kDa) and one "heavy" chain (about 50-70 kDa). The amino-terminal portion of each chain includes a variable region of about 100 to 110 or more amino acids primarily responsible for antigen recognition.

The carboxy-terminal portion of the heavy chain may define a constant region primarily responsible for effector function. Typically, human light chains are classified as kappa and

lambda light chains. Furthermore, human heavy chains are typically classified as mu, delta, gamma, alpha, or epsilon, and define the antibody's isotype as IgM, IgD, IgG, IgA, and IgE, respectively. Within light and heavy chains, the variable and constant regions are joined by a "J" region of about 12 or more amino acids, with the heavy chain also including a "D" region of about 10 more amino acids. See generally, Fundamental Immunology Ch. 7 (Paul, W., ed., 2nd ed. Raven Press, N.Y. (1989)).

Examples of antigen-binding fragments include, but are not limited to, Fab, Fab', F(ab')<sub>2</sub>, and Fv fragments, and single-chain Fv molecules.

A "PD1 binder" or "PD1 ISVD" or "PD1 nanobody" refers to a binder or ISVD or Nanobody, respectively, that binds to PD1. A similar convention may be applied with respect to molecules that bind to LAG3 or CTLA4 or another antigen.

The following properties are associated with the indicated mutations in the PD1 binder 102C12:

- E1D: Prevent pyroglutamic acid formation in the first amino acid of the construct E1
- L11V: Decrease pre-antibody binding
- A14P: Humanization
- W52aV: Prevent oxidation of W52a
- N73P: Prevent N73 deamidation
- N73Q: Prevent N73 deamidation
- N73S: Prevent N73 deamidation
- A74S: Humanization
- K83R: Humanization
- I89L: Decrease pre-antibody binding
- W100aF: Prevent oxidation of W100a
- or the LAG3 binder 11B09:
  - L11V: Decrease pre-antibody binding
  - A14P: Humanization
  - R41P: Humanization
  - N43K: Humanization
  - A62S: Humanization
  - A74S: Humanization

K83R: Humanization

V89L: Decrease pre-antibody binding

In an embodiment of the invention, PD1 is human PD1. In an embodiment of the invention, human PD1 comprises the amino acid sequence:

5 MQIPQAPWPV VWAVLQLGWR PGWFLDSPDR PWNPPTFSPA LLVVTEGDNA  
TFTCSFSNTS ESFVLNWYRM SPSNQTDKLA AFPEDRSQPG QDCRFRVTQL  
PNGRDFHMSV VRARRNDSGT YLCGAISLAP KAQIKESLRA ELRVTERRAE  
VPTAHPSPSP RPAGQFQTLV VGVVGGLLS LVLLVWVLAV ICSRAARGTI  
GARRTGQPLK EDPSAVPVFS VDYGELDFQW REKTPEPPVP CVPEQTEYAT  
10 IVFPSGMGTS SPARRGSADG PRSAQPLRPE DGHCSWPL

(SEQ ID NO: 137)

In an embodiment of the invention, LAG3 is human LAG3. In an embodiment of the invention, human LAG3 comprises the amino acid sequence:

MWEAQFLGLL FLQPLWVAPV KPLQPGAEPV VVWAQEGAPA QLPCSPTIPL QDLSLLRRAG  
15 VTWQHQPDSG PPAAAPGHPL APGPHPAAPS SWGPRPRRYT VLSVGPGLR SGRLPLQPRV  
QLDERGRQRG DFSLWLRPAR RADAGEYRAA VHLRDRALSC RLRLRLGQAS MTASPPGSLR  
ASDWILNCS FSRPDRPASV HWFRNRGQGR VPVRESPPHH LAESFLFLPQ VSPMDSGPWG  
CILT YRDGFN VSIMYNLTVL GLEPPTPLTV YAGAGSRVGL PCRLPAGVGT RSFLTAKWTP  
PGGGPDLLVT GDNGDFTLRL EDVSQAQAGT YTCHIHLEQ QLNATVTLAI ITVTPKSFGS  
20 PGS LGKLLCE VTPVSGQERF VWSSLDTPSQ RSFSGPWLEA QEAQLLSQPW QCQLYQGERL  
LGA AVYFTEL SSPGAQRSGR APGALPAGHL LLFLILGVLS LLLLVTGAFG FHLWRRQWRP  
RRFSALEQGI HPPQAQSKIE ELEQEPEPEP EPEPEPEPEP EPEQL

(SEQ ID NO: 138)

25

### PD1 Binders

The present invention provides improved PD1 binders, for example, improved PD1 ISVDs and more in particular improved PD1 Nanobodies. The improved PD1 binders provided by the invention are also referred to herein as the “PD1 binders of the invention” or “PD1 binders”.

30

When discussed herein, monovalent PD1 binders of the present invention will include the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2, but including one or more mutations at position 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 or 112 (or at any of the mutational positions set forth herein with regard to PD1 binders of the invention).

When discussed herein, multispecific PD1 binders, for example, that include a LAG3, will include PD1 binding moieties including CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 that are in the PD1 binders set forth below in Table A-1 and A-2 (*e.g.*, in 102C12 or reference A). Optionally, the PD1 binding moiety of the multispecific binder comprises the amino acid of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 but including one or more mutations at position 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 or 112.

The present invention provides improved PD1 binders, for example, improved PD1 ISVDs and more in particular improved PD1 Nanobodies. PD1 binders of the present invention include polypeptides which are variants of polypeptides comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 which is mutated at position 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112. The improved PD1 binders provided by the invention are also referred to herein as the “PD1 binders of the invention” or “PD1 binders”. These terms encompass any molecule that binds to PD1 and includes any of the molecules that bind to PD1 which are set forth herein. For example, the terms include an ISVD that comprises an amino acid sequence set forth in a member selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 9-40 and 57 as well as any conventional antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof that includes an amino acid sequence set forth in a members selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 9-40 and 57; a multispecific immunoglobulin, such as a bispecific immunoglobulin (*e.g.*, ISVD) that comprises an amino acid sequence set forth in a member selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 9-40 and 57, binds to PD1 and also binds to another antigen such as a different epitope of PD1, CD27, LAG3, CTLA4, BTLA, TIM3, ICOS, B7-H3, B7-H4, CD137, GITR, PD-L1, PD-L2, ILT1, ILT2, CEACAM1, CEACAM5, TIM3, TIGIT, VISTA, ILT3, ILT4, ILT5, ILT6, ILT7, ILT8, CD40, OX40, CD137, KIR2DL1, KIR2DL2, KIR2DL3, KIR2DL4, KIR2DL5A, KIR2DL5B, KIR3DL1, KIR3DL2, KIR3DL3, NKG2A, NKG2C, NKG2E, IL-10, IL-17, TSLP, *e.g.*, comprising a PD1 binding moiety and a CTLA4 binding moiety; a PD1 binding moiety and a BTLA binding moiety; a PD1 binding moiety and a LAG3 binding moiety; or a PD1 binding moiety, a LAG3 binding moiety and a BTLA binding moiety. A multivalent PD1 binder comprises more than one antigen-binding domain, for example more than one ISVD (one or more of which bind to PD1). A monospecific PD1 binder binds a single antigen (PD1); a bispecific PD1 binder binds to two different antigens (one of which is PD1) and a multispecific PD binder binds to more than one antigen (one or more of which is PD1 and one or more of which is a

different antigen). For example, in an embodiment of the invention, a PD1 binder comprises an amino acid sequence selected from SEQ ID NOs: 106-124.

More in particular, the invention aims to provide improved PD1 binders that are variants of 102C12 and Reference A and that have reduced binding by interfering factors (generally referred to as “pre-existing antibodies”) that may be present in the sera from some healthy human subjects as well as from patients. See WO 12/175741, WO 2013/024059 and also for example by Holland *et al.* (J. Clin. Immunol. 2013, 33(7):1192-203) as well the PCT application PCT/EP2015/060643 (WO2015/173325).

As further described herein, the PD1 binders of the invention preferably have the same combination of CDRs (*i.e.* CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3) as are present in 102C12 or in Reference A. WO 2008/071447 describes Nanobodies that can bind to PD1 and uses thereof. SEQ ID NO: 348 of WO 2008/071447 disclosed a PD-1 specific Nanobody called 102C12, the sequence of which is given herein as SEQ ID NO: 1. Also, a variant of 102C12 with a humanizing Q108L substitution (also referred to herein as “Reference A”) is used herein as a reference compound and its sequence is given herein as SEQ ID NO: 2. The present invention includes PD1 binders that include a mutation at position 108, *e.g.*, Q108L.

The present invention includes PD1 binders which are variants of 102C12 and PD1/LAG3 binders comprising such variants of 102C12 which are set forth below in Table A-2 below. The scope of the present invention includes PD1 binders that include CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 of said variants set forth below in Table A-2 as well as PD1/LAG3 binders comprising a PD1 binding moiety that includes CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 of said variants set forth below in Table A-2.

**Table A-1. PD1 Binder 102C12.**

SEQ ID NO	Description	Sequence
1	WO 2008/071447, SEQ ID NO: 348 (102C12) (may be referred to herein as “1PD102C12”)	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVIT WSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLMNSLKPEDTAIYYCAGDKHQSS WYDYWGQGTQVTVSS

2	reference A	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAAS <b>GSIAS</b> <u><b>IHAMG</b></u> WFRQAPGKEREFVAV <u><b>VIT</b></u> <u><b>WSGGITYY</b></u> ADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLMNSLKPEDTAIYYCAG <u><b>DKHQSS</b></u> <u><b>WYDY</b></u> WGQGTLLVTVSS
---	-------------	---

**Table A-2 Sequence Optimized Variant 102C12 PD1 Binders (optionally fused to an HSA binder)**

SO 1PD102C12 monomer 102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, A74S, K83R, I89L) Target: hPD-1 SEQ ID NO: 57	DVQLVESGGG VVQPGGSLRL SCAAS <b>GSIAS</b> <u><b>IHAMG</b></u> WFRQA PGKEREFVAV <u><b>ITWSGGITYY</b></u> ADSVKGRFTI SRDNSKNTVY LQMNSLRPED TALYYCAG <u><b>DK</b></u> <u><b>HQSSWYDY</b></u> WG QGTLLVTVSS	
SEQ ID NO: 3	PD1 binder CDR1 (Kabat)	<u><b>IHAMG</b></u>
SEQ ID NO: 4	PD1 binder CDR2 (Kabat)	<u><b>VITXSGGITYY</b></u> ADSVKG wherein X is W or V  (e.g., VITwSGGITYYADSVKG or VITvSGGITYYADSVKG)
SEQ ID NO: 5	PD1 binder CDR3 (Kabat/Abm)	<u><b>DKHQSSXYDY</b></u>  wherein X is W or F  (e.g., DKHQSSwYDY or DKHQSSfYDY)
SEQ ID NO: 6	PD1 binder CDR1 (Abm)	<b>GSIAS</b> <u><b>IHAMG</b></u>
SEQ ID NO: 7	PD1 binder CDR2 (Abm)	<u><b>VITXSGGITY</b></u>  wherein X is W or V  (e.g., VITwSGGITY or

		VITvSGGITY)
SEQ ID NO: 8	PD1 binder CDR3 (Kabat/Abm)	<u>DKHQSSXYDY</u>  wherein X is W or F  (e.g., DKHQSSwYDY or DKHQSSfYDY)
Name: F023700275  Description: 1PD102C12 (A14P,A74S,K83R)  Target: hPD-1  SEQ ID NO: 98	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITWS <u>GGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTAIYYCAGDKHQSSWYDY</u> WGQGTLVTVSS	
SO 1PD102C12 monomer  Name: F023700706 or F023700929  Description: 1PD102C12 (L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)  Target: hPD-1  SEQ ID NO: 99	EVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITWS <u>GGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDY</u> WGQGTLVTVSS	
Monovalent SO 1PD102C12 + ALB11002	DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITWS <u>GGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDY</u> WGQGTLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESG GGVVQPGNSLRRLSCAASGFTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKLEWVSSIISGSGSDTLYAD SVKGRFTISRDN AKTTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLRSSQGTLVTVSSA	

<p>Name: F023701127</p> <p>Description: 1PD102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K 83R,I89L)-35GS- ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hPD-1</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 101</p>	
<p>Bivalent SO 1PD102C12 + ALB11002</p> <p>Name: F023700933</p> <p>Description: 1PD102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K 83R,I89L)-35GS- 1PD102C12(L11V,A14P, A74S,K83R,I89L)-35GS- ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hPD-1</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 102</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b><u>GSIASIHAMG</u></b>WFRQAPGKEREFVA<b><u>VITWS</u></b> <b><u>GGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDN</u></b>SKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAG<b><u>DKHQSSWYDY</u></b> WGQGTLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESG GGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b><u>GSIASIHAMG</u></b>WFRQAPGKEREFVA<b><u>VITWSGGITYYAD</u></b> <b><u>SVKGRFTISRDN</u></b>SKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAG<b><u>DKHQSSWYDY</u></b>WGQGTLVT VSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGN SLRLSCAASGFTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKLEWVSSIISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTI SRDNAKTTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTLVTVSSA</p>
<p>Enhanced SO 1PD102C12 monomer</p> <p>Name: F023701190</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b><u>GSIASIHAMG</u></b>WFRQAPGKEREFVA<b><u>VITVS</u></b> <b><u>GGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDN</u></b>SKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAG<b><u>DKHQSSFYDY</u></b> WGQGTLVTVSS</p>

<p>Description: 1PD102C12(E1D,L11V,A 14P,W52aV,A74S,K83R,I 89L,W100aF)</p> <p>Target: hPD-1</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 103</p> <p>*Optionally, F023701190 comprises an N73X mutation such as N73S</p>	
<p>Enhanced SO 1PD102C12 monomer</p> <p>Name: F023701192</p> <p>Description: 1PD102C12(E1D,L11V,A 14P,W52aV,N73Q,A74S, K83R,I89L,W100aF)</p> <p>Target: hPD-1</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 104</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b><u>GSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKERE</u></b>FVA<b><u>VITVS</u></b>  <b><u>GGITYYADSVKGRFTISR</u></b>DQSKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAG<b><u>DKHQSSFYDY</u></b>  WGQGTLLVTVSS</p>
<p>Enhanced SO 1PD102C12 monomer</p> <p>Name: F023701193</p> <p>Description: 1PD102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,W52aV,</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b><u>GSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKERE</u></b>FVA<b><u>VITVS</u></b>  <b><u>GGITYYADSVKGRFTISR</u></b>DPSKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAG<b><u>DKHQSSFYDY</u></b>  WGQGTLLVTVSS</p>

<p>N73P,A74S,K83R,I89L,W100aF)</p> <p>Target: hPD-1</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 105</p>	
<p>F023700641</p> <p>Description: 1PD102C12(A14P,A74S,K83R)-35GS- 1PD102C12(A14P,A74S,K83R)-35GS-ALB11002</p> <p>Target: hPD-1</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 126</p>	<p>EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b><u>GSIASIHAMGW</u></b>FRQAPGKEREFVAVITWS<b><u>GGITYYADSVKGRFTISR</u></b>DNSKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTAIYYCAG<b><u>DKHQSSWYDY</u></b>WGQGTTLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b><u>GSIASIHAMGW</u></b>FRQAPGKEREFVAVITWS<b><u>GGITYYADSVKGRFTISR</u></b>DNSKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTAIYYCAG<b><u>DKHQSSWYDY</u></b>WGQGTTLTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQPGN<b><u>SLRLSCAASGFTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKLEWVSSI</u></b>SGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKTTLYLQMNSLRPEDTAVYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTLVTVSS</p>
<p>1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)</p> <p>amino acids 1-19 of SEQ ID NO: 113</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b><u>GSIASIHAMGW</u></b>FRQAPGKEREFVAVITVS<b><u>GGITYYADSVKGRFTISR</u></b>DPSKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAG<b><u>DKHQSSFYDY</u></b>WGQGTTLTVSS</p>
<p>1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)</p> <p>amino acids 1-19 of SEQ ID NO: 117</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b><u>GSIASIHAMGW</u></b>FRQAPGKEREFVAVITVS<b><u>GGITYYADSVKGRFTISR</u></b>DQSKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAG<b><u>DKHQSSFYDY</u></b>WGQGTTLTVSS</p>

1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)  amino acids 1-19 of SEQ ID NO: 121	DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS <b><u>GSIASIHAMG</u></b> WFRQAPGKEREFVA <b><u>VITVS</u></b> <b><u>GGITYYADSVKGRFTISR</u></b> DSSKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAG <b><u>DKHQSSFYDY</u></b> WGQGTLVTVSS

\*PD1 binder CDRs underscored and/or bold

The present invention includes embodiments wherein a PD1 binder comprises one, two or three of the CDRs that are in a PD1 binder which is set forth above in Table A-1 or A-2 (*e.g.*, SEQ ID NO: 57, 98, 99, 103, 104 or 105) but which comprises 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 amino acid substitutions, *e.g.*, conservative substitutions, and/or comprises 100, 99, 98, 97, 96 or 95% sequence identity relative to the CDR sequences set forth in Table A-1 or A-2 wherein a PD1 binder having such CDRs retains the ability to bind to PD1. In an embodiment of the invention, the first amino acid of a PD1 binder of the present invention is E. In an embodiment of the invention, the first amino acid of a PD1 binder of the present invention is D. PD1/LAG3 binders comprising such a PD1/LAG3 binder are part of the present invention.

The present invention includes any PD1 binder comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 57, 98, 99, 103, 104 or 105 or an amino acid sequence comprising 80% or more (*e.g.*, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99%) amino acid sequence identity (*i.e.*, comparing the full amino acid sequences) wherein the PD1 binder retains the ability to bind to PD1 and, optionally, includes an HSA binder. PD1/LAG3 binders comprising such a PD1/LAG3 binder are part of the present invention.

A PD1 binder described as “102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, A74S, K83R, I89L)” refers to a binder having the sequence of 102C12 (SEQ ID NO: 1) or reference A (SEQ ID NO: 2), but wherein the sequence comprises the mutations E1D, L11V, A14P, A74S, K83R and I89L. This notation is used through out the specification with regard to several different binders. For example, “11B09 (L11V, A14P, R41P, N43K, A62S, A74S, K83R, V89L)” refers to a LAG3

binder comprising the amino acid sequence of 11B09 (SEQ ID NO: 64), but wherein the sequence comprises mutations L11V, A14P, R41P, N43K, A62S, A74S, K83R and V89L.

The Kabat residue numbers for certain residues of the PD1 binders set forth in Table A are shown in the sequence below:

5 **E<sub>1</sub>VQLVESGGGL<sub>11</sub>V<sub>12</sub>Q<sub>13</sub>A<sub>14</sub>GGSLRLSCAASG<sub>26</sub>S<sub>27</sub>I<sub>28</sub>A<sub>29</sub>S<sub>30</sub>IHAMGW<sub>36</sub>F<sub>37</sub>R<sub>38</sub>Q<sub>39</sub>AP<sub>41</sub>GK  
ERE<sub>46</sub>F<sub>47</sub>V<sub>48</sub>A<sub>49</sub>VITW<sub>52a</sub>SGGITYYADSVKGR<sub>66</sub>F<sub>67</sub>T<sub>68</sub>I<sub>69</sub>S<sub>70</sub>RDN<sub>73</sub>A<sub>74</sub>KNTVYLQM<sub>82</sub>N<sub>82a</sub>S<sub>82b</sub>  
L<sub>82c</sub>K<sub>83</sub>P<sub>84</sub>EDT<sub>87</sub>A<sub>88</sub>I<sub>89</sub>Y<sub>90</sub>Y<sub>91</sub>CAGDKHQSSW<sub>100a</sub>YDYW<sub>103</sub>G<sub>104</sub>Q<sub>105</sub>G<sub>106</sub>T<sub>107</sub>L<sub>108</sub>V<sub>109</sub>T<sub>110</sub>V<sub>111</sub>S<sub>112</sub>S<sub>113</sub>** (SEQ ID NO: 2).

10 The Kabat residue numbers for certain residues of 102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, A74S, K83R, I89L) are shown in the sequence below:

**D<sub>1</sub>VQLVESGGG V<sub>11</sub>VQP<sub>14</sub>GGSLRL SCAASGSIAS IHAMGWFRQA PGKEREFFVAV  
ITWSGGITYY ADSVKGRFTI SRDNS<sub>74</sub>KNTVY LQMNSLR<sub>83</sub>PED TAL<sub>89</sub>YYCAGDK  
HQSSWYDYWG QGTLVTVSS**

(SEQ ID NO: 57). Optionally, residue 1 is an E.

15 Mutations may be referred to herein and are designated by their Kabat number as shown above.

Some preferred, but non-limiting PD1 binders of the invention are 102C12 (E1D (optionally), L11V, A14P, A74S, K83R, I89L), comprise the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 9-40, 57, 98, 99 or 101-105 or are listed in Figure 2, Figure 3 or Figure 18 (A-P).

20 PD1 binders of SEQ ID NOs: 24 to 40, 101 or 102 are examples of PD1 binders of the invention having a C-terminal alanine extension, *i.e.* an alanine residue at the C-terminal end of the ISVD-sequence (also sometimes referred to as “position 114”) compared to the usual C-terminal sequence VTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 52, as present in Reference A). This C-terminal alanine extension can prevent the binding of so-called “pre-existing antibodies” (assumed to be IgGs) to a putative epitope that is situated at the C-terminal region of the ISV. This epitope is assumed to include, among other residues, the surface-exposed amino acid residues of the C-terminal sequence VTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 52) as well as the amino acid residue at position 14 (and the amino acid residues next/close to the same in the amino acid sequence, such as positions 11, 13 and 15) and may also comprise the amino acid residue at position 83 (and the amino acid residues next/close to the same in the amino acid sequence, such as positions 82, 82a, 82b and 84) and/or

30

the amino acid residue at position 108 (and the amino acid residues next/close to the same in the amino acid sequence, such as position 107).

However, although the presence of such a C-terminal alanine (or a C-terminal extension generally) can greatly reduce (or, in some cases, essentially fully prevent) the binding of the “pre-existing antibodies” that can be found in the sera from a range of subjects (both healthy subjects and subjects with a medical condition or disease), it has been found that the sera from some subjects (such as the sera from patients with some immune diseases such as SLE) can contain pre-existing antibodies that can bind to the C-terminal region of an ISV (when such region is exposed) even when the ISV contains such a C-terminal alanine (or more generally, such C-terminal extension).

Accordingly, one specific objective of the invention is to provide PD1 binders that are improved variants of the PD1 Nanobody referred to herein as “Reference A” and that have reduced binding by so-called “pre-existing antibodies”, and in particular of the kind described in PCT/EP2015/060643 (WO2015/173325) (*i.e.* those pre-existing antibodies that can bind to an exposed C-terminal region of an ISV even in the presence of a C-terminal extension).

The invention provides PD1 binders comprising amino acid sequences that are variants of the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 which comprise one or more of the following mutations compared to the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2:

- 1D or 1E;
- 11V;
- 14P;
- 52aV
- 73Q, 73P or 73S
- 74S;
- 83R;
- 89T or 89L;
- 100aF
- 1D or 1E in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R and 89L;
- 1D in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73Q 73S or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L and 100aF;
- 1E in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L and 100aF;

- 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R and 100aF, and optionally, 1D;
- 89L in combination with 11V;
- 89L in combination with 110K or 110Q;
- 5 - 89L in combination with 112K or 112Q;
- 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R, and, optionally, 1D;
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L and 100aF and optionally, 1D;
- 112K or 112Q in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L and 100aF and optionally, 1D;
- 10 - 89L in combination with 11V and 110K or 110Q;
- 89L in combination with 11V and 112K or 112Q;
- 11V in combination with 110K or 110Q; or
- 11V in combination with 112K or 112Q.

15 In particular, the PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) provided by the invention comprise a variant of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 wherein, in an embodiment of the invention:

- the amino acid residue at position 1 is selected from E and D;
- the amino acid residue at position 11 is selected from L and V;
- the amino acid residue at position 14 is selected from A and P;
- 20 - the amino acid residue at position 52a is selected from W and V;
- the amino acid residue at position 73 is selected from N, S, P and Q;
- the amino acid residue at position 74 is selected from A or S;
- the amino acid residue at position 83 is selected from K or R;
- the amino acid residue at position 89 is selected from T, V, I or L;
- 25 - the amino acid residue at position 100a is selected from W and F;
- the amino acid residue at position 110 is selected from T, K or Q; and/or
- the amino acid residue at position 112 is selected from S, K or Q;

for example, wherein the PD1 binder comprises one or more of the following mutations:

- (i) position 1 is D or E;
- 30 (ii) position 11 is V;
- (iii) position 14 is P;

- (iv) position 52a is V;
- (v) position 73 is P, S or Q;
- (vi) position 74 is S;
- (vii) position 83 is R;
- 5 (viii) position 89 is T or L;
- (ix) position 100a is F;

for example, comprising a set of mutations as follows:

- a. position 1 is D or E, position 11 is V, position 14 is P, position 74 is S, position 83 is R; and position 89 is L;
- 10 b. position 1 is D or E, position 11 is V, position 14 is P, position 52a is V; position 73 is S, P or Q; position 74 is S, position 83 is R; position 89 is L; and position 100a is F;
- c. position 89 is L and position 11 is V;
- d. position 89 is L and position 110 is K or Q;
- e. position 89 is L and position 112 is K or Q;
- 15 f. position 1 is D or E, position 11 is V, position 14 is P, position 52a is V; position 73 is S, P or Q; position 74 is S, position 83 is R; position 89 is L; position 100a is F and position 110 is K or Q;
- g. position 1 is D or E, position 11 is V, position 14 is P, position 52a is V; position 73 is S, P or Q; position 74 is S, position 83 is R; position 89 is L; position 100a is F and
- 20 position 112 is K or Q;
- h. position 89 is L and position 11 is V and position 110 is K or Q;
- i. position 89 is L and position 11 is V and position 112 is K or Q;
- j. position 11 is V and position 110 is K or Q; and/or
- k. position 11 is V and position 112 is K or Q;

25 relative to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2

In particular embodiments, the PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention comprise amino acid sequences that are variants of SEQ ID NO: 1 or SEQ ID NO: 2 in which position 89 is T or L, or in which 1 is D or E, 11 is V, 14 is P, 74 is S, 83 is R and 89 is L or in which position 11 is V and position 89 is L (optionally in suitable combination with a 110K or 110Q mutation and/or a 112K or 112Q mutation, and in particular in combination with a 110K or 110Q mutation) are also part of the present invention. The present invention includes amino

acid sequences in which position 11 is V and position 89 is L, optionally with a 110K or 110Q mutation.

As mentioned, the PD1 binders provided by the invention described herein can bind (and in particular, can specifically bind) to PD-1. In an embodiment of the invention, they can bind to PD1 and inhibit binding between PD1 and PD-L1 and/or PD-L2. For example, in an embodiment of the invention, the PD1 binders of the present invention, binds to PD-1 and releases T-cells from PD-1 pathway-mediated inhibition of the T-cell mediated immune response (*e.g.*, by releasing the T-cells from PD1 mediated inhibition of proliferation and cytokine production)

Table B lists some non-limiting possible combinations of the amino acid residues that can be present at positions 11, 89, 110 and 112 in the PD1 binders of the invention.

**Table B. Possible Combinations of Mutations at Amino Acid Positions 11, 89, 110 and 112 in PD1 Binder Variants of SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 2.**

	POSITION					POSITION			
	11	89	110	112		11	89	110	112
<b>C O M B I N A T I O N</b>	L	T	T	S	<b>C O M B I N A T I O N</b>	V	T	T	S
	L	T	T	K		V	T	T	K
	L	T	T	Q		V	T	T	Q
	L	T	K	S		V	T	K	S
	L	T	Q	S		V	T	Q	S
	L	V	T	K		V	V	T	K
	L	V	T	Q		V	V	T	Q
	L	V	K	S		V	V	K	S
	L	V	Q	S		V	V	Q	S
	L	I	T	K		V	I	T	K
	L	I	T	Q		V	I	T	Q
	L	I	K	S		V	I	K	S
	L	I	Q	S		V	I	Q	S
						V	L	T	S

	L	L	T	K		V	L	T	K
	L	L	T	Q		V	L	T	Q
	L	L	K	S		V	L	K	S
	L	L	Q	S		V	L	Q	S

These positions may be combined with the mutations such as E1D, A14P, A74S and/or K83R (and/or others).

The PD1 binders provided by the invention are further as described in the description, examples and figures herein, *i.e.* they have CDRs that are as described herein and have an overall degree of sequence identity (as defined herein) with the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 that is as disclosed herein and/or may have a limited number of “amino acid differences” (as described herein) with (one of) these reference sequences.

The PD1 binders (*e.g.*, ISVDs such as Nanobodies) of the invention that comprise the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 and one or more mutations at position 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 preferably include the following CDRs (according to the Kabat convention):

- a CDR1 (according to Kabat) that is the amino acid sequence IHAMG (SEQ ID NO: 3); and
- a CDR2 (according to Kabat) that is the amino acid sequence VITXSGGITYYADSVKG (SEQ ID NO: 4; wherein X is W or V); and
- a CDR3 (according to Kabat) that is the amino acid sequence DKHQSSXYDY (SEQ ID NO: 5, wherein X is W or F); optionally, wherein CDR1, CDR2 and/or CDR3 has 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 substitutions, *e.g.*, conservative substitutions.

Alternatively, when the CDRs are given according to the Abm convention, the PD1 binders (*e.g.*, ISVDs such as Nanobodies) of the invention preferably comprise the following CDRs:

- a CDR1 (according to Abm) that is the amino acid sequence GSIASIHAMG (SEQ ID NO: 6); and
- a CDR2 (according to Abm) that is the amino acid sequence VITXSGGITY (SEQ ID NO: 7, wherein X is W or V); and
- a CDR3 (according to Abm) that is the amino acid sequence DKHQSSXYDY (SEQ ID NO: 8, which is the same as SEQ ID NO: 5; wherein X is W or F); optionally, wherein CDR1,

CDR2 and/or CDR3 has 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 substitutions, *e.g.*, conservative substitutions..

A PD1 binder (*e.g.*, ISVDs such as Nanobodies) of the invention, in addition to the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 set forth above, preferably also has:

- 5     - a degree of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 of at least 85%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95% (*e.g.*, 100%) (in which the CDRs, any C-terminal extension that may be present, as well as the mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 required by the specific aspect involved are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity) when the comparison is performed by a BLAST algorithm wherein the parameters of the algorithm are selected to give the largest match between the respective sequences over the entire length of the respective reference sequences (*e.g.*, expect threshold: 10; word size: 3; max matches in a query range: 0; BLOSUM 62 matrix; gap costs: existence 11, extension 1; conditional compositional score matrix adjustment); and/or
- 10    - no more than 7, such as no more than 5, preferably no more than 3, such as only 3, 2 or 1 "amino acid differences" with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (in which said amino acid differences, if present, may be present in the frameworks and/or the CDRs but are preferably present only in the frameworks and not in the CDRs; not taking into account any C-terminal extension that may be present and not taking into account the mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 required by the specific aspect involved).
- 15    - no more than 7, such as no more than 5, preferably no more than 3, such as only 3, 2 or 1 "amino acid differences" with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (in which said amino acid differences, if present, may be present in the frameworks and/or the CDRs but are preferably present only in the frameworks and not in the CDRs; not taking into account any C-terminal extension that may be present and not taking into account the mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 required by the specific aspect involved).
- 20    - no more than 7, such as no more than 5, preferably no more than 3, such as only 3, 2 or 1 "amino acid differences" with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (in which said amino acid differences, if present, may be present in the frameworks and/or the CDRs but are preferably present only in the frameworks and not in the CDRs; not taking into account any C-terminal extension that may be present and not taking into account the mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 required by the specific aspect involved).

The following references relate to BLAST algorithms often used for sequence analysis:

BLAST ALGORITHMS: Altschul *et al.* (2005) FEBS J. 272(20): 5101-5109; Altschul, S.F., *et al.*, (1990) J. Mol. Biol. 215:403-410; Gish, W., *et al.*, (1993) Nature Genet. 3:266-272; Madden, T.L., *et al.*, (1996) Meth. Enzymol. 266:131-141; Altschul, S.F., *et al.*, (1997) Nucleic Acids Res. 25:3389-3402; Zhang, J., *et al.*, (1997) Genome Res. 7:649-656; Wootton, J.C., *et al.*, (1993) Comput. Chem. 17:149-163; Hancock, J.M. *et al.*, (1994) Comput. Appl. Biosci. 10:67-70; ALIGNMENT SCORING SYSTEMS: Dayhoff, M.O., *et al.*, "A model of evolutionary change in proteins." in Atlas of Protein Sequence and Structure, (1978) vol. 5, suppl. 3. M.O. Dayhoff (ed.), pp. 345-352, Natl. Biomed. Res. Found., Washington, DC; Schwartz, R.M., *et al.*, "Matrices for detecting distant relationships." in Atlas of Protein

Sequence and Structure, (1978) vol. 5, suppl. 3." M.O. Dayhoff (ed.), pp. 353-358, Natl. Biomed. Res. Found., Washington, DC; Altschul, S.F., (1991) J. Mol. Biol. 219:555-565; States, D.J., *et al.*, (1991) Methods 3:66-70; Henikoff, S., *et al.*, (1992) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:10915-10919; Altschul, S.F., *et al.*, (1993) J. Mol. Evol. 36:290-300; ALIGNMENT STATISTICS: Karlin, S., *et al.*, (1990) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 87:2264-2268; Karlin, S., *et al.*, (1993) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90:5873-5877; Dembo, A., *et al.*, (1994) Ann. Prob. 22:2022-2039; and Altschul, S.F. "Evaluating the statistical significance of multiple distinct local alignments." in Theoretical and Computational Methods in Genome Research (S. Suhai, ed.), (1997) pp. 1-14, Plenum, New York.

With regards to the various aspects and preferred aspects of the PD1 binders (*e.g.*, ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention provided by the invention, when it comes to the degree of overall sequence identity with respect to SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 and/or the number and kind of "amino acid differences" that may be present in such a binder of the invention (*i.e.* compared to the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2), it should be noted that, unless otherwise stated, when it is said that

- (i) an amino acid sequence of the invention has a degree of sequence identity with the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 of at least 85%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95% (in which the CDRs, any C-terminal extension that may be present, as well as the mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 required by the specific aspect involved are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity); and/or when it is said that
- (ii) an amino acid sequence of the invention has no more than 7, preferably no more than 5, such as only 3, 2 or 1 "amino acid differences" with the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (again, not taking into account any C-terminal extension that may be present and not taking into account the mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 required by the specific aspect involved),

then this also includes sequences that have no amino acid differences with the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 other than the mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110

and/or 112 (as required by the specific aspect involved) and any C-terminal extension that may be present.

Thus, in one specific aspect of the invention, the PD1 binders of the invention comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2, but with at least one amino acid mutation at  
5 positon 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112, may have 100% sequence identity with SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (including a CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 thereof optionally comprising a W52aV and/or W100aF mutation, but not taking into account the mutation(s) or combination of mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 disclosed herein and/or  
10 any C-terminal extension that may be present) and/or may have no amino acid differences with SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (*i.e.* other than the mutation(s) or combination of mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 disclosed herein and any C-terminal extension that may be present).

When any amino acid differences are present (*i.e.* besides any C-terminal extension and the mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 that are required by  
15 the specific aspect of the invention involved), these amino acid differences may be present in the CDRs and/or in the framework regions, but they are preferably present only in the framework regions (as defined by the Abm convention, *i.e.* not in the CDRs as defined according to the Abm convention), *i.e.* such that the PD1 binders of the invention have the same CDRs (defined according to the Abm convention) as are present in SEQ ID NO: 1, 2, 9-40, 57, 98, 99, 101, 102,  
20 103, 104 or 105.

Also, when a PD1 binder of the invention according to any aspect of the invention has one or more amino acid differences with the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (besides the mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 that are required by the specific aspect involved), then some specific, but non-limiting examples of such mutations/amino acid  
25 differences that may be present (*i.e.* compared to the sequences of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2) are for example “humanizing” substitutions; reference is for example made to WO 09/138519 (or in the prior art cited in WO 09/138519) and WO 08/020079 (or in the prior art cited in WO 08/020079), as well as Tables A-3 to A-8 from WO 08/020079 (which are lists showing possible humanizing substitutions).

30 Also, when the PD-1 binders of the invention are present at and/or form the N-terminal part of the polypeptide in which they are present, then they preferably contain a D at position 1

(*i.e.* an E1D mutation compared to Reference A). A preferred but non-limiting example of such an N-terminal PD-1 binder is given as SEQ ID NOs: 24 or 57. Accordingly, in a further aspect, the invention relates to a polypeptide (which is as further described herein) that has a PD-1 binder (which is as further described herein) at its N-terminal end, wherein said PD-1 binder has a D at position 1, and is for example SEQ ID NOs: 24, 25, 57 or 101-105.

Similarly, when a PD-1 binder of the invention is used in monovalent format, it preferably has both a C-terminal extension X(n) as described herein and a D at position 1. A preferred but non-limiting example of such a monovalent PD-1 binder is given as SEQ ID NO: 40.

Accordingly, in a further aspect, the invention relates to a monovalent PD-1 binder of the invention (which is as further described herein) that has a D at position 1 and a C-terminal extension X(n) (which is preferably a single Ala residue). In one specific aspect, said monovalent PD-1 binder is SEQ ID NO: 40, 101 or 102.

By means of preferred, but non-limiting examples, SEQ ID NOs: 23, 24, 39, 40 and 57 are examples of PD-1 binders of the invention having amino acid differences with SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 such as A14P, A74S and/or K83R (in addition, as indicated in the previous paragraphs, SEQ ID NOs: 24 and 40 and 57 also have a E1D mutation). Thus, in a specific aspect, the invention relates to PD-1 binders of the invention (*i.e.* having mutations at positions 11, 89, 110 and/or 112 as described herein and also further being as described herein) that at least have a suitable combination of an optional E1D mutation, an A14P mutation, an A74S mutation, a K83R mutation and/or I89L mutation and, preferably, a suitable combination of any two of these mutations, such as all of these mutations.

The PD1 binders of the invention, when they are used in a monovalent format and/or when they are present at and/or form the C-terminal end of the polypeptide in which they are present (or when they otherwise have an “exposed” C-terminal end in such polypeptide by which is generally meant that the C-terminal end of the ISVD is not associated with or linked to a constant domain (such as a CH1 domain)); (see WO 12/175741 and PCT/EP2015/060643 (WO2015/173325)), preferably also have a C-terminal extension of the formula (X)<sub>n</sub>, in which n is 1 to 10, preferably 1 to 5, such as 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 (and preferably 1 or 2, such as 1); and each X is an (preferably naturally occurring) amino acid residue that is independently chosen from naturally occurring amino acid residues (although according to preferred one aspect, it does not

comprise any cysteine residues), and preferably independently chosen from the group consisting of alanine (A), glycine (G), valine (V), leucine (L) or isoleucine (I).

According to some preferred, but non-limiting examples of such C-terminal extensions  $X_{(n)}$ , X and n can be as follows:

- 5 (a)  $n = 1$  and  $X = \text{Ala}$ ;
- (b)  $n = 2$  and each  $X = \text{Ala}$ ;
- (c)  $n = 3$  and each  $X = \text{Ala}$ ;
- (d)  $n = 2$  and at least one  $X = \text{Ala}$  (with the remaining amino acid residue(s) X being  
10 independently chosen from any naturally occurring amino acid but preferably being  
independently chosen from Val, Leu and/or Ile);
- (e)  $n = 3$  and at least one  $X = \text{Ala}$  (with the remaining amino acid residue(s) X being  
independently chosen from any naturally occurring amino acid but preferably being  
independently chosen from Val, Leu and/or Ile);
- (f)  $n = 3$  and at least two  $X = \text{Ala}$  (with the remaining amino acid residue(s) X being  
15 independently chosen from any naturally occurring amino acid but preferably being  
independently chosen from Val, Leu and/or Ile);
- (g)  $n = 1$  and  $X = \text{Gly}$ ;
- (h)  $n = 2$  and each  $X = \text{Gly}$ ;
- (i)  $n = 3$  and each  $X = \text{Gly}$ ;
- 20 (j)  $n = 2$  and at least one  $X = \text{Gly}$  (with the remaining amino acid residue(s) X being  
independently chosen from any naturally occurring amino acid but preferably being  
independently chosen from Val, Leu and/or Ile);
- (k)  $n = 3$  and at least one  $X = \text{Gly}$  (with the remaining amino acid residue(s) X being  
independently chosen from any naturally occurring amino acid but preferably being  
25 independently chosen from Val, Leu and/or Ile);
- (l)  $n = 3$  and at least two  $X = \text{Gly}$  (with the remaining amino acid residue(s) X being  
independently chosen from any naturally occurring amino acid but preferably being  
independently chosen from Val, Leu and/or Ile);
- (m)  $n = 2$  and each  $X = \text{Ala}$  or  $\text{Gly}$ ;
- 30 (n)  $n = 3$  and each  $X = \text{Ala}$  or  $\text{Gly}$ ;

(o)  $n = 3$  and at least one  $X = \text{Ala}$  or  $\text{Gly}$  (with the remaining amino acid residue(s)  $X$  being independently chosen from any naturally occurring amino acid but preferably being independently chosen from  $\text{Val}$ ,  $\text{Leu}$  and/or  $\text{Ile}$ ); or

(p)  $n = 3$  and at least two  $X = \text{Ala}$  or  $\text{Gly}$  (with the remaining amino acid residue(s)  $X$  being independently chosen from any naturally occurring amino acid but preferably being independently chosen from  $\text{Val}$ ,  $\text{Leu}$  and/or  $\text{Ile}$ );

with aspects (a), (b), (c), (g), (h), (i), (m) and (n) being particularly preferred, with aspects in which  $n = 1$  or  $2$  being preferred and aspects in which  $n = 1$  being particularly preferred.

It should also be noted that, preferably, any C-terminal extension present in a PD1 binder of the invention does not contain a (free) cysteine residue (unless said cysteine residue is used or intended for further functionalization, for example for PEGylation).

Some specific, but non-limiting examples of useful C-terminal extensions are the following amino acid sequences:  $\text{A}$ ,  $\text{AA}$ ,  $\text{AAA}$ ,  $\text{G}$ ,  $\text{GG}$ ,  $\text{GGG}$ ,  $\text{AG}$ ,  $\text{GA}$ ,  $\text{AAG}$ ,  $\text{AGG}$ ,  $\text{AGA}$ ,  $\text{GGA}$ ,  $\text{GAA}$  or  $\text{GAG}$ .

When the PD1 binders of the invention contain mutations at positions 110 or 112 (optionally in combination with mutations at position 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89 and/or 100a as described herein), the C-terminal amino acid residues of framework 4 (starting from position 109) can, in an embodiment of the invention be as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1, 2, 9-40, 57, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106 or 107 but wherein the 5 C-terminal residues can be substituted as follows:

- (i) if no C-terminal extension is present:  $\text{VTVKS}$  (SEQ ID NO: 42),  $\text{VTVQS}$  (SEQ ID NO: 43),  $\text{VKVSS}$  (SEQ ID NO: 44) or  $\text{VQVSS}$  (SEQ ID NO: 45); or
- (ii) if a C-terminal extension is present:  $\text{VTVKSX}_{(n)}$  (SEQ ID NO: 46),  $\text{VTVQSSX}_{(n)}$  (SEQ ID NO: 47),  $\text{VKVSSX}_{(n)}$  (SEQ ID NO: 48) or  $\text{VQVSSX}_{(n)}$  (SEQ ID NO: 49), such as  $\text{VTVKSA}$  (SEQ ID NO: 50),  $\text{VTVQSA}$  (SEQ ID NO: 51),  $\text{VKVSSA}$  (SEQ ID NO: 52) or  $\text{VQVSSA}$  (SEQ ID NO: 53).

When the PD1 binders of the invention contain or, alternatively, do not contain mutations at positions 110 or 112 (but only mutations at position 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89 and/or 100a as described herein), the C-terminal amino acid residues of framework 4 (starting from position 109) can, in an embodiment of the invention be as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1, 2, 9-40, 57, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104 or 105 but wherein the 5 C-terminal residues can be substituted as follows:

- (i) when no C-terminal extension is present: VTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 54) (as in the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2); or
- (ii) when a C-terminal extension is present: VTVSSX<sub>(n)</sub> (SEQ ID NO: 55) such as VTVSSA (SEQ ID NO: 56). In these C-terminal sequences, X and n are as defined herein for the C-terminal extensions.

Some preferred but non-limiting examples of PD1 binders of the invention are given in SEQ ID NOs: 9-40, 57, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104 or 105 and each of these sequences forms a further aspect of the invention. Of these, the PD1 binders of SEQ ID NOs: 9-24, 57, 98, 99, 103, 104 and 105 do not have a C-terminal extension, and the PD1 binders of SEQ ID NOs: 25-40, 101 and 102 contain a C-terminal alanine (which is a preferred but non-limiting example of a C-terminal extension as described herein).

Examples of PD1 binders of the present invention comprise the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 23, 24, 39, 40, 57, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104 or 105.

Thus, in an embodiment of the invention, a PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) comprises:

- a CDR1 (according to Kabat) that is the amino acid sequence IHAMG (SEQ ID NO: 3); and
- a CDR2 (according to Kabat) that is the amino acid sequence VITXSGGITYYADSVKG (SEQ ID NO: 4; wherein X is W or V); and
- a CDR3 (according to Kabat) that is the amino acid sequence DKHQSSXYDY (SEQ ID NO: 5, wherein X is W or F);

and also has:

- a degree of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 of at least 85%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95% (*e.g.*, 100%) (in which the CDRs thereof, optionally comprising a W52aV and/or W100aF mutation, any C-terminal extension that may be present, as well as the mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 required by the specific aspect involved are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity);

and/or

- no more than 7, such as no more than 5, preferably no more than 3, such as only 3, 2 or 1 “amino acid differences” (as defined herein, and not taking into account any of the mutations set forth herein at position(s) 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 that may be

present and not taking into account any C-terminal extension that may be present) with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (in which said amino acid differences, if present, may be present in the frameworks and/or the CDRs but are preferably present only in the frameworks and not in the CDRs);

5 and optionally has:

- a C-terminal extension (X)<sub>n</sub>, in which n is 1 to 10, preferably 1 to 5, such as 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 (and preferably 1 or 2, such as 1); and each X is an (preferably naturally occurring) amino acid residue that is independently chosen, and preferably independently chosen from the group consisting of alanine (A), glycine (G), valine (V), leucine (L) or isoleucine (I);

10 in which, in an embodiment of the invention:

- the amino acid residue at position 1 is E or D;
- the amino acid residue at position 11 is L or V;
- the amino acid residue at position 14 is A or P;
- the amino acid residue at position 52a is W or V;
- 15 - the amino acid residue at position 73 is N, S, P or Q;
- the amino acid residue at position 74 is A or S;
- the amino acid residue at position 83 is K or R;
- the amino acid residue at position 89 is T, V, I or L;
- the amino acid residue at position 100a is W or F;
- 20 - the amino acid residue at position 110 is T, K or Q; and
- the amino acid residue at position 112 is S, K or Q;

for example, wherein the PD1 binder comprises one or more of the following mutations:

- (i) position 1 is E or D;
- (ii) position 11 is V;
- 25 (iii) position 14 is P;
- (iv) position 52a is V;
- (v) position 73 is S, P or Q;
- (vi) position 74 is S;
- (vii) position 83 is R;
- 30 (viii) position 89 is L;
- (ix) position 100a is F;

for example, comprising a set of mutations as follows:

- a. position 1 is D or E, position 11 is V, position 14 is P, position 74 is S, position 83 is R and position 89 is L;
- b. position 1 is D or E, position 11 is V, position 14 is P, position 52a is V; position 73 is S, P or Q; position 74 is S, position 83 is R, position 89 is L and position 100a is F;
- c. position 1 is D or E, position 11 is V, position 14 is P, position 74 is S, position 83 is R and position 89 is L;
- d. position 89 is L and position 11 is V;
- e. position 89 is L and position 110 is K or Q;
- f. position 89 is L and position 112 is K or Q;
- g. position 89 is L and position 11 is V and position 110 is K or Q;
- h. position 89 is L and position 11 is V and position 112 is K or Q;
- i. 110K or 110Q in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L and 100aF, and optionally, 1D or 1E; or in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R, 89L and optionally, 1D or 1E;
- j. 112K or 112Q in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L and 100a F and, optionally, 1D or 1E; or in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R, 89L and optionally, 1D or 1E;
- k. position 11 is V and position 110 is K or Q; or
- l. position 11 is V and position 112 is K or Q.

In a further aspect, the invention relates to a PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) having:

- a CDR1 (according to Kabat) that is the amino acid sequence IHAMG (SEQ ID NO: 3); and
- a CDR2 (according to Kabat) that is the amino acid sequence VITXSGGITYYADSVKG (SEQ ID NO: 4; wherein X is W or V); and
- a CDR3 (according to Kabat) that is the amino acid sequence DKHQSSXYDY (SEQ ID NO: 5, wherein X is W or F);

and also having:

- a degree of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (in which any C-terminal extension that may be present as well as the CDRs thereof, optionally comprising a W52aV and/or W100aF mutation, are not taken into account for determining the

degree of sequence identity) of at least 85%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95% (*e.g.*, 100%) (in which the CDRs, any C-terminal extension that may be present, as well as the mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 required by the specific aspect involved are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity);

and/or

- no more than 7, such as no more than 5, preferably no more than 3, such as only 3, 2 or 1 “amino acid differences” (as defined herein, and not taking into account any of the mutations set forth herein at position(s) 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 that may be present and not taking into account any C-terminal extension that may be present) with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (in which said amino acid differences, if present, may be present in the frameworks and/or the CDRs but are preferably present only in the frameworks and not in the CDRs);

and optionally having:

- a C-terminal extension (X)<sub>n</sub>, in which *n* is 1 to 10, preferably 1 to 5, such as 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 (and preferably 1 or 2, such as 1); and each X is an (preferably naturally occurring) amino acid residue that is independently chosen, and preferably independently chosen from the group consisting of alanine (A), glycine (G), valine (V), leucine (L) or isoleucine (I);

which PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) comprises, in an embodiment of the invention, one or more of the following amino acid residues (*i.e.* mutations compared to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2) at the positions mentioned (numbering according to Kabat):

- 1D or 1E;
- 11V;
- 14P;
- 52aV;
- 73Q, 73P or 73S;
- 74S;
- 83R;
- 89T or 89L; or
- 100aF;

for example, comprising a set of mutations as follows:

- 1D or 1E in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L and/or 100aF;
- 1D or 1E in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R and/or 89L;
- 5 - 89L in combination with 11V;
- 89L in combination with 110K or 110Q;
- 89L in combination with 112K or 112Q;
- 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R and 1D and 1E;
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L  
10 and/or 100aF and 1D or 1E;
- 112K or 112Q in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L  
and/or 100aF and 1D or 1E;
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R, 89L and/or 1D or 1E;
- 112K or 112Q in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R, 89L and/or 1D or 1E;
- 15 - 89L in combination with 11V and 110K or 110Q;
- 89L in combination with 11V and 112K or 112Q;
- 11V in combination with 110K or 110Q; or
- 11V in combination with 112K or 112Q.

As mentioned, when a PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention is  
20 used in a monovalent format and/or is present at the C-terminal end of a polypeptide (as defined  
herein), the PD1 binder preferably has a C-terminal extension X(n), which C-terminal extension  
may be as described herein for the PD1 binders of the invention and/or as described in WO  
12/175741 or PCT/EP2015/060643 (WO2015/173325).

Some preferred, but non-limiting examples of PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a  
25 Nanobody) of the invention are given in SEQ ID NOs: 9-40, 57, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104 and  
105 and each of these amino acid sequences individually forms a further aspect of the invention.

As mentioned, the invention includes PD1 binders comprising amino acid sequences of  
SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 but wherein position 89 is T; or in which position 1 is E or D, position 11 is  
V, position 14 is P, position 52a is V, position 73 is P, S or Q, position 74 is S, position 83 is R,  
30 position 89 is L and/or position 100a is F; or in which position 11 is V and position 89 is L  
(optionally in suitable combination with a 110K or 110Q mutation and/or a 112K or 112Q

mutation, and in particular in combination with a 110K or 110Q mutation). In an embodiment of the invention, the amino acid sequences in which position 11 is V and position 89 is L, optionally with a 110K or 110Q mutation.

Thus, in one preferred aspect, the invention relates to a PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an

immunoglobulin single variable domain (ISVD) such as a Nanobody) having:

- a CDR1 (according to Kabat) that is the amino acid sequence IHAMG (SEQ ID NO: 3); and
- a CDR2 (according to Kabat) that is the amino acid sequence VITXSGGITYYADSVKG (SEQ ID NO: 4; wherein X is W or V); and
- a CDR3 (according to Kabat) that is the amino acid sequence DKHQSSXYDY (SEQ ID NO: 5, wherein X is W or F);

and also having:

- a degree of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (in which any C-terminal extension that may be present as well as the CDRs thereof, optionally comprising a W52aV and/or W100aF mutation, are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity) of at least 85%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95% (*e.g.*, 100%) (in which the CDRs, any C-terminal extension that may be present, as well as the mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 required by the specific aspect involved are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity);

and/or

- no more than 7, such as no more than 5, preferably no more than 3, such as only 3, 2 or 1 “amino acid differences” (as defined herein, and not taking into account any of the mutations set forth herein at position(s) 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 that may be present and not taking into account any C-terminal extension that may be present) with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (in which said amino acid differences, if present, may be present in the frameworks and/or the CDRs but are preferably present only in the frameworks and not in the CDRs);

and optionally having:

- a C-terminal extension (X)<sub>n</sub>, in which n is 1 to 10, preferably 1 to 5, such as 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 (and preferably 1 or 2, such as 1); and each X is an (preferably naturally occurring) amino

acid residue that is independently chosen, and preferably independently chosen from the group consisting of alanine (A), glycine (G), valine (V), leucine (L) or isoleucine (I);

wherein, in an embodiment of the invention:

- the amino acid at position 1 is E or D;
- 5 - the amino acid at position 11 is L or V;
- the amino acid at position 14 is A or P;
- the amino acid at position 52a is W or V;
- the amino acid at position 73 is N, S, P or Q;
- the amino acid at position 74 is A or S;
- 10 - the amino acid at position 83 is K or R;
- the amino acid at position 89 is I, T or L;
- the amino acid at position 100a is W or F;
- the amino acid residue at position 110 is T, K or Q (and is preferably T); and
- the amino acid residue at position 112 is S, K or Q (and is preferably S).

15 In another preferred aspect, the invention relates to a PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an immunoglobulin single variable domain (ISVD) such as a Nanobody) having:

- a CDR1 (according to Kabat) that is the amino acid sequence IHAMG (SEQ ID NO: 3); and
- a CDR2 (according to Kabat) that is the amino acid sequence VITXSGGITYYADSVKG (SEQ ID NO: 4; wherein X is W or V); and
- 20 - a CDR3 (according to Kabat) that is the amino acid sequence DKHQSSXYDY (SEQ ID NO: 5, wherein X is W or F);

and having:

- a degree of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (in which any C-terminal extension that may be present as well as the CDRs thereof, optionally
- 25 comprising a W52aV and/or W100aF mutation, are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity) of at least 85%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95% (*e.g.*, 100%) (in which the CDRs, any C-terminal extension that may be present, as well as the mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 required by the specific aspect involved are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence
- 30 identity);

and/or

- no more than 7, such as no more than 5, preferably no more than 3, such as only 3, 2 or 1 “amino acid differences” (as defined herein, and not taking into account any of the mutations set forth herein at position(s) 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 that may be present and not taking into account any C-terminal extension that may be present) with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (in which said amino acid differences, if present, may be present in the frameworks and/or the CDRs but are preferably present only in the frameworks and not in the CDRs);

and optionally having:

- a C-terminal extension (X)<sub>n</sub>, in which n is 1 to 10, preferably 1 to 5, such as 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 (and preferably 1 or 2, such as 1); and each X is an (preferably naturally occurring) amino acid residue that is independently chosen, and preferably independently chosen from the group consisting of alanine (A), glycine (G), valine (V), leucine (L) or isoleucine (I);

in which one or more of the following is true:

- the amino acid at position 1 is E or D;
- the amino acid at position 11 is L or V;
- the amino acid at position 14 is A or P;
- the amino acid at position 52a is W or V;
- the amino acid at position 73 is S, P, N or Q;
- the amino acid at position 74 is A or S;
- the amino acid at position 83 is K or R;
- the amino acid at position 89 is I, T or L;
- the amino acid at position 100a is W or F;
- the amino acid residue at position 110 is T, K or Q (and is preferably T); or
- the amino acid residue at position 112 is S, K or Q (and is preferably S).

In one specific, but non-limiting aspect, the PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention comprise one or more of the following amino acid residues (*i.e.* mutations compared to the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2) at the positions mentioned (numbering according to Kabat):

- 11V in combination with 89L;
- 11V in combination with 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L and/or 100aF and, optionally, 1D;

- 11V in combination with 14P, 74S, 83R, 89L and 1D or 1E;
- 11V in combination with 110K or 110Q;
- 11V in combination with 112K or 112Q;
- 11V in combination with 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L, 100aF, 110K or  
5 110Q and/or 1D or 1E;
- 11V in combination with 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L, 100aF, 112K or  
112Q and/or 1D or 1E;
- 11V in combination with 89L and 110K or 110Q;
- 11V in combination with 89L and 112K or 112Q; or
- 10 - 11V in combination with 1D or 1E, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L and/or  
100aF;

and have CDRs that are the same as the CDRs that are present in the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 9-  
40, 57, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104 or 105 (*e.g.*, according to Kabat) and have an overall degree of  
sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 that are as described  
15 herein.

In another specific, but non-limiting aspect, the PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a  
Nanobody) of the invention comprise one or more of the following amino acid residues (*i.e.*  
mutations compared to the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2) at the positions mentioned  
(numbering according to Kabat):

- 20 - 89L in combination with 11V;
- 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 100aF and/or 1D or  
1E;
- 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R, and/or 1D or 1E;
- 89L in combination with 110K or 110Q;
- 25 - 89L in combination with 112K or 112Q;
- 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 100aF, 110K or  
110Q and/or 1D or 1E;
- 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 100aF, 112K or  
112Q and/or 1D or 1E;
- 30 - 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R, 110K or 110Q and/or 1D or 1E;
- 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R, 112K or 112Q and/or 1D or 1E;

- 89L in combination with 11V and 110K or 110Q; or
- 89L in combination with 11V and 112K or 112Q;

and have CDRs that are the same as the CDRs that are present in the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 9-40, 57, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104 or 105 (*e.g.*, according to Kabat) and have an overall degree of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 that are as described herein.

In another specific, but non-limiting aspect, the PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention comprise one or more of the following amino acid residues (*i.e.* mutations compared to the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2) at the positions mentioned

(numbering according to Kabat):

- 110K or 110Q in combination with 1D;
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 1E;
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 11V;
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 14P;
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 52aV;
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 73S or 73Q or 73P;
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 74S;
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 83R;
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 89L;
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 100aF;
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L, 100aF and/or 1D or 1E;
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R, 89L and/or 1D or 1E;
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 89L; or
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 11V and 89L;

and have CDRs that are the same as the CDRs that are present in the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 9-40, 57, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104 or 105 (*e.g.*, according to Kabat) and have an overall degree of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 that are as described herein.

In another specific, but non-limiting aspect, the PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention comprise one or more of the following amino acid residues (*i.e.*

mutations compared to the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2) at the positions mentioned (numbering according to Kabat):

- 112K or 112Q in combination with 1D or 1E;
- 112K or 112Q in combination with 11V;
- 5 - 112K or 112Q in combination with 14P;
- 112K or 112Q in combination with 52aV;
- 112K or 112Q in combination with 73S or 73Q or 73P;
- 112K or 112Q in combination with 74S;
- 112K or 112Q in combination with 83R;
- 10 - 112K or 112Q in combination with 89L;
- 112K or 112Q in combination with 100aF;
- 112K or 112Q in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L, 100aF and/or 1D or 1E;
- 112K or 112Q in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R, 89L and/or 1D or 1E; or
- 15 - 112K or 112Q in combination with 11V and 89L;

and have CDRs that are the same as the CDRs that are present in the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 9-40, 57, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104 or 105 (*e.g.*, according to Kabat) and have an overall degree of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 that are as described herein.

- 20 In another aspect, the PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention comprise a T at position 89 and have CDRs that are the same as the CDRs that are present in the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 9-40, 57, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104 or 105 (*e.g.*, according to Kabat) and have an overall degree of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 that are as described herein.

- 25 In another aspect, the PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention comprise a V at position 11 and an L at position 89 and have CDRs that are the same as the CDRs that are present in the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 9-40, 57, 100, 101, 102 103, 104 or 105 (*e.g.*, according to Kabat) and have an overall degree of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 that are as described herein.

- 30 As mentioned, the PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention according to the above aspects are preferably further such that they contain a suitable

combination of an A14P mutation, an A74S mutation and/or a K83R mutation, and preferably a suitable combination of any two of these mutations, such as all three of these mutations (*e.g.*, E1D (optionally), L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S or N73Q or N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L and W100aF). When a LAG3 or HSA binder is present at the N-terminal end of a PD1 binder of the present invention, the N-terminal binding moiety preferably has an E1D mutation.

In another aspect, the invention relates to a PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an immunoglobulin single variable domain (ISVD) such as a Nanobody) having:

- a CDR1 (according to Abm) that is the amino acid sequence GSIASIHAMG (SEQ ID NO: 6); and
- a CDR2 (according to Abm) that is the amino acid sequence VITXSGGITY (SEQ ID NO: 7, wherein X is W or V); and
- a CDR3 (according to Abm) that is the amino acid sequence DKHQSSXYDY (SEQ ID NO: 5, wherein X is W or F);

and also having:

- a degree of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (in which any C-terminal extension that may be present as well as the CDRs, optionally comprising a W52aV and/or W100aF mutation, are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity) of at least 85%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95% (*e.g.*, 100%) (in which the CDRs, any C-terminal extension that may be present, as well as the mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 required by the specific aspect involved are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity);

and/or

- no more than 7, such as no more than 5, preferably no more than 3, such as only 3, 2 or 1 “amino acid differences” (as defined herein, and not taking into account any of the mutations set forth herein at position(s) 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 that may be present and not taking into account any C-terminal extension that may be present) with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (in which said amino acid differences, if present, may be present in the frameworks and/or the CDRs but are preferably present only in the frameworks and not in the CDRs);

and optionally having:

- a C-terminal extension (X)<sub>n</sub>, in which n is 1 to 10, preferably 1 to 5, such as 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 (and preferably 1 or 2, such as 1); and each X is an (preferably naturally occurring) amino acid residue that is independently chosen, and preferably independently chosen from the group consisting of alanine (A), glycine (G), valine (V), leucine (L) or isoleucine (I);

5 wherein, in an embodiment of the invention:

- the amino acid at position 1 is E or D;
- the amino acid at position 11 is L or V;
- the amino acid at position 14 is A or P;
- the amino acid at position 52a is W or V;
- 10 - the amino acid at position 73 is N, S, P or Q;
- the amino acid at position 74 is A or S;
- the amino acid at position 83 is K or R;
- the amino acid at position 89 is V, I, T or L;
- the amino acid residue at position 89 is T;
- 15 - the amino acid at position 100a is W and F;
- the amino acid residue at position 110 is T, K or Q (and is preferably T); and
- the amino acid residue at position 112 is S, K or Q (and is preferably S)

for example, in an embodiment of the invention, the PD1 binder comprises one or more of the following mutations:

- 20 (i) position 1 is D or E;
- (ii) position 11 is V;
- (iii) position 14 is P;
- (iv) position 52a is V;
- (v) position 73 is Q, P or S;
- 25 (vi) position 74 is S;
- (vii) position 83 is R;
- (viii) position 89 is L or T;
- (ix) position 100a is F;

for example, comprising a set of mutations as follows:

- a. position 11 is V; position 14 is P; position 52a is V; position 73 is P, S or Q; position 74 is S; position 83 is R; position 89 is L; position 100a is F; and, optionally, position 1 is E or D;
- b. position 11 is V; position 14 is P; position 74 is S; position 83 is R; position 89 is L; and, optionally, position 1 is E or D;
- c. position 89 is L and position 11 is V;
- d. position 89 is L and position 110 is K or Q;
- e. position 89 is L and position 112 is K or Q;
- f. position 11 is V; position 14 is P; position 52a is V; position 73 is P, S or Q; position 74 is S; position 83 is R; position 89 is L; position 100a is F; position 110 is K or Q and, optionally, position 1 is E or D;
- g. position 11 is V; position 14 is P; position 52a is V; position 73 is S, P or Q; position 74 is S; position 83 is R; position 89 is L; position 100a is F; position 112 is K or Q and, optionally, position 1 is E or D;
- h. position 11 is V; position 14 is P; position 74 is S; position 83 is R; position 89 is L; position 110 is K or Q and, optionally, position 1 is E or D;
- i. position 11 is V; position 14 is P; position 74 is S; position 83 is R; position 89 is L; position 112 is K or Q and, optionally, position 1 is E or D;
- j. position 89 is L and position 11 is V and position 110 is K or Q;
- k. position 89 is L and position 11 is V and position 112 is K or Q;
- l. position 11 is V and position 110 is K or Q; or
- m. position 11 is V and position 112 is K or Q.

In a further aspect, the invention relates to a PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an immunoglobulin single variable domain (ISVD) such as a Nanobody) having:

- a CDR1 (according to Abm) that is the amino acid sequence GSIASIHAMG (SEQ ID NO: 6); and
- a CDR2 (according to Abm) that is the amino acid sequence VITXSGGITY (SEQ ID NO: 7, wherein X is W or V); and
- a CDR3 (according to Abm) that is the amino acid sequence DKHQSSXYDY (SEQ ID NO: 5, wherein X is W or F);

and also having:

- a degree of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (in which any C-terminal extension that may be present as well as the CDRs, optionally comprising a W52aV and/or W100aF mutation, are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity) of at least 85%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95% (*e.g.*, 100%) (in which the CDRs, any C-terminal extension that may be present, as well as the mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 required by the specific aspect involved are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity);

and/or

- no more than 7, such as no more than 5, preferably no more than 3, such as only 3, 2 or 1 “amino acid differences” (as defined herein, and not taking into account any of the mutations set forth herein at position(s) 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 that may be present and not taking into account any C-terminal extension that may be present) with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (in which said amino acid differences, if present, may be present in the frameworks and/or the CDRs but are preferably present only in the frameworks and not in the CDRs);

and optionally having:

- a C-terminal extension (X)<sub>n</sub>, in which n is 1 to 10, preferably 1 to 5, such as 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 (and preferably 1 or 2, such as 1); and each X is an (preferably naturally occurring) amino acid residue that is independently chosen, and preferably independently chosen from the group consisting of alanine (A), glycine (G), valine (V), leucine (L) or isoleucine (I);

which immunoglobulin single variable domain comprises one or more of the following amino acid residues (*i.e.* mutations compared to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2) at the positions mentioned (numbering according to Kabat):

- 1D or 1E;
- 11V;
- 14P;
- 52aV;
- 73Q, 73S or 73P;
- 74S;
- 83R;

- 89L or 89T; or
- 100aF;

for example, comprising a set of mutations as follows:

- 89T or 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 100aF or 1E or 1D;
- 89T or 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R, or 1E or 1D;
- 89L in combination with 11V;
- 89L in combination with 110K or 110Q;
- 89L in combination with 112K or 112Q;
- 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R, 110K or 110Q or 1E or 1D;
- 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R, 112K or 112Q or 1E or 1D;
- 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 100aF, 110K or 110Q or 1E or 1D;
- 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 100aF, 112K or 112Q or 1E or 1D;
- 89L in combination with 11V and 110K or 110Q;
- 89L in combination with 11V and 112K or 112Q;
- 11V in combination with 110K or 110Q; or
- 11V in combination with 112K or 112Q.

As mentioned, when a PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention is used in a monovalent format and/or wherein the moiety that binds to PD1 is present at the C-terminal end of a polypeptide (as defined herein), the PD1 binding moiety preferably has a C-terminal extension X(n), which C-terminal extension may be as described herein for the PD1 binders of the invention and/or as described in WO 12/175741 or PCT/EP2015/060643 (WO2015/173325).

Some preferred, but non-limiting examples of PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention are given in SEQ ID NOs: 9 to 40, 57, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104 or 105 and each of these amino acid sequences individually forms a further aspect of the invention.

As mentioned, in the invention, amino acid sequences in which position 89 is T; or in which in which position 1 is E or D, position 11 is V, position 14 is P, position 52a is V, position 73 is P, S or Q, position 74 is S, position 83 is R, position 89 is L and/or position 100a is F; or in

which position 11 is V and position 89 is L (optionally in suitable combination with a 110K or 110Q mutation and/or a 112K or 112Q mutation, and in particular in combination with a 110K or 110Q mutation) are part of the present invention. In an embodiment of the invention, the amino acid sequence at position 11 is V and position 89 is L, optionally with a 110K or 110Q mutation.

5 Thus, in one preferred aspect, the invention relates to a PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an immunoglobulin single variable domain (ISVD) such as a Nanobody) having:

- a CDR1 (according to Abm) that is the amino acid sequence GSIASIHAMG (SEQ ID NO: 6); and
- a CDR2 (according to Abm) that is the amino acid sequence VITXSGGITY (SEQ ID NO: 7,  
10 wherein X is W or V); and
- a CDR3 (according to Abm) that is the amino acid sequence DKHQSSXYDY (SEQ ID NO: 5, wherein X is W or F);

and also having:

- a degree of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (in which  
15 any C-terminal extension that may be present as well as the CDRs, optionally comprising a W52aV and/or W100aF mutation, are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity) of at least 85%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95% (*e.g.*, 100%) (in which the CDRs, any C-terminal extension that may be present, as well as the mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 required by the  
20 specific aspect involved are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity);

and/or

- no more than 7, such as no more than 5, preferably no more than 3, such as only 3, 2 or 1  
25 “amino acid differences” (as defined herein, and not taking into account any of the mutations set forth herein at position(s) 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 that may be present and not taking into account any C-terminal extension that may be present) with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (in which said amino acid differences, if present, may be present in the frameworks and/or the CDRs but are preferably present only in the frameworks and not in the CDRs);

30 and optionally having:

- a C-terminal extension (X)<sub>n</sub>, in which n is 1 to 10, preferably 1 to 5, such as 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 (and preferably 1 or 2, such as 1); and each X is an (preferably naturally occurring) amino acid residue that is independently chosen, and preferably independently chosen from the group consisting of alanine (A), glycine (G), valine (V), leucine (L) or isoleucine (I);

5 in which, in an embodiment of the invention:

- the amino acid residue at position 1 is E or D;
- the amino acid residue at position 11 is L or V;
- the amino acid residue at position 14 is A or P;
- the amino acid residue at position 52a is W or V;
- 10 - the amino acid residue at position 73 is S, P, N or Q;
- the amino acid residue at position 74 is A or S;
- the amino acid residue at position 83 is K or R;
- the amino acid residue at position 89 is T, L or I;
- the amino acid residue at position 100a is W or F;
- 15 - the amino acid residue at position 110 is T, K or Q (and is preferably T); and
- the amino acid residue at position 112 is S, K or Q (and in preferably S).

In another preferred aspect, the invention relates to a PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an immunoglobulin single variable domain (ISVD) such as a Nanobody) having:

- a CDR1 (according to Abm) that is the amino acid sequence GSIASIHAMG (SEQ ID NO: 6); and
- 20 - a CDR2 (according to Abm) that is the amino acid sequence VITXSGGITY (SEQ ID NO: 7, wherein X is W or V); and
- a CDR3 (according to Abm) that is the amino acid sequence DKHQSSXYDY (SEQ ID NO: 5, wherein X is W or F);

25 and also having:

- a degree of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (in which any C-terminal extension that may be present as well as the CDRs, optionally comprising a W52aV and/or W100aF mutation, are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity) of at least 85%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95% (*e.g.*, 30 100%) (in which the CDRs, any C-terminal extension that may be present, as well as the mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 required by the

specific aspect involved are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity);

and/or

- no more than 7, such as no more than 5, preferably no more than 3, such as only 3, 2 or 1
- 5 “amino acid differences” (as defined herein, and not taking into account any of the mutations set forth herein at position(s) 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 that may be present and not taking into account any C-terminal extension that may be present) with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 (in which said amino acid differences, if present, may be present in the frameworks and/or the CDRs but are preferably present only in the
- 10 frameworks and not in the CDRs);

and optionally having:

- a C-terminal extension (X)<sub>n</sub>, in which n is 1 to 10, preferably 1 to 5, such as 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 (and preferably 1 or 2, such as 1); and each X is an (preferably naturally occurring) amino acid residue that is independently chosen, and preferably independently chosen from the
- 15 group consisting of alanine (A), glycine (G), valine (V), leucine (L) or isoleucine (I);

in which, for example, one or more of the following is true:

- the amino acid residue at position 1 is E or D;
- the amino acid residue at position 11 is V;
- the amino acid residue at position 14 is P;
- 20 - the amino acid residue at position 52a is V;
- the amino acid residue at position 73 is S, P or Q;
- the amino acid residue at position 74 is S;
- the amino acid residue at position 83 is R;
- the amino acid residue at position 89 is L;
- 25 - the amino acid residue at position 100a is F;
- the amino acid residue at position 110 is T, K or Q; or
- the amino acid residue at position 112 is S, K or Q.

In one specific, but non-limiting aspect, the PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention comprise one of the following sets of mutations (*i.e.* mutations compared to the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2) at the positions mentioned (numbering according to Kabat):

- 11V in combination with 89L;
- 11V in combination with 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L, 100aF and 1E or 1D;
- 11V in combination with 14P, 74S, 83R, 89L and 1E or 1D;
- 11V in combination with 110K or 110Q;
- 5 - 11V in combination with 112K or 112Q;
- 11V in combination with 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L, 100aF, 110K or 110Q and 1E or 1D;
- 11V in combination with 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L, 100aF, 112K or 112Q and 1E or 1D;
- 10 - 11V in combination with 14P, 74S, 83R, 89L, 110K or 110Q and 1E or 1D;
- 11V in combination with 14P, 74S, 83R, 89L, 112K or 112Q and 1E or 1D;
- 11V in combination with 89L and 110K or 110Q; or
- 11V in combination with 89L and 112K or 112Q;

and have CDRs that are the same as the CDRs that are present in the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1,  
 15 2, 9-40, 57, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104 or 105 (*e.g.*, according to Abm) and have an overall degree of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 that are as described herein.

In another specific, but non-limiting aspect, the PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention comprise one of the following sets of mutations (*i.e.* mutations  
 20 compared to the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2) at the positions mentioned (numbering according to Kabat):

- 89L in combination with 11V;
- 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 100aF and 1E or 1D;
- 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R and 1E or 1D;
- 25 - 89L in combination with 110K or 110Q;
- 89L in combination with 112K or 112Q;
- 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 100aF, 110K or 110Q and 1E or 1D;
- 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 100aF, 112K or  
 30 112Q and 1E or 1D;
- 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R, 110K or 110Q and 1E or 1D;

- 89L in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R, 112K or 112Q and 1E or 1D;
- 89L in combination with 11V and 110K or 110Q; or
- 89L in combination with 11V and 112K or 112Q;

and have CDRs that are the same as the CDRs that are present in the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1,  
 5 2, 9-40, 57, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104 or 105 (*e.g.*, according to Abm) and have an overall degree  
 of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 that are as described  
 herein.

In another specific, but non-limiting aspect, the PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a  
 Nanobody) of the invention comprise one of the following sets of mutations (*i.e.* mutations  
 10 compared to the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2) at the positions mentioned (numbering  
 according to Kabat):

- 110K or 110Q in combination with 11V;
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 89L;
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 11V and 89L;
- 15 - 110K or 110Q in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L and  
 100aF, and 1E or 1D;
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R, 89L and 1D; or
- 110K or 110Q in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R, 89L, and 1E,

and have CDRs that are the same as the CDRs that are present in the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1,  
 20 2, 9-40, 57, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104 or 105 (*e.g.*, according to Abm) and have an overall degree  
 of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 that are as described  
 herein.

In another specific, but non-limiting aspect, the PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a  
 Nanobody) of the invention comprise one or more of the following sets of mutations (*i.e.*  
 25 mutations compared to the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2) at the positions mentioned  
 (numbering according to Kabat):

- 112K or 112Q in combination with 11V;
- 112K or 112Q in combination with 89L;
- 112K or 112Q in combination with 11V and 89L;
- 30 - 112K or 112Q in combination with 11V, 14P, 52aV, 73S or 73Q or 73P, 74S, 83R, 89L and  
 100aF, and 1E or 1D; or

- 112K or 112Q in combination with 11V, 14P, 74S, 83R, 89L, and 1E or 1D;  
and have CDRs that are the same as the CDRs that are present in the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1,  
2, 9-40, 57, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104 or 105 (*e.g.*, according to Abm) and have an overall degree  
of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 that are as described  
5 herein.

In another aspect, the PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention  
comprise a T or L at position 89 and have CDRs that are the same as the CDRs that are present  
in the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, 2, 9-40, 57, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104 or 105 (*e.g.*, according  
to Abm) and have an overall degree of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID  
10 NO: 1 or 2 that are as described herein.

In another aspect, the PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention  
comprise a V at position 11 and an L at position 89 and have CDRs that are the same as the  
CDRs that are present in the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, 2, 9-40, 57, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104  
or 105 (*e.g.*, according to Abm) and have an overall degree of sequence identity with the amino  
15 acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 that are as described herein.

As mentioned, the PD-1 binders of the invention according to the above aspects are  
preferably further such that they contain a suitable combination of an E1D mutation, an L11V  
mutation, an A14P mutation, a W52aV mutation, an N73S or N73Q or N73P mutation, an A74S  
mutation, a K83R mutation, an I89L mutation and/or a W100aF mutation, and preferably a  
20 suitable combination of any two of these mutations, such as all of these mutations. When a PD-1  
binder is monovalent or wherein the PD1 binding moiety thereof is present at the N-terminal end  
of a polypeptide, it preferably also has an E1D mutation.

In another specific, but non-limiting aspect, the invention relates to an immunoglobulin  
single variable domain that comprises or consists essentially of an amino acid sequence chosen  
25 from one of the following amino acid sequences: SEQ ID NO: 9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:  
11, SEQ ID NO: 12, SEQ ID NO: 13, SEQ ID NO: 14, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 16, SEQ  
ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 18, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 20, SEQ ID NO: 21, SEQ ID NO: 22,  
SEQ ID NO: 23, SEQ ID NO: 24, SEQ ID NO: 25, SEQ ID NO: 26, SEQ ID NO: 27, SEQ ID  
NO: 28, SEQ ID NO: 29, SEQ ID NO: 30, SEQ ID NO: 31, SEQ ID NO: 32, SEQ ID NO: 33,  
30 SEQ ID NO: 34, SEQ ID NO: 35, SEQ ID NO: 36, SEQ ID NO: 37, or SEQ ID NO: 38, SEQ ID

NO: 39, SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 57, SEQ ID NO: 98, SEQ ID NO: 99, SEQ ID NO: 101, SEQ ID NO: 102, SEQ ID NO: 103, SEQ ID NO: 104 or SEQ ID NO: 105.

In another specific, but non-limiting aspect, the invention relates to an immunoglobulin single variable domain that is or essentially consists of an amino acid sequence chosen from one of the following amino acid sequences: SEQ ID NO: 23, SEQ ID NO: 24, SEQ ID NO: 39, SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 57, SEQ ID NO: 98, SEQ ID NO: 99, SEQ ID NO: 101, SEQ ID NO: 102, SEQ ID NO: 103, SEQ ID NO: 104 and SEQ ID NO: 105.

Also, as already indicated herein, the amino acid residues of a PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) are numbered according to the general numbering for VHs given by Kabat *et al.* ("Sequence of proteins of immunological interest", US Public Health Services, NIH Bethesda, MD, Publication No. 91), as applied to VHH domains from Camelids in the article of Riechmann and Muyldermans, J. Immunol. Methods 2000 Jun 23; 240 (1-2): 185-195; or referred to herein. It should be noted that, as is well known in the art for VH domains and for VHH domains, the total number of amino acid residues in each of the CDRs may vary and may not correspond to the total number of amino acid residues indicated by the Kabat numbering (that is, one or more positions according to the Kabat numbering may not be occupied in the actual sequence, or the actual sequence may contain more amino acid residues than the number allowed for by the Kabat numbering). This means that, generally, the numbering according to Kabat may or may not correspond to the actual numbering of the amino acid residues in the actual sequence. Generally, however, according to the numbering of Kabat and irrespective of the number of amino acid residues in the CDRs, position 1 according to the Kabat numbering corresponds to the start of FR1 and vice versa, position 36 according to the Kabat numbering corresponds to the start of FR2 and vice versa, position 66 according to the Kabat numbering corresponds to the start of FR3 and vice versa, and position 103 according to the Kabat numbering corresponds to the start of FR4 and *vice versa*.].

Alternative methods for numbering the amino acid residues of VH domains, which methods can also be applied in an analogous manner to VHH domains from Camelids and to Nanobodies, are the method described by Chothia *et al.* (Nature 342, 877-883 (1989)), the so-called "AbM definition" and the so-called "contact definition". However, in the present description, aspects and figures, the numbering according to Kabat as applied to VHH domains by Riechmann and Muyldermans will be followed, unless indicated otherwise.

These and other aspects, embodiments, advantages, applications and uses of the invention will become clear from the further description herein.

Accordingly, in a further aspect, the invention relates to polypeptides or other chemical entities that comprise or essentially consist of at least one (such as one, two or three) PD1 binding  
5 moieties described herein.

PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention can be fused to one or more other amino acid sequences, chemical entities or moieties. These other amino acid sequences, chemical entities or moieties can confer one or more desired properties to the resulting PD1 binders of the invention and/or can alter the properties of the resulting PD1 binders of the  
10 invention in a desired manner, for example to provide the resulting PD1 binders of the invention with a desired biological and/or therapeutic activity (for example, to provide the resulting PD1 binders of the invention with affinity and preferably potency against another therapeutically relevant target such that the resulting polypeptide becomes “bispecific” with respect to PD1 and that other therapeutically relevant target such as CTLA4, LAG3, BTLA or CD27), to provide a  
15 desired half-life and/or to otherwise modify or improve pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic properties, to target the PD1 binder to specific cells, tissues or organs (including cancer cells and cancer tissues), to provide a cytotoxic effect and/or to serve as a detectable tag or label. Some non-limiting examples of such other amino acid sequences, chemical entities or moieties are:

- 20 - one or more suitable linkers (such as a 9GS, 15GS or 35GS linker (any combination of 9, 15, 20 or 35 G and S amino acids such as, for example, GGGGSGGGGS (9GS linker; SEQ ID NO: 125), GGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS (20GS linker; SEQ ID NO: 100) or GGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS (35GS linker; SEQ ID NO: 58)) or (GGGS)*n* wherein *n* is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10); and/or
- 25 - one or more binding moieties, binding domains or binding units that are directed against a therapeutically relevant target other than PD1 (*i.e.* so as to provide a PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention that is bispecific for both PD1 and the other therapeutically relevant target, for example, against a different epitope of PD1, CD27, LAG3, CTLA4, BTLA, TIM3, ICOS, B7-H3, B7-H4, CD137, GITR, PD-L1, PD-L2, ILT1, ILT2  
30 CEACAM1, CEACAM5, TIM3, TIGIT, VISTA, ILT3, ILT4, ILT5, ILT6, ILT7, ILT8,

CD40, OX40, CD137, KIR2DL1, KIR2DL2, KIR2DL3, KIR2DL4, KIR2DL5A, KIR2DL5B, KIR3DL1, KIR3DL2, KIR3DL3, NKG2A, NKG2C, NKG2E, IL-10, IL-17, TSLP); and/or

- one or more binding domains or binding units that provide for an increase in half-life (for example, a binding domain or binding unit that can bind against a serum protein such as serum albumin, *e.g.*, human serum albumin), *e.g.*, ALB11002; and/or
- one or more binding domains or binding units that target the PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) to a desired cell, tissue or organ (such as a cancer cell); and/or
- one or more binding domains or binding units that provide for increased specificity against PD1 (usually, these will be able to bind to PD1 but will generally by themselves essentially not be functional against PD1); and/or
- a binding domain, binding unit or other chemical entity that allows for the PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) to be internalized into a desired cell (for example, an internalizing anti-EGFR Nanobody as described in WO 05/044858); and/or
- a moiety that improves half-life such as a suitable polyethyleneglycol group (*i.e.* PEGylation) or an amino acid sequence that provides for increased half-life such as human serum albumin or a suitable fragment thereof (*i.e.* albumin fusion) or for example a serum albumin binding peptide as described in WO 2008/068280; and/or
- a payload such as a cytotoxic payload; and/or
- a detectable label or tag, such as a radiolabel or fluorescent label; and/or
- a tag that can help with immobilization, detection and/or purification of the PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody), such as a HIS (*e.g.*, HHHHHH; SEQ ID NO: 93 or HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH; SEQ ID NO: 94) or FLAG tag (DYKDDDK (SEQ ID NO: 95)) (*e.g.*, FLAG<sub>3</sub>); and/or
- a tag that can be functionalized, such as a C-terminal GGC or GGGC tag; and/or
- a C-terminal extension X(n) (*e.g.*, -Ala), which may be as further described herein for the PD1 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention and/or as described in WO 12/175741 or PCT/EP2015/060643 (WO2015/173325).

The scope of the invention includes PD1 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) that include one or more parts or fragments of a (preferably human) antibody (such as an Fc part or a functional fragment thereof or one or more constant domains) and/or from a Camelid heavy-chain only antibody (such as one or more constant domains).

### LAG3 Binders

The present invention provides improved LAG3 binders, for example, improved anti-LAG3 ISVDs and more in particular improved LAG3 Nanobodies, *e.g.*, 11B09 (L11V, A14P, R41P, N43K, A62S, A74S, K83R, V89L); F0237611B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L); F0237611B09 (E1D,L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-35GS-ALB11002-A; or F0237611B09(E1D,L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-35GS-F0237611B09(L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-35GS-ALB11002-A.

As discussed the “LAG3 binders” of the present invention are any of the molecules described herein that bind to LAG3 (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) as well as any multivalent or multispecific binder (*e.g.*, PD1/LAG3 binder) which includes such a molecule that is fused to another binder. For example, a LAG3 binder may include a LAG3 binding moiety fused to a moiety that binds to PD1, CD27, CTLA4, HSA, BTLA, TIM3, ICOS, B7-H3, B7-H4, CD137, GITR, PD-L1, PD-L2, ILT1, ILT2 CEACAM1, CEACAM5, TIM3, TIGIT, VISTA, ILT3, ILT4, ILT5, ILT6, ILT7, ILT8, CD40, OX40, CD137, KIR2DL1, KIR2DL2, KIR2DL3, KIR2DL4, KIR2DL5A, KIR2DL5B, KIR3DL1, KIR3DL2, KIR3DL3, NKG2A, NKG2C, NKG2E, IL-10, IL-17, TSLP. An individual LAG3 binder may be referred to as a LAG3 binding moiety if it is part of a larger molecule, *e.g.*, a multivalent molecule, wherein the LAG3 binding moiety is fused to another binding moiety, such as F023700924 or F023700931.

LAG3 binders of the present invention include polypeptides which are variants of polypeptides comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 63 but which is mutated at position 1, 11, 14, 41 43, 62, 74, 83 and/or 89.

As further described herein, the LAG3 binders of the invention preferably have the same combination of CDRs (*i.e.* CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3) as are present in 11B09 or in a binder comprising the sequence of 11B09 (SEQ ID NO: 63). See Table B-1.

The present invention also includes LAG3 binders which are variants of 11B09 which comprise an amino acid sequence as set forth below in Table B-2 below. The scope of the present invention includes LAG3 binders that include CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 of said variants set forth below in Table B-2.

In addition, the present invention includes PD1/LAG3 binders comprising a LAG3 binding moiety that includes CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 or the amino acid sequence of 11B09 or of one of its variants set forth below in Table B-2.

5 **Table B-1. LAG3 Binder 11B09.**

Description	Sequence
11B09 (may be referred to herein as “F0237611B09” or “611B09”)  SEQ ID NO: 63	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAAS <u>GRTFSDYVMG</u> WFRQARGNEREFVA <u>AISESGGRT</u> <u>HYADAVKGRFTISRDN</u> AKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAT <u>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYD</u> <u>YWGQ</u> GTTLTVSS

**Table B-2. Sequence Optimized 11B09 LAG3 Binders.**

Description	Sequence
11B09 (L11V, A14P, R41P, N43K, A62S, A74S, K83R, V89L)  Name: F023700842  SEQ ID NO: 64	EVQLVE SGGGVVQPGG SLRLSCAASG <u>RTFSDYVMG</u> W FRQAPGKERE FVA <u>AISESGG RTHYADSVKG</u> RFTISRDN NTLYLQMNSL RPEDTALYYC AT <u>TLLWWTSE YAPIKANDYD</u> <u>YWGQ</u> GTTLTV SS
CDR1 (SEQ ID NO: 65)	<u>GRTFSDYVMG</u> or <u>DYVMG</u>
CDR2 (SEQ ID NO: 66)	<u>AISESGGRTH</u> or <u>AISESGGRTHYADXVKG</u> ; wherein X is A or S (e.g., AISESGGRTHYADAVKG or AISESGGRTHYADSVKG)
CDR3 (SEQ ID NO: 67)	<u>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYD</u>
Monovalent SO (sequence)	DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS <u>GRTFSDYVMG</u> WFRQAPGKERE FVA

<p>optimized) 611B09 + ALB11002</p> <p>Name: F023701128</p> <p>Description: F0237611B09(E1D,L11V,A14P, R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V 89L)-35GS-ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 96</p>	<p><b><u>AISESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMN SLRPEDTALYYCAT</u></b>  <b><u>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY</u></b>WGQGLVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGG  SGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGNSLR LSCAASGFTFSSFG  MSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDN AKTTLYLQ  MNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGLVTVSSA</p>
<p>Bivalent SO (sequence optimized) 611B09 + ALB11002</p> <p>Name: F023700962</p> <p>Description: F0237611B09 (E1D,L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A 62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-35GS- F0237611B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S, A74S,K83R,V89L)-35GS- ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 97</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLS CAAS<b>GRTFSDYVMG</b>WFRQAPGKERE FVA  <b><u>AISESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMN SLRPEDTALYYCAT</u></b>  <b><u>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY</u></b>WGQGLVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGG  SGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLS CAAS<b>GRTFSDYV</b>  <b>MG</b>WFRQAPGKERE FVA<b>AISESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQ</b>  MNSLRPEDTALYYCAT<b><u>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY</u></b>WGQGLVTVSSGGG  GSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGNS  LR LSCAASGFTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKG  RFTISRDN AKTTLYLQMN SLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGLVTVSS  A</p>
<p>Name: F023700594</p> <p>Description: F0237611B09- 35GS-F0237611B09-35GS-</p>	<p>EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLS CAAS<b>GRTFSDYVMG</b>WFRQARGNERE FVA  <b><u>AISESGGRTHYADAVKGRFTISRDN AKNTLYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAT</u></b>  <b><u>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY</u></b>WGQGLVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGG  SGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLS CAAS<b>GRTFSDYV</b></p>

ALB11002	<b>MGWFRQ</b> ARGNEREFV <b>AAI</b> <b>SESGGR</b> THYADAVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLYLQ
Target: hLAG-3	MNSLKPEDTAVYYCAT <b>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY</b> WGQGLTVTVSSGGG
SEQ ID NO: 127	GSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQPGNS
	LRLSCAASGFTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKG
	RFTISRDNAKTTLYLQMNSLRPEDTAVYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGLTVTVSS

\*CDRs of LAG3 binders underscored and/or bold.

The present invention includes embodiments wherein the LAG3 binder of the invention (e.g., in a PD1/LAG3 binder) includes one, two or three of the CDRs of a LAG3 binder set forth above in Table B-1 or B-2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 63, 64, 95, 96 or 97) wherein each comprises 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 amino acid substitutions, e.g., conservative substitutions, and/or comprises 100, 99, 98, 97, 96 or 95% sequence identity relative to the CDR sequences set forth in Table B-1 or B-2 wherein the LAG3 binder of the invention having such CDRs retains the ability to bind to LAG3. In an embodiment of the invention, the first amino acid of a LAG3 binder of the present invention is E. In an embodiment of the invention, the first amino acid of a LAG3 binder of the present invention is E or D.

The present invention includes the LAG3 binder F023700656 (11B09 (E1D); SEQ ID NO: 63 (E1D)).

The Kabat residue numbers for certain residues of the LAG3 binders set forth in Table B-1 or B-2 are shown in the sequence below:

EVQLVE SGGGV<sub>11</sub>VQP<sub>14</sub>GG SLRLSCAASG RTFSDYVMGW FRQAP<sub>41</sub>GK<sub>43</sub>ERE  
FVAAISESGG RTHYADS<sub>62</sub>VKG RFTISRDN<sub>74</sub>K NTLYLQMNSL  
R<sub>83</sub>PEDTAL<sub>89</sub>YYC ATTLLWWTSE YAPIKANDYD YWGQGLTVTV SS  
(SEQ ID NO: 64). Optionally, residue 1 is a D.

The present invention includes any LAG3 binder comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 63, 64 or 127 (or having the LAG3 binder moiety of SEQ ID NO: 96 or 97) (as well as LAG3 binders having an E1D or D1E mutation) or an amino acid sequence comprising 80% or more (e.g., 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99%) amino acid sequence identity (i.e.,

comparing the full amino acid sequences) wherein the LAG3 binder retains the ability to bind to LAG3 and, optionally, includes an HSA binder.

The present invention includes LAG3 binders, such as LAG3 ISVDs (*e.g.*, a Nanobodies), having CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 of a binder comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 63, 64, 96, 97 or 127 (or a variant thereof as described herein), *e.g.*, comprising the following CDRs:

- a CDR1 that comprises the amino acid sequence GRTFSDYVMG (SEQ ID NO: 65); and
- a CDR2 that comprises the amino acid sequence AISESGGRTH (SEQ ID NO: 66); and
- a CDR3 that comprises the amino acid sequence TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY (SEQ ID NO: 67);

and, optionally, having:

- a degree of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 63, 64, 96, 97 or 127 (in which any C-terminal extension that may be present as well as the CDRs are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity) of at least 85%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95% (in which the CDRs, any C-terminal extension that may be present, as well as the mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 41 43, 62, 74, 76, 83, 89, 100 and/or 105 are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity);

and/or

- no more than 7, such as no more than 5, preferably no more than 3, such as only 3, 2 or 1 “amino acid differences” (as defined herein, and not taking into account any of the mutations set forth herein at position(s) 1, 11, 14, 41 43, 62, 74, 76, 83, 89, 100 and/or 105 that may be present and not taking into account any C-terminal extension that may be present) with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 63, 64, 96, 97 or 127 (in which said amino acid differences, if present, may be present in the frameworks and/or the CDRs but are preferably present only in the frameworks and not in the CDRs);

and optionally having:

- a C-terminal extension as discussed herein, *e.g.*, (X)<sub>n</sub>, in which n is 1 to 10, preferably 1 to 5, such as 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 (and preferably 1 or 2, such as 1); and each X is an (preferably naturally occurring) amino acid residue that is independently chosen, and preferably independently chosen from the group consisting of alanine (A), glycine (G), valine (V), leucine (L) or isoleucine (I).

The present invention also includes LAG3 binders fused to one or more half-life extenders, such as an ISVD that binds human serum albumin, *e.g.*, ALB11002.

### Multispecific Binders

5 The present invention includes PD1 binders and LAG3 binders that may be fused in a single multivalent, multispecific molecule that binds to PD1 and LAG3 (a PD1/LAG3 binder) and, in an embodiment of the invention, such binders are linked to one or more half-life extenders that increases the half-life of the binders in the body of a subject. In an embodiment of the invention, the half-life extender is an ISVD (*e.g.*, a Nanobody) that specifically binds to human  
 10 serum albumin (HSA), *e.g.*, ALB11002. In an embodiment of the invention, the multispecific binder is F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177 as described herein.

15 In an embodiment of the invention, the PD1/LAG3 binder comprises  
 (1) a PD1 binder comprising CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 of any of the PD1 binders set forth in Table A-1 or A-2, optionally, each independently comprising 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 amino acid substitutions (*e.g.*, conservative mutations) or:  
 a CDR1 comprising the amino acid sequence <sub>I</sub>HAMG (SEQ ID NO: 3) or <sub>G</sub>SIASIHAMG (SEQ ID  
 20 NO: 6);  
 a CDR2 comprising the amino acid sequence <sub>V</sub>ITXSGGITYYADSVKG (SEQ ID NO: 4; wherein X is W or V, *e.g.*, W) or <sub>V</sub>ITXSGGITY (SEQ ID NO: 7; wherein X is W or V, *e.g.*, W); and  
 a CDR3 comprising the amino acid sequence <sub>D</sub>KHQSSXYDY (SEQ ID NO: 5, wherein X is W or F, *e.g.*, W);  
 25 and  
 (2) a LAG3 binder comprising CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 of any of the LAG3 binders set forth in Table B-1 or B-2, optionally, each independently comprising 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 amino acid substitutions (*e.g.*, conservative mutations) or :  
 a CDR1 comprising the amino acid sequence <sub>G</sub>RTFSDYVMG (SEQ ID NO: 65);  
 30 a CDR2 comprising the amino acid sequence <sub>A</sub>ISESGGRTH (SEQ ID NO: 66); and  
 a CDR3 comprising the amino acid sequence <sub>T</sub>LLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY (SEQ ID NO: 67),

and, optionally, a half-life extender and/or a C-terminal extender, for example, an HSA binder as set forth herein and/or, optionally a C-terminal extender such as Alanine.

In an embodiment of the invention, the PD1 binder is as set forth above under “*PD1 Binders*”, *e.g.*, comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 57, 98, 99, 103, 104 or 105 (optionally wherein residue 1 is E or D). In an embodiment of the invention, the LAG3 binder is as set forth above under “*LAG3 Binders*”, *e.g.*, comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 63, 64 or 95 (optionally wherein residue 1 is E or D).

Multispecific binders may include a PD1 and LAG3 and, optionally, an HSA binder as well as one or more binders that bind to an additional antigen such as, CD27, CTLA4, BTLA, TIM3, ICOS, B7-H3, B7-H4, CD137, GITR, PD-L1, PD-L2, ILT1, ILT2 CEACAM1, CEACAM5, TIM3, TIGIT, VISTA, ILT3, ILT4, ILT5, ILT6, ILT7, ILT8, CD40, OX40, CD137, KIR2DL1, KIR2DL2, KIR2DL3, KIR2DL4, KIR2DL5A, KIR2DL5B, KIR3DL1, KIR3DL2, KIR3DL3, NKG2A, NKG2C, NKG2E, IL-10, IL-17 or TSLP.

When the PD1 and/or LAG3 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) contain one or more further binding domains or binding units (*e.g.* a further essentially non-functional binding domain or binding unit against PD1 and/or LAG3 that provides for increased specificity against PD1 and/or LAG3, a binding domain or binding unit against a therapeutic target other than PD1 and/or LAG3 (*e.g.*, CTLA4, BTLA or CD27), a binding domain or binding unit against a target such as human serum albumin that provides for increased half-life, and/or a binding domain or binding unit that targets the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder to a specific cell, tissue or organ and/or that allows for the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder to be internalized into a cell), these other binding domains or binding units preferably comprise one or more ISVDs (*e.g.*, Nanobodies), and more preferably are all ISVDs. For example and without limitation, these one or more further binding domains or binding units can be one or more Nanobodies (including a VHH, a humanized VHH and/or a camelized VHS such as camelized human VHs), a (single domain) antibody is a VH domain or that is derived from a VH domain, a dAb that is or essentially consists of a VH domain or that is derived from a VH domain, or even a (single) domain antibody or a dAb that is or essentially consists of VL domain. In particular, these one or more binding domains or binding units, when present, may comprise one or more Nanobodies, and more in particular are all Nanobodies. In an embodiment of the invention, the ISVD (*e.g.*, Nanobody) that binds a target other than PD1 and/or LAG3 binds to another target such as HSA, CTLA-4, BTLA or CD27.

When a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention has an ISVD (*e.g.*, Nanobody) at its C-terminal end (*e.g.*, which C-terminal ISVD binds to PD1 and/or LAG3 or may for example be, if present in the polypeptide, a further essentially non-functional ISVD against PD1 and/or LAG3 that provides for increased specificity against PD1 and/or LAG3, an ISVD against a therapeutic target other than PD1 and/or LAG3, an ISVD against a target such as human serum albumin that provides for increased half-life, or an ISVD that targets the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder to a specific cell, tissue or organ and/or that allows for the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder to be internalized into a cell), then the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (*i.e.* comprising said C-terminal ISVD) preferably has a C-terminal extension X(n) (*e.g.*, -Ala), which C-terminal extension may be as described herein for the PD1 and/or LAG3 binders of the invention and/or as described in WO 12/175741 or PCT/EP2015/060643 (WO2015/173325).

When a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder contains, in addition to the one or more moieties that bind to PD1 and/or LAG3, any further ISVDs (*e.g.*, Nanobodies) (which one or more further ISVDs may, as mentioned, be a further essentially non-functional ISVD against PD1 and/or LAG3 that provides for increased specificity against PD1 and/or LAG3, an ISVD against a therapeutic target other than PD1 and/or LAG3, an ISVD against a target such as human serum albumin that provides for increased half-life, and/or an ISVD that targets the polypeptide of the invention to a specific cell, tissue or organ and/or that allows for the polypeptide of the invention to be internalized into a cell), and where such further ISVDs are Nanobodies or are ISVDs that are, or that essentially consist of and/or that are derived from VH sequences, then according to a preferred aspect of the invention said one or more (and preferably all) of such ISVDs present in the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder will contain within their sequence one or more framework mutations that reduce binding by pre-existing antibodies. In particular, according to this aspect of the invention, such further ISVDs may contain a suitable combination of amino acid residues/mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 74, 83, 89, 110 and/or 112 that are as described in PCT/EP2015/060643 (WO2015/173325) and/or that essentially are as described herein for the PD1 and/or LAG3 binders of the invention. In one specific aspect, when the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder has such an ISVD at its C-terminal end, then said ISVD that is present at and/or forms the C-terminus has such framework mutations that reduce binding by pre-existing antibodies; and said C-terminal ISVD will preferably also have a C-terminal extension X(n) (*e.g.*, -Ala) as described herein.

When a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder is to have an increased half-life (*i.e.* compared to a monovalent binder of the invention that lacks a half-life extender such as ALB11002), the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder preferably contains at least one (*e.g.*, one) ISVD (*e.g.*, a Nanobody) that provides for such increased half-life (*e.g.*, ALB11002). Such an ISVD is, in an embodiment of the invention, directed against a suitable serum protein such as transferrin or against (human) serum albumin. In particular, such an ISVD or Nanobody may be a (single) domain antibody or dAb against human serum albumin as described in for example EP 2 139 918, WO 2011/006915, WO 2012/175400, WO 2014/111550 and may in particular be a serum albumin binding Nanobody as described in WO 2004/041865, WO 2006/122787, WO 2012/175400 or PCT/EP2015/060643 (WO2015/173325). Particularly preferred serum albumin binding ISVDs are the Nanobody Alb-1 (see WO 2006/122787) or its humanized variants such as Alb-8 (WO 2006/122787, SEQ ID NO: 62), Alb-23 (WO 2012/175400, SEQ ID NO: 1) and other humanized (and preferably also sequence-optimized) variants of Alb-1 and/or variants of Alb-8 or Alb-23 (or more generally ISVDs that have essentially the same CDRs as Alb-1, Alb-8 and Alb-23).

As discussed the “HSA binders” of the present invention any of the molecules, such as those described herein, that bind to HSA (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) as well as any multivalent or multispecific binder which includes such a molecule that is fused to another binder. An individual HSA binder may be referred to as a HSA binding moiety if it is part of a larger molecule, *e.g.*, a multivalent molecule, wherein the HSA binding moiety is fused to another binding moiety.

In an embodiment of the invention, the half-life extender is an ISVD (*e.g.*, Nanobody) that binds to human serum albumin, *e.g.*, ALB11002 as summarized below in Table C.

As further described herein, the HSA binders of the invention preferably have the same combination of CDRs (*i.e.* CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3) as are present in ALB11002 or comprising the sequence of ALB11002 (SEQ ID NO: 59). See Table C.

The present invention also includes HSA binders which are variants of ALB11002 which comprise an amino acid sequence as set forth below in Table C below. The scope of the present invention includes HSA binders that include CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 of said variants set forth below in Table C.

In addition, the present invention includes PD1/LAG3 binders comprising an HSA binding moiety that includes CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 or the amino acid sequence of ALB11002 or of one of its variants set forth below in Table C.

5 **Table C. Human Serum Albumin (HSA) Nanobody ALB11002**

SEQ ID NO	Description	Sequence
59	ALB11002 (may be referred to herein as “ALB201”)	EVQLVESGGG XVQPGNSLRL SCAAS <b>GFTFS</b> <b>SFGMS</b> WVRQA PGKGLEWVSS <b>ISGSGSDTLY</b> ADSVKGRFTI SRDNAKTTLY LQMNSLRPED TAXYYCTI <b>GG SLSR</b> SSQGTI VTVSSA; wherein X at residues 11 and 93 are L or V
60	CDR1	GFTFSSEFGMS or SFGMS (amino acids 1-5 of SEQ ID NO: 60)
61	CDR2	SISGSGSDTLYADSVKG or SISGSGSDTL (amino acids 1-10 of SEQ ID NO: 61)
62	CDR3	GGSLSR

\* Optionally, ALB11002 lacks the C-terminal Alanine. Optionally, the HSA binder comprises the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59 but which comprises an E1D, V11L and/or an L93V mutation, *e.g.*, comprising the amino acid sequence:

EVQLVESGGGVVQPGNSLRLSCAASGFTFSSEFGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSIISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNKTT  
LYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTIVTVSS

(SEQ ID NO: 59)

In an embodiment of the invention, the first amino acid of a HSA binder of the present invention is E. In an embodiment of the invention, the first amino acid of a HSA binder of the present invention is D.

The present invention includes embodiments wherein one, two or three of the CDRs of a HSA binder each comprises 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 amino acid substitutions, *e.g.*, conservative substitutions, and/or comprises 99, 98, 97, 96 or 95% sequence identity relative to the CDR sequences set forth in Table C, wherein the HSA binder having such CDRs retain the ability to bind to HSA.

In an embodiment of the invention, the half-life extender is an HSA ISVD (*e.g.*, a Nanobody) comprising:

- a CDR1 that comprises the amino acid sequence GFTFSSFGMS (SEQ ID NO: 60); and
- a CDR2 that comprises the amino acid sequence SISGSGSDTL (SEQ ID NO: 61); and
- 5 - a CDR3 that comprises the amino acid sequence GGSLSR (SEQ ID NO: 62);

and, optionally, having:

- a degree of sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 59 (in which any C-terminal extension that may be present as well as the CDRs are not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity) of at least 85%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95% (in which the CDRs, any C-terminal extension that may be present are
- 10 not taken into account for determining the degree of sequence identity);

and/or

- no more than 7, such as no more than 5, preferably no more than 3, such as only 3, 2 or 1 “amino acid differences” (not taking into account any C-terminal extension that may be present) with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 59 (in which said amino acid differences, if present, may be present in the frameworks and/or the CDRs but are preferably present only in the frameworks and not in the CDRs);
- 15

and optionally having:

- a C-terminal extension (X)<sub>n</sub>, in which n is 1 to 10, preferably 1 to 5, such as 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 (and preferably 1 or 2, such as 1); and each X is an (preferably naturally occurring) amino acid residue that is independently chosen, and preferably independently chosen from the group consisting of alanine (A), glycine (G), valine (V), leucine (L) or isoleucine (I).
- 20

Such a human serum albumin binding ISVD (*e.g.*, Nanobody), when present, may contain within its sequence one or more framework mutations that reduce binding by pre-existing antibodies. In particular, when such a serum albumin binding ISVD is a Nanobody or a (single) domain antibody that is, essentially consist of and/or is derived from a VH domain, the serum albumin binding ISVD may contain (a suitable combination of) amino acid residues/mutations at positions 11, 89, 110 and/or 112 that are as described in PCT/EP2015/060643 (WO2015/173325) and/or that essentially are as described herein for the PD1 binders of the invention. For example,

30 PCT/EP2015/060643 (WO2015/173325) describes a number of variants of Alb-1, Alb-8 and Alb-

23 that contain amino acid residues/mutations at positions 11, 89, 110 and/or 112 that reduce binding by pre-existing antibodies that can be used in the polypeptides of the invention.

When such a serum albumin binding ISVD (*e.g.*, Nanobody) is present at the C-terminal end of a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder, the serum albumin binding ISVD (and as a result, the PD1  
5 and/or LAG3 binder of the invention) preferably has a C-terminal extension X(n), which C-terminal extension may be as described herein for the PD1 and/or LAG3 binders of the invention and/or as described in WO 12/175741 or PCT/EP2015/060643 (WO2015/173325). For example, the C-terminal extension may be a single Alanine residue. It also preferably has mutations that reduce the binding of pre-existing antibodies, like (a suitable combination of) the amino acid  
10 residues/mutations at positions 11, 89, 110 and/or 112 described in PCT/EP2015/060643 (WO2015/173325).

However, as mentioned, other means of increasing the half-life of a polypeptide of the invention (such as PEGylation, fusion to human albumin or a suitable fragment thereof, or the use of a suitable serum albumin-binding peptide), are also included in the scope of the invention.

15 Generally, when a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder of the invention has increased half-life (*e.g.* through the presence of a half-life increasing ISVD (*e.g.*, Nanobody) or any other suitable way of increasing half-life), the resulting PD1 and/or LAG3 binder of the invention preferably has a half-life (as defined herein) that is at least 2 times, preferably at least 5 times, for example at least 10 times or more than 20 times, greater than the half-life of a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder of the  
20 invention lacking the a half-life extender (as measured in either in man and/or a suitable animal model, such as mouse or cynomolgus monkey). In particular, a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder of the invention preferably has a half-life (as defined herein) in human subjects of at least 1 day, preferably at least 3 days, more preferably at least 7 days, such as at least 10 days.

It will be clear from the disclosure herein that PD1 binders and LAG3 binders that are  
25 based on one or more ISVDs (*e.g.*, Nanobodies) can have different “formats”, *i.e.* essentially be monovalent, bivalent or trivalent, can be monospecific, bispecific, trispecific *etc.*, and can be biparatopic (as defined herein and in for example WO2009/68625). For example, a PD1 binder or LAG3 binder of the invention can be:

- monovalent, *i.e.* comprising a single PD1 or LAG3 binding moiety (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a  
30 Nanobody). As mentioned, when used in monovalent format, a PD1 binder or LAG3 binder

of the invention preferably has a C-terminal extension X(n) as further described herein. Such a PD1 binder or LAG3 binder of the invention may also be half-life extended;

- can be bivalent or trivalent and monospecific. For example, in an embodiment of the invention, such a PD1 binder or LAG3 binder of the invention comprises two or more ISVDs (e.g., Nanobodies) against PD1 or against LAG3, respectively, which may be the same or different; and when different, may be directed against the same epitope of PD1 or LAG3, or against different epitopes on PD1 or LAG3 (in the latter case, so as to provide a biparatopic or multiparatopic PD1 binder or LAG3 binder of the invention). Such a PD1 binder or LAG3 binder of the invention may also be half-life extended;

- can be bivalent, trivalent (or multivalent) and bispecific or trispecific (or multispecific). For example, in an embodiment of the invention, such a PD1 binder of the invention will be directed against PD1 and at least one other target such as, for example, CTLA-4, LAG-3, BTLA and/or CD27; e.g., comprising a PD1 binding moiety and a CTLA4 binding moiety; a PD1 binding moiety and a BTLA binding moiety; a PD1 binding moiety and a LAG3 binding moiety (*i.e.*, a PD1/LAG3 binder); or a PD1 binding moiety, a LAG3 binding moiety and a BTLA binding moiety. As described herein, said other target may for example be another therapeutically relevant target (*i.e.* other than PD1) so as to provide a PD1 binder of the invention that is bispecific with regards to PD1 and said other therapeutic target. Said other target may also be a target that provides for increased half-life (such as human serum albumin), so as to provide a PD1 binder of the invention that has increased half-life. As also mentioned herein, such other target may allow also for the PD1 binder of the invention to be targeted to specific cells, tissues or organs or may allow for the PD1 binder of the invention to be internalized into a cell. It is also possible to combine these approaches/ISVDs, for example to provide a PD1 binder of the invention that is bispecific for PD1 and for at least one other therapeutically relevant target and that is half-life extended.

Again, preferably, when these PD1 binders and LAG3 binders include one or more ISVDs (e.g., Nanobodies) other than a PD1 binding moiety or LAG3 binding moiety, at least one and preferably all of these other ISVDs will contain within its sequence one or more framework mutations that reduce binding by pre-existing antibodies (such as, in particular, a combination of amino acid residues/mutations at positions 1, 11, 14, 52a, 73, 74, 83, 89, 100a, 110 and/or 112 that is as described herein for the PD1 binders and LAG3 binders of the invention and/or as

generally described in PCT/EP2015/060643 (WO2015/173325)). Also, when such PD1 binders or LAG3 binders of the invention have a PD1 binding moiety or LAG3 binding moiety, respectively, at their C-terminal end, then said C-terminal PD1 binding moiety or LAG3 binding moiety (and as a result, the PD1 binder or LAG3 binder of the invention) will preferably have a C-terminal extension X(n) as described herein. Similarly, when such PD1 binders LAG3 binders of the invention have another ISVD at their C-terminal end (*i.e.* not a PD1 binding moiety or LAG3 binding moiety, but for example a half-life extending ISVD), then said C-terminal ISVD (and, as a result, the PD1 binder or LAG3 binder of the invention will preferably has a C-terminal extension X(n) as described herein and/or will contain within its sequence one or more framework mutations that reduce binding by pre-existing antibodies (again, as further described herein and in PCT/EP2015/060643 (WO2015/173325))).

As will be clear to the skilled person, when a PD1 binder or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention is intended for topical use (*i.e.* on the skin or in the eye) or is for example meant to have a (localized) therapeutic action somewhere in for example the GI tract (*i.e.* after oral administration or administration by suppository) or in the lungs (*i.e.* after administration by inhalation) or is otherwise meant to be directly applied to its intended place of action (for example, by direct injection), a PD1 binder or LAG3 binder of the invention will usually not require half-life extension. Also, for treatment of certain acute conditions or indications, it may be preferable not to have a prolonged half-life. In these cases, the use of a monovalent PD1 binder or LAG3 binder of the invention or of another PD1 binder or LAG3 binder of the invention (comprising a PD1 binder or LAG3 binder) without half-life extension, for example, a PD1 binder or LAG3 binder of the invention that is bivalent or biparatopic with respect to PD1 or LAG3, is preferred.

Some preferred, but non-limiting examples of such PD1 binders and or LAG3 binder of the invention are schematically represented in Table D-1a and D-1b below, and each of these forms a further aspect of the invention. Other examples of suitable polypeptides of the invention without half-life extension will be clear to the skilled person based on the disclosure herein.

**Table D-1a: Schematic Representation of Some PD1 and/or LAG3 Binders of the Invention Without a Half-Life Extending ISVD.**

[PD-1 binder of the invention]
--------------------------------

<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]- [Other]- [Other]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]- [Other]- [Other]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]- [Other]- [Other]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]- [Other]- [Other]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Other]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Other]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Other]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[Other]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]- [PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]- [PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Other]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Other]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Other]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[Other]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>

## Legend:

- “[PD1 binder of the invention]” represents a PD1 binding domain or moiety or unit such as the ISVD 102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, A74S, K83R, I89L) as described herein
- “-” represents either a direct covalent linkage or a suitable linker, such as a 9GS, 15GS or 35GS linker
- “X(n)” represents a C-terminal extension as defined herein such as a single alanine residue.
- “[Other]” represents a binding domain or binding unit (e.g., an ISVD such as a Nanobody) against an epitope that is different from the PD1 binder, e.g., one or more CTLA4, BTLA, LAG3 and/or CD27 ISVDs such as the LAG3 ISVD 11B09 (L11V, A14P, R41P, N43K, A62S, A74S, K83R, V89L) as described herein
- “[Targeting unit]” represents a binding domain or binding unit (and in particular ISVD such as a Nanobody) that targets the polypeptide of the invention to a specific cell, tissue or organ

**Table D-1b: Schematic Representation of Some PD1 and/or LAG3 Binders of the Invention Without a Half-Life Extending ISVD.**

<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]- [Other]- [Other]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]- [Other]- [Other]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]- [Other]- [Other]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]- [Other]- [Other]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Other]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Other]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Other]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[Other]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-X(n)</i>

<i>[Targeting unit]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]- [LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]- [LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Other]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Other]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Other]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[Other]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
Legend:
- “[LAG3 binder of the invention]” represents a LAG3 binding domain or moiety or unit such as the ISVD 11B09 (L11V, A14P, R41P, N43K, A62S, A74S, K83R, V89L) as described herein
- “-” represents either a direct covalent linkage or a suitable linker, such as a 9GS, 15GS or 35GS linker
- “X(n)” represents a C-terminal extension as defined herein such as a single alanine residue.
- “[Other]” represents a binding domain or binding unit (e.g., an ISVD such as a Nanobody) against an epitope that is different from the PD1 binder, e.g., one or more CTLA4, BTLA, LAG3 and/or CD27 ISVDs such as the PD1 ISVD 102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, A74S, K83R, I89L) as described herein
- “[Targeting unit]” represents a binding domain or binding unit (and in particular ISVD

such as a Nanobody) that targets the polypeptide of the invention to a specific cell, tissue or organ

As will be clear to the skilled person, when a PD1 binder or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, comprising an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention is intended for systemic administration and/or for prevention and/or treatment of a chronic disease or disorder, it will usually be preferred that said PD1 binder or LAG3 binder of the invention has increased half-life (as defined herein). More preferably, such a PD1 binder or LAG3 binder of the invention will contain a half-life extending ISVD (*e.g.*, Nanobody) such as, preferably, an ISVD and in particular a Nanobody binding to human serum albumin (as described herein).

Some preferred, but non-limiting examples of such PD1 binder or LAG3 binder of the invention are schematically represented in Table D-2a and D-2b below, and each of these forms a further aspect of the invention. Other examples of a suitable PD1 binder or LAG3 binder of the invention with half-life extension will be clear to the skilled person based on the disclosure herein. Generally, for polypeptides of the invention with half-life extension, the presence of a C-terminal extension is much preferred.

**Table D-2a: Schematic Representation of Some PD1 and/or LAG3 Binders of the Invention with a Half-Life Extending ISVD.**

<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Other]-[HLE]</i>

<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]- [PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Other]- [Other]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Other]-[HLE] -X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]- [PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Other]- [Other]-[HLE] -X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[Other]</i>
<i>[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Other]</i>
<i>[HLE] -[Other]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[Other]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[Other] -[HLE] -[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Other]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[Other]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Other]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE] -[Other]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Other]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Other] -[HLE] -[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[Targeting unit]</i>
<i>[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[HLE]-[Targeting unit]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[Targeting unit]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE]-[Targeting unit]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[Targeting unit]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]</i>

<i>[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[Targeting unit]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[HLE]-[Targeting unit]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE]-[Targeting unit]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[PD-1 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[PD-1 binder of the invention]-[Other]-[HLE]</i>
Legend:
- “[PD1 binder of the invention]” represents a PD1 binding domain or binding unit such as the PD1 ISVD 102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L) as described herein
- “-” represents either a direct covalent linkage or a suitable linker, such as a 9GS, 15GS or 35GS linker
- “X(n)” represents a C-terminal extension as defined herein such as a single alanine

residue.

- “[HLE]” represents a half-life extending binding domain or binding unit (and in particular a half-life extending ISVD, such as a Nanobody), such as an ISVD (and in particular Nanobody) against (human) serum albumin such as the anti-HSA ISVD ALB11002 as described herein;
- “[Other]” represents a binding domain or binding unit (e.g., an ISVD such as a Nanobody) against an epitope that is different from the PD1 binder, e.g., one or more CTLA4, BTLA, LAG3 and/or CD27 ISVDs, such as the LAG3 the ISVD 11B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L) as described herein
- “[Targeting unit]” represents a binding domain or binding unit (and in particular an ISVD such as a Nanobody) that targets the polypeptide of the invention to a specific cell, tissue or organ

**Table D-2b: Schematic Representation of Some PD1 and/or LAG3 Binders of the Invention with a Half-Life Extending ISVD.**

<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Other]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]- [LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Other]- [Other]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Other]-[HLE] -X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]- [LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Other]- [Other]-[HLE] -X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[Other]</i>

<i>[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Other]</i>
<i>[HLE] -[Other]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[Other]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[Other] -[HLE] -[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Other]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[Other]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Other]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE] -[Other]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Other]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Other] -[HLE] -[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[Targeting unit]</i>
<i>[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[HLE]-[Targeting unit]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[Targeting unit]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE]-[Targeting unit]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[Targeting unit]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]</i>
<i>[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[PD-1binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[Targeting unit]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Targeting unit]-X(n)</i>

<i>[Targeting unit]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[HLE]-[Targeting unit]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[Targeting unit]-[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE]-[Targeting unit]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[HLE]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[LAG3 binder of the invention]-X(n)</i>
<i>[LAG3 binder of the invention]-[Other]-[HLE]</i>
Legend:
- “[LAG3 binder of the invention]” represents a LAG3 binding domain or moiety or unit such as the LAG3 ISVD the ISVD 11B09 (L11V, A14P, R41P, N43K, A62S, A74S, K83R, V89L) as described herein
- “-” represents either a direct covalent linkage or a suitable linker, such as a 9GS, 15GS or 35GS linker
- “X(n)” represents a C-terminal extension as defined herein such as a single alanine residue.
- “[HLE]” represents a half-life extending binding domain or binding unit (and in particular a half-life extending ISVD, such as a Nanobody), such as an ISVD (and in particular Nanobody) against (human) serum albumin such as the anti-HSA ISVD

ALB11002 as described herein;

- “[Other]” represents a binding domain or binding unit (e.g., an ISVD such as a Nanobody) against an epitope that is different from the PD1 binder, e.g., one or more CTLA4, BTLA, LAG3 and/or CD27 ISVDs, such as the PD1 ISVD 102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L) as described herein
- “[Targeting unit]” represents a binding domain or binding unit (and in particular an ISVD such as a Nanobody) that targets the polypeptide of the invention to a specific cell, tissue or organ

In an embodiment of the invention, the PD1/LAG3 binders of the present invention are as summarized below in Table D-3

**Table D-3. PD1/LAG3 Binders of the Present Invention.**

Description	Sequence
<p>Name: F023700899</p> <p>Description: 1PD102C12(A14P,A74S,K83R)-35GS- 1PD102C12(A14P,A74S,K83R)-35GS- F0237611B09-35GS-F0237611B09-35GS- ALB11002</p> <p>Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 106</p>	<p>EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b>GSIASIHAMG</b>WFRQA PGKEREFVAV<b>VITWSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDN</b>SKNTVY LQMNSLRPEDTAIYYCAG<b>DKHQSSWYDYWGQ</b>GTTLTVSSG GGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVE SGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b>GSIASIHAMG</b>WFRQAPGKERE FVAV<b>VITWSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDN</b>SKNTVYLQMNSL RPEDTAIYYCAG<b>DKHQSSWYDYWGQ</b>GTTLTVSSGGGGSGG GGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAAS<b>GRTFSDYVMG</b>WFRQARGNEREFVA<b>AIS</b> <b>ESGGRTHYADAVKGRFTISRDN</b>AKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDTA VYYCAT<b>TLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQ</b>GTTLTVSSGGGG SGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGG GLVQAGGSLRLSCAAS<b>GRTFSDYVMG</b>WFRQARGNEREFVA <b>AISESGGRTHYADAVKGRFTISRDN</b>AKNTLYLQMNSLKPE DTAVYYCAT<b>TLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQ</b>GTTLTVSSG GGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVE SGGGLVQPGNSLRLSCAASGFTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKGLE WVSSI SGSGDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKTTLYLQMNSL RPEDTAVYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTTLTVSS</p>
<p>Name: F023700931</p> <p>Description: 1PD102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)- 35GS-1PD102C12 (L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-35GS-</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b>GSIASIHAMG</b>WFRQA PGKEREFVAV<b>VITWSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDN</b>SKNTVY LQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAG<b>DKHQSSWYDYWGQ</b>GTTLTVSSG GGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVE SGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b>GSIASIHAMG</b>WFRQAPGKERE FVAV<b>VITWSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDN</b>SKNTVYLQMNSL RPEDTALYYCAG<b>DKHQSSWYDYWGQ</b>GTTLTVSSGGGGSGG GGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVV QPGGSLRLSCAAS<b>GRTFSDYVMG</b>WFRQAPGKEREFVA<b>AIS</b> <b>ESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN</b>SKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTA</p>

<p>F0237611B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-35GS-F0237611B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-35GS-ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 107</p>	<p>LYYCATTLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYGQGTTLVTVSSGGGG SGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGG GVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKEREFVA <u>AISESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMN</u>SLRPE DTALYYCAT<u>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYGQGTTLVT</u>VSSG GGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVE SGGGVVQPGNSLRLSCAASGFTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKGLE WVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDN AKTTLYLQMN SLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTTLVTVSSA</p>
<p>Name: F023701016</p> <p>Description: 102C12(E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-20GS- 102C12(L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-20GS- F0237611B09(L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-20GS- F0237611B09(L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-20GS-ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 108</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQA PGKEREFVAVITWSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTVY LQMN SLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYGQGTTLVTVSSG GGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLS CAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITWSGGITYYA DSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTVYLQMN SLRPEDTALYYCAGDKH <u>QSSWYDYGQGTTLVTVSSGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEV</u> QLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPG KEREFVAAISESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQ MN SLRPEDTALYYCAT<u>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYGQGT</u> LVTVSSGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPG GSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAISES <u>GGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMN</u>SLRPEDTALY YCATT<u>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYGQGTTLVT</u>VSSGGSGG GGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGNSLRLSCAASG FTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKG RFTISRDN AKTTLYLQMN SLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSS QGTTLVTVSSA</p>
<p>Name: F023701017</p> <p>Description: 102C12(E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-9GS- 102C12(L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-9GS- F0237611B09(L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-9GS- F0237611B09(L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-9GS-ALB11002-A</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQA PGKEREFVAVITWSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTVY LQMN SLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYGQGTTLVTVSSG GGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIH <u>AMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITWSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISR</u> DN SKNTVYLQMN SLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYGQGG TLVTVSSGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAA <u>SRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAISESGGRTHYADSV</u> <u>KGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMN</u>SLRPEDTALYYCAT<u>TLLWWT</u> <u>SEYAPIKANDYDYGQGTTLVTVSSGGSGGGSEVQLVES</u> GGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKEREF VAAISESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMN SLR PEDTALYYCAT<u>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYGQGTTLVT</u>V SSGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGNSLRLSCAASGFTFS SFGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTI SRDN AKTTLYLQMN SLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGT LVTVSSA</p>

<p>Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 109</p>	
<p>Name: F023700924</p> <p>Description: 1PD102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)- 35GS- F0237611B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83 R,V89L)-35GS-ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 110</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b>GSIASIHAMG</b>WFRQA PGKEREFVAV<b>ITWSGGITYY</b>ADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTVY LQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAG<b>DKHQSSWYDY</b>WGQGT LVT VSSG GGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVE SGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b>GRTFSDYVMG</b>WFRQAPGKERE FVA<b>AISESGGRTHY</b>ADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMN SL RPEDTALYYCAT<b>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY</b>WGQGT LVT V SSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSEVQ LVESGGGVVQPGNSLRRLSCAASGFTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGK GLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDN AKTTLYLQM NSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGT LVT VSSA</p>
<p>Name: F023700969</p> <p>Description: 102C12(E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L ) -20GS- F0237611B09(L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A6 2S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-20GS-ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 111</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b>GSIASIHAMG</b>WFRQA PGKEREFVAV<b>ITWSGGITYY</b>ADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTVY LQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAG<b>DKHQSSWYDY</b>WGQGT LVT VSSG GGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLS CAAS<b>GRTFSDYVMG</b>WFRQAPGKERE FVA<b>AISESGGRTHYA</b> DSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMN SLRPEDTALYYCAT<b>TLL</b> <b>WWTSEYAPIKANDYDY</b>WGQGT LVT VSSGGGSGGGGSGGG GGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGNSLRRLSCAASGFTFSSFG MSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISR NAKTTLYLQMN SLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGT LVT V SSA</p>
<p>Name: F023700970</p> <p>Description: 102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-9GS- F0237611B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b>GSIASIHAMG</b>WFRQA PGKEREFVAV<b>ITWSGGITYY</b>ADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTVY LQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAG<b>DKHQSSWYDY</b>WGQGT LVT VSSG GGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b>GRTFSDY</b> <b>VMG</b>WFRQAPGKERE FVA<b>AISESGGRTHY</b>ADSVKGRFTISR DN SKNTLYLQMN SLRPEDTALYYCAT<b>TLLWWTSEYAPIKA</b> <b>NDYDY</b>WGQGT LVT VSSGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPG NSLRRLSCAASGFTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSISGSG SDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDN AKTTLYLQMN SLRPEDTALYY</p>

<p>R,V89L)-9GS-ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 112</p>	<p>CTIGGSLSRSSQGTTLTVSSA</p>
<p>Name: F023701163</p> <p>Description: 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-35GS-1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-35GS-F023700842-35GS-F023700842-35GS-ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 113</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQA  PGKEREFFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDP SKNTVY  LQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYGWGQGTTLTVSSG  GGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVE  SGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKERE  FVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDP SKNTVY LQMNSL  RPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYGWGQGTTLTVSSGGGGSGG  GGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGGV  VQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKEREFFVAIS  ESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLY LQMNSLRPEDTA  LYYCATTLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYGWGQGTTLTVSSGGGG  SGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGG  GVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKEREFFVA  AISESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLY LQMNSLRPE  DTALYYCATTLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYGWGQGTTLTVSSG  GGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVE  SGGGVVQPGNSLRRLSCAASGFTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKGLE  WVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDN AKTTLY LQMNSL  RPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTTLTVSSA</p>
<p>Name: F023701168</p> <p>Description: 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-9GS-1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-9GS-F023700842-9GS-F023700842-9GS-ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 114</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQA  PGKEREFFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDP SKNTVY  LQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYGWGQGTTLTVSSG  GGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIH  AMGWFRQAPGKEREFFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISR  DPSKNTVY LQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYGWGQ  TLTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAA  SGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKEREFFVAISESGGRTHYADSV  KGRFTISRDN SKNTLY LQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATTLLWWT  SEYAPIKANDYDYGWGQGTTLTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVES  GGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKERE  FVAISESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLY LQMNSLR  PEDTALYYCATTLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYGWGQGTTLTVS  SGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGNSLRRLSCAASGFTFS  SFGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTI  SRDN AKTTLY LQMNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGT  TLTVSSA</p>
<p>Name: F023701173</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQA  PGKEREFFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDP SKNTVY  LQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYGWGQGTTLTVSSG  GGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVE  SGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKERE</p>

<p>Description: 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-35GS-F023700842-35GS-ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 115</p>	<p>FVA<b><u>AISESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMN</u></b>SLRPEDTALYYCAT<b><u>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY</u></b>WGQGTTLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGNSLRRLSCAASGFTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDN<b><u>AKTTLYLQMN</u></b>SLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTTLVTVSSA</p>
<p>Name: F023701178</p> <p>Description: 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-9GS-F023700842-9GS-ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 116</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b><u>GSIASIHAMG</u></b>WFRQAPGKEREFVAV<b><u>VITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDP</u></b>SKNTVYLQMN<b><u>SLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDY</u></b>WGQGTTLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b><u>GRTFSDYVMG</u></b>WFRQAPGKEREFVAV<b><u>AISESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISR</u></b>DN SKNTLYLQMN<b><u>SLRPEDTALYYCATTLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY</u></b>WGQGTTLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGNSLRRLSCAASGFTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDN<b><u>AKTTLYLQMN</u></b>SLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTTLVTVSSA</p>
<p>Name: F023701161</p> <p>Description: 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-35GS-1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-35GS-F023700842-35GS-F023700842-35GS-ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 117</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b><u>GSIASIHAMG</u></b>WFRQAPGKEREFVAV<b><u>VITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISR</u></b>DQSKNTVYLQMN<b><u>SLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDY</u></b>WGQGTTLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b><u>GRTFSDYVMG</u></b>WFRQAPGKEREFVAV<b><u>AISESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISR</u></b>DN SKNTLYLQMN<b><u>SLRPEDTALYYCATTLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY</u></b>WGQGTTLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b><u>GRTFSDYVMG</u></b>WFRQAPGKEREFVAV<b><u>AISESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISR</u></b>DN SKNTLYLQMN<b><u>SLRPEDTALYYCATTLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY</u></b>WGQGTTLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGNSLRRLSCAASGFTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDN<b><u>AKTTLYLQMN</u></b>SLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTTLVTVSSA</p>
<p>Name: F023701166</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b><u>GSIASIHAMG</u></b>WFRQAPGKEREFVAV<b><u>VITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISR</u></b>DQSKNTVYLQMN<b><u>SLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDY</u></b>WGQGTTLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<b><u>GSIASIH</u></b></p>

<p>Description: 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-9GS-1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-9GS-F023700842-9GS-F023700842-9GS-ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 118</p>	<p><u>AMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISR</u>  DQSKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQG  TLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAA  SGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKEREFVA<u>AISESGGRTHYADSV</u>  KGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAT<u>TLLWWT</u>  <u>SEYAPIKANDYDY</u>WGQGTTLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVES  GGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKEREF  VA<u>AISESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMN</u>  SLRPEDTALYYCAT<u>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY</u>WGQGTTLVTVS  SGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGNSLRLSCAASGFTFS  SFGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTI  SRDNAKTTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTL  VTVSSA</p>
<p>Name: F023701171</p> <p>Description: 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-35GS-F023700842-35GS-ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 119</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQA  PGKEREFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISR DQSKNTVY  LQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGTTLVTVSSG  GGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVE  SGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKERE  FVA<u>AISESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMN</u>  SLRPEDTALYYCAT<u>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY</u>WGQGTTLVTV  SSGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQ  LVESGGGVVQPGNSLRLSCAASGFTFSFGMSWVRQAPGK  GLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISR DNAKTTLYLQMN  SLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTLVTVSSA</p>
<p>Name: F023701176</p> <p>Description: 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-9GS-F023700842-9GS-ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 120</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQA  PGKEREFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISR DQSKNTVY  LQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGTTLVTVSSG  GGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDY  VMGWFRQAPGKEREFVA<u>AISESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISR</u>  DN SKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAT<u>TLLWWTSEYAPIKA</u>  <u>NDYDY</u>WGQGTTLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPG  NSLRLSCAASGFTFSFGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSISGSG  SDTLYADSVKGRFTISR DNAKTTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYY  CTIGGSLSRSSQGTLVTVSSA</p>

<p>Name: F023701162</p> <p>Description: 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-35GS-1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-35GS-F023700842-35GS-F023700842-35GS-ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 121</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<u>GSIASIHAMGW</u>FRQA  PGKEREFFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDSKNTVY  LQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYGQGTTLTVSSG  GGSGGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVE  SGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<u>GSIASIHAMGW</u>FRQAPGKERE  FVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDSKNTVYLQMNSL  RPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYGQGTTLTVSSGGGGSGG  GGSGGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGV  QPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKEREFFVA<u>AI</u>  <u>SESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN</u>SKNTLYLQMNSLRPE  DTALYYCAT<u>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY</u>WGQGTTLTVSSG  GGSGGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVE  SGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKEREFFVA  <u>AI</u><u>SESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN</u>SKNTLYLQMNSLRPE  DTALYYCAT<u>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY</u>WGQGTTLTVSSG  GGSGGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVE  SGGGVVQPGNSLRRLSCAASGFTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKGLE  WVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKTTLYLQMNSL  RPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTTLTVSSA</p>
<p>Name: F023701167</p> <p>Description: 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-9GS-1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-9GS-F023700842-9GS-F023700842-9GS-ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3</p> <p>SEQ ID NO: 122</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<u>GSIASIHAMGW</u>FRQA  PGKEREFFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDSKNTVY  LQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYGQGTTLTVSSG  GGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<u>GSIASIH</u>  <u>AMGW</u>FRQAPGKEREFFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISR  DSSKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYGQGT  TLTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAA  SGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKEREFFVA<u>AI</u><u>SESGGRTHYADSV</u>  <u>KGRFTISRDN</u>SKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAT<u>TLLWWT</u>  <u>SEYAPIKANDYDY</u>WGQGTTLTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVES  GGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKEREFF  VA<u>AI</u><u>SESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN</u>SKNTLYLQMNSLR  PEDTALYYCAT<u>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY</u>WGQGTTLTVS  SGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGNSLRRLSCAASGFTFS  SFGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTI  SRDNAKTTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGT  TVSSA</p>
<p>Name: F023701172</p> <p>Description: 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-35GS-F023700842-35GS-ALB11002-A</p> <p>Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3</p>	<p>DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS<u>GSIASIHAMGW</u>FRQA  PGKEREFFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDSKNTVY  LQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYGQGTTLTVSSG  GGSGGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVE  SGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKERE  FVA<u>AI</u><u>SESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN</u>SKNTLYLQMNSL  RPEDTALYYCAT<u>TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY</u>WGQGTTLTV  SSGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQ  LVESGGGVVQPGNSLRRLSCAASGFTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGK  GLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKTTLYLQM  NSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTTLTVSSA</p>

SEQ ID NO: 123	
Name: F023701177  Description: 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-9GS-F023700842-9GS-ALB11002-A  Target: hPD-1/hLAG-3  SEQ ID NO: 124	DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS <b>GSIASIHAMG</b> WFRQA PGKEREFVAV <b>ITVSGGITYY</b> ADSVKGRFTISRDSKNTVY LQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAG <b>DKHQSSFYDY</b> WGQGLTVTVSSG GGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAAS <b>GRTFSDY</b> <b>VMG</b> WFRQAPGKEREFVA <b>AISESGGRTHY</b> ADSVKGRFTISR DNSKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAT <b>TLLWWTSEYAPIKA</b> <b>NDYDY</b> WGQGLTVTVSSGGGGGGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPG NSLRRLSCAASGFTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKLEWVSSISGSG SDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNKTTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYY CTIGGSLSRSSQGTLTVTVSSA

\*PD1 binder and LAG3 binder CDRs underscored and/or bolded

Optionally, the first residue of any binder moiety in the molecule is substituted with a D or an E as appropriate.

The present invention includes any PD1/LAG3 binder comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 106-124 or an amino acid sequence comprising 80% or more (*e.g.*, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99%) amino acid sequence identity (*i.e.*, comparing the full amino acid sequences) wherein the PD1/LAG3 binder retains the ability to bind to PD1 and LAG3 and, optionally, HSA.

The present invention includes any PD1/LAG3 binder having the following arrangement of moieties:

- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (A14P,A74S,K83R)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-
- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (A14P,A74S,K83R)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-
- LAG3 binder F0237611B09-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-
- LAG3 binder F0237611B09-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-

- Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*, ALB11002

or

- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-
- 5 • PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-
- LAG3 binder F0237611B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-
- LAG3 binder F0237611B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-
- 10 • Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-
- Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*, ALB11002-
- Optional C-terminal extension alanine

or

- PD1 binder 102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-
- 15 • Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 20GS-
- PD1 binder 102C12(L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 20GS-
- LAG3 binder F0237611B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 20GS-
- 20 • LAG3 binder F0237611B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 20GS-
- Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*,ALB11002-
- Optional C-terminal extension alanine

or

- 25 • PD1 binder 102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-
- PD1 binder 102C12 (L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-
- LAG3 binder F0237611B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-
- 30 • Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-

- LAG3 binder F0237611B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-
- Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*, ALB11002-
- Optional C-terminal extension alanine

5 or

- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-
- LAG3 binder F0237611B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-
- Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*, ALB11002-
- Optional C-terminal extension alanine

10

or

- PD1 binder 102C12(E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 20GS-
- LAG3 binder F0237611B09(L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 20GS-
- Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*, ALB11002-
- Optional C-terminal extension alanine

15

or

- PD1 binder 102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-
- LAG3 binder F0237611B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-
- Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*, ALB11002-
- Optional C-terminal extension alanine

20

25

or

- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-

30

- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-

- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-
- LAG3 binder F023700842-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-
- LAG3 binder F023700842-

- 5
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-
  - Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*, ALB11002-
  - Optional C-terminal extension alanine

or

- 10
- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-
  - Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-
  - PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-
  - Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-
  - LAG3 binder F023700842-
- 15
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-
  - LAG3 binder F023700842-
  - Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-
  - Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*, ALB11002-
  - Optional C-terminal extension alanine

20 or

- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-
  - Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-
  - LAG3 binder F023700842-
- 25
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-
  - Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*, ALB11002-
  - Optional C-terminal extension alanine

or

- 30
- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-

- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-
- LAG3 binder F023700842-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-
- Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*, ALB11002-
- 5 • Optional C-terminal extension alanine

or

- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-

- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-

- 10 • PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-

- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-

- LAG3 binder F023700842-

- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-

- LAG3 binder F023700842-

- 15 • Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-

- Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*, ALB11002-

- Optional C-terminal extension alanine

or

- 20 • PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-

- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-

- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-

- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-

- LAG3 binder F023700842-

- 25 • Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-

- LAG3 binder F023700842-

- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-

- Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*, ALB11002-

- Optional C-terminal extension alanine

30 or

- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-

- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-

- LAG3 binder F023700842-

5      

- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-

- Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*, ALB11002-

- Optional C-terminal extension alanine

or

- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-

- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-

- LAG3 binder F023700842-

- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-

- Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*, ALB11002-

- Optional C-terminal extension alanine

or

- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-

- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-

- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-

- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-

- LAG3 binder F023700842-

- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-

- LAG3 binder F023700842-

- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-

- Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*, ALB11002-

- Optional C-terminal extension alanine

or

- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-

- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-
- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-
- LAG3 binder F023700842-
- 5 • Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-
- LAG3 binder F023700842-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-
- Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*, ALB11002-
- Optional C-terminal extension alanine

10 or

- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-
- LAG3 binder F023700842-
- 15 • Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 35GS-
- Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*, ALB11002-
- Optional C-terminal extension alanine

or

- PD1 binder 1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)-
- 20 • Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-
- LAG3 binder F023700842-
- Peptide linker, *e.g.*, 9GS-
- Human serum albumin binder, *e.g.*, ALB11002-
- 25 • Optional C-terminal extension alanine.

In an embodiment of the invention, the PD1/LAG3 binders of the present invention include the following arrangement of moieties:

- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 98;
- 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
- 30 • PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 98;

- 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
- LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 63;
- 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
- LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 63;
- 5 • 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
- HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;
- Alanine

or

- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 57;
- 10 • 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 99;
- 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
- LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
- 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
- 15 • LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
- 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
- HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;
- Alanine

or

- 20 • PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 57;
- 20GS linker SEQ ID NO: 100;
- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 99;
- 20GS linker SEQ ID NO: 100;
- LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
- 25 • 20GS linker SEQ ID NO: 100;
- LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
- 20GS linker SEQ ID NO: 100;
- HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;
- Alanine

30 or

- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 57;
  - 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
  - PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 99;
  - 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
  - 5 • LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
  - 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
  - LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
  - 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
  - HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;
  - 10 • Alanine
- or
- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 57;
  - 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
  - LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
  - 15 • 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
  - HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;
  - Alanine
- or
- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 57;
  - 20 • 20GS linker SEQ ID NO: 100;
  - LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
  - 20GS linker SEQ ID NO: 100;
  - HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;
  - Alanine
- 25 or
- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 57;
  - 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
  - LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
  - 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
  - 30 • HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;

- Alanine

or

- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 105;
- 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
- 5 • PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 105 (D1E);
- 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
- LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
- 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
- HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;

- 10 • Alanine

or

- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 105;
- 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 105 (D1E);
- 15 • 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
- LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
- 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
- HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;
- Alanine

20 or

- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 105;
- 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
- LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
- 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
- 25 • HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;
- Alanine

or

- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 105;
- 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
- 30 • LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;

- 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
- HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;
- Alanine

or

- 5
- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 104;
  - 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
  - PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 104 (D1E);
  - 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
  - LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
- 10
- 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
  - HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;
  - Alanine

or

- 15
- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 104;
  - 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
  - PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 104 (D1E);
  - 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
  - LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
  - 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
- 20
- HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;
  - Alanine

or

- 25
- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 104;
  - 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
  - LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
  - 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
  - HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;
  - Alanine

or

- 30
- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 104;

- 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
  - LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
  - 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
  - HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;
  - 5     • Alanine
- or
- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 103 (N73S);
  - 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
  - PD1 binder SEQ ID NO:103 (D1E, N73S);
  - 10     • 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
  - LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
  - 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
  - HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;
  - Alanine
- 15    or
- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 103 (N73S);
  - 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
  - PD1 binder SEQ ID NO:103 (D1E, N73S);
  - 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
  - 20     • LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
  - 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
  - HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;
  - Alanine
- or
- 25     • PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 103 (N73S);
  - 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
  - LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
  - 35GS linker SEQ ID NO: 58;
  - HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;
  - 30     • Alanine

or

- PD1 binder SEQ ID NO: 103 (N73S);
- 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
- LAG3 binder SEQ ID NO: 64;
- 9GS linker SEQ ID NO: 125;
- HSA binder SEQ ID NO: 59;
- Alanine

### Cross-Blocking Antibodies

The present invention also provides cross-blocking binders that are able to cross-block binding of any of the binders disclosed herein (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177). Such cross-blocking binders may be any molecule that exhibits such cross-blocking, *e.g.*, an ISVD, Nanobody, antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof.

In general, a binder (*e.g.*, ISVD such as Nanobody) or antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof that “cross-blocks” a reference binder or “cross competes with” a reference binder refers to a binder (*e.g.*, ISVD such as Nanobody) or antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof that blocks binding of the reference binder to its antigen in a competition assay by 50% or more, and conversely, the reference binder blocks binding of the binder (*e.g.*, ISVD such as Nanobody) or antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof to its antigen in a competition assay by 50% or more. Cross-blocking or cross-competition can be determined any assay known in the art, including surface plasmon resonance (SPR), ELISA and flow cytometry.

In an embodiment of the invention, cross-blocking is determined by use of a Biacore assay. For convenience reference is made to two binders, the scope of the present invention includes antibodies and antigen binding fragments thereof, *e.g.*, Fab fragments, that cross-block a binder of the present invention.. A Biacore machine (for example the Biacore 3000) is operated in line with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Thus, in one cross-blocking assay, PD1 or LAG3 is coupled to a CM5 Biacore chip using standard amine coupling chemistry to generate a PD1 or LAG3-coated surface. For example,

200-800 resonance units of PD1 or LAG3 would be coupled to the chip (or any amount that gives easily measurable levels of binding but that is readily saturable by the concentrations of test reagent being used).

5 The two binders (termed A\* and B\*) to be assessed for their ability to cross-block each other are mixed at a one to one molar ratio of binding sites in a suitable buffer to create the test mixture.

The concentration of each binder in the test mix should be high enough to readily saturate the binding sites for that binder on the PD1 or LAG3 molecules captured on the Biacore chip. The binders in the mixture are at the same molar concentration.

10 Separate solutions containing binder A\* alone and binder B\* alone are also prepared. Binder A\* and binder B\* in these solutions should be in the same buffer and at the same concentration as in the test mix.

The test mixture is passed over the PD1 or LAG3-coated Biacore chip and the total amount of binding recorded. The chip is then treated in such a way as to remove the bound  
15 binders without damaging the chip-bound PD1 or LAG3. In an embodiment of the invention, this is done by treating the chip with 30 mM HCl for 60 seconds.

The solution of binder A\* alone is then passed over the PD1 or LAG3-coated surface and the amount of binding recorded. The chip is again treated to remove all of the bound binder without damaging the chip-bound PD1 or LAG3.

20 The solution of binder B\* alone is then passed over the PD1 or LAG3-coated surface and the amount of binding recorded.

The maximum theoretical binding of the mixture of binder A\* and binder B\* is next calculated, and is the sum of the binding of each binder when passed over the PD1 or LAG3 surface alone. If the actual recorded binding of the mixture is less than this theoretical maximum,  
25 then the two binders are cross-blocking each other.

Thus, in general, a cross-blocking binder according to the invention is one which will bind to PD1 or LAG3 in the above Biacore cross-blocking assay such that, during the assay and in the presence of a second binder, the recorded binding is between, for example, 80% and 0.1% (*e.g.*, 80% to 4%) of the maximum theoretical binding, for example between 75% and 0.1% (*e.g.*, 75%  
30 to 4%) of the maximum theoretical binding, for example, between 70% and 0.1% (*e.g.*, 70% to 4%) of maximum theoretical binding (as just defined above) of the two binders in combination.

In an embodiment of the invention, an ELISA assay is used for determining whether a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder cross-blocks or is capable of cross-blocking according to the invention.

The general principal of the assay is to have an PD1 or LAG3 binder coated onto the wells of an ELISA plate. An excess amount of a second, potentially cross-blocking, anti- PD1 or LAG3 binder is added in solution (*i.e.*, not bound to the ELISA plate). A limited amount of PD1 or LAG3 is then added to the wells. The coated binder and the binder in solution compete for binding of the limited number of PD1 or LAG3 molecules. The plate is washed to remove PD1 or LAG3 that has not been bound by the coated binder and to also remove the second, solution phase binder as well as any complexes formed between the second, solution phase binder and PD1 or LAG3. The amount of bound PD1 or LAG3 is then measured using an appropriate PD1 or LAG3 detection reagent. A binder in solution that is able to cross-block the coated binder will be able to cause a decrease in the number of PD1 or LAG3 molecules that the coated binder can bind relative to the number of PD1 or LAG3 molecules that the coated binder can bind in the absence of the second, solution phase, binder.

### Expression methods

The present invention includes recombinant methods for making PD1 and/or LAG3 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the present invention (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177) comprising (i) introducing a polynucleotide encoding the amino acid sequence of said PD1 and/or LAG3 binder, for example, wherein the polynucleotide is in a vector and/or is operably linked to a promoter; (ii) culturing the host cell (*e.g.*, CHO or *Pichia* or *Pichia pastoris*) under condition favorable to expression of the polynucleotide and, (iii) optionally, isolating the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder from the host cell and/or medium in which the host cell is grown. See *e.g.*, WO 04/041862, WO 2006/122786, WO 2008/020079, WO 2008/142164 or WO 2009/068627.

The invention also relates to polynucleotides that encode PD1 and/or LAG3 binders of the present invention (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) as described herein (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171;

F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177). The polynucleotides may, in an embodiment of the invention, be operably linked to one or more control sequences. The polynucleotide may be in the form of a plasmid or vector. Again, such polynucleotides can be generally as described in the published patent applications of Ablynx N.V., such as for  
 5 example WO 04/041862, WO 2006/122786, WO 2008/020079, WO 2008/142164 or WO 2009/068627.

The invention also relates to hosts or host cells that contain such polynucleotides encoding PD1 and/or LAG3 binders, vectors, and/or PD1 and/or LAG3 binder polypeptide described herein (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969;  
 10 F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177). Again, such host cells can be generally as described in the published patent applications of Ablynx N.V., such as for example WO 04/041862, WO 2006/122786, WO 2008/020079, WO 2008/142164 or WO 2009/068627. Examples of specific host cells are  
 15 discussed below.

Eukaryotic and prokaryotic host cells, including mammalian cells as hosts for expression of the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) are well known in the art and include many immortalized cell lines available from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC). These include, *inter alia*, Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells, NSO, SP2 cells, HeLa  
 20 cells, baby hamster kidney (BHK) cells, monkey kidney cells (COS), human hepatocellular carcinoma cells (*e.g.*, Hep G2), A549 cells, 3T3 cells, HEK-293 cells and a number of other cell lines. Mammalian host cells include human, mouse, rat, dog, monkey, pig, goat, bovine, horse and hamster cells. Cell lines of particular preference are selected through determining which cell lines have high expression levels. Other cell lines that may be used are insect cell lines (*e.g.*,  
 25 *Spodoptera frugiperda* or *Trichoplusia ni*), amphibian cells, bacterial cells, plant cells and fungal cells. Fungal cells include yeast and filamentous fungus cells including, for example, *Pichia pastoris*, *Pichia finlandica*, *Pichia trehalophila*, *Pichia koclamae*, *Pichia membranaefaciens*, *Pichia minuta* (*Ogataea minuta*, *Pichia lindneri*), *Pichia opuntiae*, *Pichia thermotolerans*, *Pichia salictaria*, *Pichia guercium*, *Pichia pijperi*, *Pichia stiptis*, *Pichia methanolica*, *Pichia sp.*,  
 30 *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, *Saccharomyces sp.*, *Hansenula polymorpha*, *Kluyveromyces sp.*, *Kluyveromyces lactis*, *Candida albicans*, *Aspergillus nidulans*, *Aspergillus niger*, *Aspergillus*

*oryzae*, *Trichoderma reesei*, *Chrysosporium lucknowense*, *Fusarium* sp., *Fusarium gramineum*, *Fusarium venenatum*, *Physcomitrella patens* and *Neurospora crassa*. *Pichia* sp., any *Saccharomyces* sp., *Hansenula polymorpha*, any *Kluyveromyces* sp., *Candida albicans*, any *Aspergillus* sp., *Trichoderma reesei*, *Chrysosporium lucknowense*, any *Fusarium* sp., *Yarrowia*  
 5 *lipolytica*, and *Neurospora crassa*. The present invention includes any host cell (e.g., a CHO cell or *Pichia* cell, e.g., *Pichia pastoris*) containing an PD1 and/or LAG3 binder of the present invention (e.g., F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172;  
 10 or F023701177) or containing a polynucleotide encoding such a binder or containing a vector that contains the polynucleotide.

Further, expression of a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (e.g., an ISVD such as a Nanobody) from production cell lines can be enhanced using a number of known techniques. For example, the glutamine synthetase gene expression system (the GS system) is a common approach for  
 15 enhancing expression under certain conditions. The GS system is discussed in whole or part in connection with European Patent Nos. 0 216 846, 0 256 055, and 0 323 997 and European Patent Application No. 89303964.4. Thus, in an embodiment of the invention, the mammalian host cells (e.g., CHO) lack a glutamine synthetase gene and are grown in the absence of glutamine in the medium wherein, however, the polynucleotide encoding the immunoglobulin chain comprises  
 20 a glutamine synthetase gene which complements the lack of the gene in the host cell. Such host cells containing the binder or polynucleotide or vector as discussed herein as well as expression methods, as discussed herein, for making the binder using such a host cell are part of the present invention.

The present invention includes methods for purifying a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (e.g., an  
 25 ISVD such as a Nanobody) (e.g., F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177) comprising introducing a sample (e.g., culture medium, cell lysate or cell lysate fraction, e.g., a soluble fraction of the lysate) comprising the  
 30 PD1 and/or LAG3 binder to a purification medium (e.g., cation-exchange medium, anion-exchange medium and/or hydrophobic exchange medium) and either collecting purified PD1

and/or LAG3 binder from the flow-through fraction of said sample that does not bind to the medium; or, discarding the flow-through fraction and eluting bound PD1 and/or LAG3 binder from the medium and collecting the eluate. In an embodiment of the invention, the medium is in a column to which the sample is applied. In an embodiment of the invention, the purification  
5 method is conducted following recombinant expression of the antibody or fragment in a host cell, *e.g.*, wherein the host cell is first lysed and, optionally, the lysate is purified of insoluble materials prior to purification on a medium; or wherein the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder is secreted into the culture medium by the host cell and the medium or a fraction thereof is applied to the purification medium.

10 In general, glycoproteins produced in a particular cell line or transgenic animal will have a glycosylation pattern that is characteristic for glycoproteins produced in the cell line or transgenic animal. Therefore, the particular glycosylation pattern of a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117  
15 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177) will depend on the particular cell line or transgenic animal used to produce the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder. PD1 and/or LAG3 binders comprising only non-fucosylated *N*-glycans are part of the present invention and may be advantageous, because non-fucosylated antibodies have been shown to typically exhibit more potent efficacy  
20 than their fucosylated counterparts both *in vitro* and *in vivo* (*See for example*, Shinkawa *et al.*, J. Biol. Chem. 278: 3466-3473 (2003); U.S. Patent Nos. 6,946,292 and 7,214,775). These PD1 and/or LAG3 binders with non-fucosylated *N*-glycans are not likely to be immunogenic because their carbohydrate structures are a normal component of the population that exists in human serum IgG.

25 The present invention includes PD1 and/or LAG3 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) comprising N-linked glycans that are typically added to immunoglobulins produced in Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO N-linked glycans) or to engineered yeast cells (engineered yeast N-linked glycans), such as, for example, *Pichia pastoris*. For example, in an embodiment of the invention, the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder comprises one or more of the “engineered yeast N-  
30 linked glycans” or “CHO N-linked glycans” that are set forth in Figure 4 (*e.g.*, G0 and/or G0-F and/or G1 and/or G1-F and/or and/or G2-F and/or Man5). In an embodiment of the invention,

the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder comprises the engineered yeast N-linked glycans, *i.e.*, G0 and/or G1 and/or G2, optionally, further including Man5. In an embodiment of the invention, the PD1 and/or LAG3 binders comprise the CHO N-linked glycans, *i.e.*, G0-F, G1-F and G2-F, optionally, further including G0 and/or G1 and/or G2 and/or Man5. In an embodiment of the invention,  
 5 about 80% to about 95% (*e.g.*, about 80-90%, about 85%, about 90% or about 95%) of all N-linked glycans on the PD1 and/or LAG3 binders are engineered yeast N-linked glycans or CHO N-linked glycans. See Nett *et al.* Yeast. 28(3): 237-252 (2011); Hamilton *et al.* Science. 313(5792): 1441-1443 (2006); Hamilton *et al.* Curr Opin Biotechnol. 18(5): 387-392 (2007). For example, in an embodiment of the invention, an engineered yeast cell is GF15.0 or YGLY8316 or  
 10 strains set forth in U.S. Patent No. 7,795,002 or Zha *et al.* Methods Mol Biol. 988:31-43 (2013). See also international patent application publication no. WO2013/066765.

### Combinations

In particular embodiments, the PD1 and/or LAG3 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a  
 15 Nanobody) of the present invention (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177) may be used alone, or in association with other, further therapeutic agents and/or therapeutic procedures, for treating or preventing any disease  
 20 such as cancer, *e.g.*, as discussed herein, in a subject in need of such treatment or prevention. Compositions or kits, *e.g.*, pharmaceutical compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, comprising such PD1 and/or LAG3 binders in association with further therapeutic agents are also part of the present invention.

The term “in association with” indicates that the components, a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder  
 25 (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the present invention (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177) along with another agent such as pembrolizumab or nivolumab, can be formulated into a single composition, *e.g.*, for simultaneous  
 30 delivery, or formulated separately into two or more compositions (*e.g.*, a kit). Each component can be administered to a subject at a different time than when the other component is

administered; for example, each administration may be given non-simultaneously (*e.g.*, separately or sequentially) at intervals over a given period of time. Moreover, the separate components may be administered to a subject by the same or by a different route (*e.g.*, wherein a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder of the present invention is administered parenterally and paclitaxel is administered orally).

In particular embodiments, the PD1 and/or LAG3 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177) may be used in association with an anti-cancer therapeutic agent or immunomodulatory drug such as an immunomodulatory receptor inhibitor, *e.g.*, an antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof that specifically binds to the receptor.

In an embodiment of the invention, a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177) is in association with one or more of an inhibitors (*e.g.*, a small organic molecule or an antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof) such as: an MTOR (mammalian target of rapamycin) inhibitor, a cytotoxic agent, a platinum agent a BRAF inhibitor, a CDK4/6 inhibitor an EGFR inhibitor, a VEGF inhibitor, a microtubule stabilizer, a taxane, a CD20 inhibitor, a CD52 inhibitor, a CD30 inhibitor, a RANK (Receptor activator of nuclear factor kappa-B) inhibitor, a RANKL (Receptor activator of nuclear factor kappa-B ligand) inhibitor, an ERK inhibitor, a MAP Kinase inhibitor, an AKT inhibitor, a MEK inhibitor, a PI3K inhibitor, a HER1 inhibitor, a HER2 inhibitor, a HER3 inhibitor, a HER4 inhibitor, a Bcl2 inhibitor, a CD22 inhibitor, a CD79b inhibitor, an ErbB2 inhibitor, or a farnesyl protein transferase inhibitor.

In an embodiment of the invention, a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder(*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177) is in association with one or more of: anti-PD1 antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof (*e.g.*, pembrolizumab, nivolumab, CT-011), anti-PDL1, anti-CTLA4, anti-

TIM3, anti-CS1, (*e.g.*, elotuzumab), anti-KIR2DL1/2/3 (*e.g.*, lirilumab), anti-CD27, anti-CD137 (*e.g.*, urelumab), anti-GITR (*e.g.*, TRX518), anti-PD-L1 (*e.g.*, BMS-936559, MSB0010718C or MPDL3280A), anti-PD-L2, anti-ILT1, anti-ILT2, anti-ILT3, anti-ILT4, anti-ILT5, anti-ILT6, anti-ILT7, anti-ILT8, anti-CD40, anti-OX40, anti-CD137, anti-KIR2DL1, anti-KIR2DL2/3, anti-  
 5 KIR2DL4, anti-KIR2DL5A, anti-KIR2DL5B, anti-KIR3DL1, anti-KIR3DL2, anti-KIR3DL3, anti-NKG2A, anti-NKG2C, anti-NKG2E, or any small organic molecule inhibitor of such targets; IL-10, anti-IL10, anti-TSLP (thymic stromal lymphopoietin) or PEGylated IL-10.

In an embodiment of the invention, the molecular weight of the polyethylene glycol (PEG) moiety, on a PEGylated IL-10 molecule, is about 12,000 daltons or about 20,000 daltons.

10 In an embodiment of the invention, PEGylated IL-10 (*e.g.*, PEGylated human IL-10) comprises one or more polyethylene glycol molecules covalently attached via a linker (*e.g.*, C<sub>2-12</sub> alkyl such as --CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>--) to a single amino acid residue of a single subunit of IL-10, wherein said amino acid residue is the alpha amino group of the N-terminal amino acid residue or the epsilon amino group of a lysine residue. In an embodiment of the invention PEGylated IL-10 is: (PEG)  
 15 <sub>b</sub>-L-NH-IL-10; wherein b is 1-9 and L is a C<sub>2-12</sub> alkyl linker moiety covalently attached to a nitrogen (N) of the single amino acid residue of the IL-10. In an embodiment of the invention, the IL-10 of PEGylated IL-10 has the formula: [X--O(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>n</sub>]<sub>b</sub>-L-NH-IL-10, wherein X is H or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl; n is 20 to 2300; b is 1 to 9; and L is a C<sub>1-11</sub> alkyl linker moiety which is covalently attached to the nitrogen (N) of the alpha amino group at the amino terminus of one IL-10 subunit;  
 20 provided that when b is greater than 1, the total of n does not exceed 2300. See US7,052,686.

In an embodiment of the invention, the anti-IL-10 antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof (*e.g.*, humanized antibody) comprises the CDRs set forth below:

CDR-L1: KTSQNI FENLA (SEQ ID NO: 71)

CDR-L2: NASPLQA (SEQ ID NO: 72)

25 CDR-L3: HQYYSGYT (SEQ ID NO: 73)

CDR-H1: GFTFSDYHMA (SEQ ID NO: 74)

CDR-H2: SITLDATYTYRDSVRG (SEQ ID NO: 75)

CDR-H3: HRGFSVWLDY (SEQ ID NO: 76)

(See US7,662,379)

30 In an embodiment of the invention, the anti-TSLP antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof (*e.g.*, humanized antibody) comprises the CDRs set forth below:

CDR-H1: GYIFTDYAMH (SEQ ID NO: 77)

CDR-H2: TFIPLLDTSYDYNQNFK (SEQ ID NO: 78)

CDR-H3: MGVTHSYVMDA (SEQ ID NO: 79)

CDR-L1: RASQPISISVH (SEQ ID NO: 80)

5 CDR-L2: FASQSSIS (SEQ ID NO: 81)

CDR-L3: QQTFSLPYT (SEQ ID NO: 82)

(see WO2008/76321)

In an embodiment of the invention, the anti-CD27 antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof (*e.g.*, humanized antibody) comprises the CDRs set forth below:

10 CDR-H1: GFIIKATYMH (SEQ ID NO: 83)

CDR-H2: RIDPANGETKYDPKFQV (SEQ ID NO: 84)

CDR-H3: YAWYFDV (SEQ ID NO: 85)

CDR-L1: RASENIYSFLA (SEQ ID NO: 86)

CDR-L2: HAKTLAE (SEQ ID NO: 87)

15 CDR-L3: QHYYGSPLT (SEQ ID NO: 88)

(See WO2012/04367).

Thus, the present invention includes compositions comprising a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177) in association with pembrolizumab; as well as methods for treating or preventing cancer in a subject comprising administering an effective amount of the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder in association with pembrolizumab (*e.g.*, pembrolizumab dosed at 200 mg once every three weeks) to the subject. Optionally, the subject is also  
25 administered in association with a another further therapeutic agent.

In an embodiment of the invention, a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177) is in association with a pembrolizumab antibody which comprises an  
30

immunoglobulin heavy chain (or CDR-H1, CDR-H2 and CDR-H3 thereof) comprising the amino acid sequence:

QVQLVQSGVEVKKPGASVKVSKASGYTFTNYYMYWVRQAPGQGLEWMGGINPSNGGTNFNEKFKNRVTLTDSSTTT  
AYMELKSLQFDDTAVYYCARRDYRFDMGFDYWGQGTITVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEP  
5 VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPSSSLGKTYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPCCPPCPAPEF  
LGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVDVDSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQD  
WLNQKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTIKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENN  
YKTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVMEALHNHYTQKSLSLGLGK (SEQ ID NO: 89); and an

immunoglobulin light chain (or CDR-L1, CDR-L2 and CDR-L3 thereof) comprising the amino acid sequence:

EIVLTQSPATLSLSPGERATLSCRASKGVSTSGYSYLHWYQQKPGQAPRLLIYLAAYLESQVPAFSGSGSGTDFTLT  
ISSLEPEDFAVYYCQHSRDLPITFGGGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDN  
ALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKSTYLSLSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 90).

In an embodiment of the invention, a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a  
Nanobody) (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924;  
F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8;  
F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172;  
or F023701177) is in association with an antibody comprising an immunoglobulin heavy chain  
(or CDR-H1, CDR-H2 and CDR-H3 thereof) comprising the amino acid sequence:

QVQLVESGGGVVQPGSRSLRLDCKASGITFSNSGMHWVRQAPGKLEWVAVIWYDGSKRYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNT  
LFLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCATNDDYWGQGTITVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNS  
GALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPSSSLGKTYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPCCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVF  
LFPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVDVDSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNQKEY  
KCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTIKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTPPV  
20 LDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVMEALHNHYTQKSLSLGLGK (SEQ ID NO: 91); and an

immunoglobulin light chain (or CDR-L1, CDR-L2 and CDR-L3 thereof) comprising the amino acid sequence:

EIVLTQSPATLSLSPGERATLSCRASQSVSSYLAWYQQKPGQAPRLLIYDASNRATGIPARFSGSGSGTDFTLTISL  
EPEDFAVYYCQSSNWPRTFGQGTKEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQS  
30 GNSQESVTEQDSKSTYLSLSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 92).

In an embodiment of the invention, a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a  
Nanobody) (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924;  
F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8;  
F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172;

or F023701177) is in association with any one or more of: 13-cis-retinoic acid, 3-[5-(methylsulfonylpiperadinemethyl)-indolyl]-quinolone, 4-hydroxytamoxifen, 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine, 5-fluorouracil, 6-mecaptopurine, 7-hydroxystaurosporine, A-443654, abirateroneacetate, abraxane, ABT-578, acolbifene, ADS-100380, aflibercept, ALT-110,

5 altretamine, amifostine, aminoglutethimide, amrubicin, amsacrine, anagrelide, anastrozole, angiostatin, AP-23573, ARQ-197, arzoxifene, AS-252424, AS-605240, asparaginase, ATI3387, AT-9263, atrasentan, axitinib, AZD1152, *Bacillus Calmette-Guerin* (BCG) vaccine, batabulin, BC-210, besodutox, bevacizumab, BGJ398, bicalutamide, Bio111, BIO140, BKM120, bleomycin, BMS-214662, BMS-247550, BMS-275291, BMS-310705, bortezomib, buserelin,

10 busulfan, calcitriol, camptothecin, canertinib, capecitabine, carboplatin, carmustine, CC8490, CEA (recombinant vaccinia-carcinoembryonic antigen vaccine), cediranib, CG-1521, CG-781, chlamydocin, chlorambucil, chlorotoxin, cilengitide, cimitidine, cisplatin, cladribine, clodronate, cobimetnib, COL-3, CP-724714, cyclophosphamide, cyproterone, cyproteroneacetate, cytarabine, cytosinearabinoside, dabrafenib, dacarbazine, dacinostat, dactinomycin, dalotuzumab, danusertib,

15 dasatanib, daunorubicin, decatanib, deguelin, denileukin, deoxycoformycin, depsipeptide, diarylpropionitrile, diethylstilbestrol, diftix, DNE03, docetaxel, dovitinib, doxorubicin, droloxifene, edotecarin, yttrium-90 labeled-edotreotide, edotreotide, EKB-569, EMD121974, encorafenib, endostatin, enzalutamide, enzastaurin, epirubicin, epithilone B, ERA-923, erbitux, erlotinib, estradiol, estramustine, etoposide, everolimus, exemestane, ficlatuzumab, finasteride,

20 flavopiridol, floxuridine, fludarabine, fludrocortisone, fluoxymesterone, flutamide, FOLFOX regimen, fulvestrant, galeterone, ganetespib, gefitinib, gemcitabine, gimatecan, glucopyranosyl lipid A, goserelin, goserelin acetate, gossypol, GSK461364, GSK690693, HMR-3339, hydroxyprogesteronecaproate, hydroxyurea, IC87114, idarubicin, idoxifene, ifosfamide, IM862, imatinib, IMC-1C11, imiquimod, INC280, INCB24360, INO1001, interferon, interleukin -2,

25 interleukin-12, ipilimumab, irinotecan, JNJ-16241199, ketoconazole, KRX-0402, lapatinib, lasofoxifene, LEE011, letrozole, leucovorin, leuprolide, leuprolide acetate, levamisole, liposome entrapped paclitaxel, lomustine, lonafarnib, lucanthone, LY292223, LY292696, LY293646, LY293684, LY294002, LY317615, LY3009120, marimastat, mechlorethamine, medroxyprogesteroneacetate, megestrolacetate, MEK162, melphalan, mercaptopurine, mesna,

30 methotrexate, mithramycin, mitomycin, mitotane, mitoxantrone, a suspension of heat killed *Mycobacterium obuense*, tozasertib, MLN8054, natitoclax, neovastat, Neratinib, neuradiab,

nilotinib, nilutimide, nolatrexed, NVP-BEZ235, oblimersen, octreotide, ofatumumab,  
 oregovomab, ornatuzumab, orteronel, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, palbociclib, pamidronate,  
 panitumumab, pazopanib, PD0325901, PD184352, PEG-interferon, pemetrexed, pentostatin,  
 perifosine, phenylalaninemustard, PI-103, pictilisib, PIK-75, pipendoxifene, PKI-166,  
 5 plicamycin, poly-ICLC, porfimer, prednisone, procarbazine, progestins, PSK protein bound  
 polysaccharide (derived from *Basidiomycete coriolus versicolor*), PLX8394, PX-866, R-763,  
 raloxifene, raltitrexed, razoxin, ridaforolimus, rituximab, romidepsin, RTA744, rubitecan,  
 scriptaid, Sdx102, seliciclib, selumetinib, semaxanib, SF1126, sirolimus, SN36093, sorafenib,  
 spironolactone, squalamine, SR13668, streptozocin, SU6668, suberoylanalide hydroxamic acid,  
 10 sunitinib, synthetic estrogen, talampanel, talimogene laherparepvec, tamoxifen, temozolomide,  
 temsirolimus, teniposide, tesmilifene, testosterone, tetrandrine, TGX-221, thalidomide, 6-  
 thioguanine, thiotepa, ticilimumab, tipifarnib, tivozanib, TKI-258, TLK286, TNF $\alpha$  (tumor  
 necrosis factor alpha), topotecan, toremifene citrate, trabectedin, trametinib, trastuzumab,  
 tretinoin, trichostatin A, triciribinephosphate monohydrate, triptorelin pamoate, TSE-424, uracil  
 15 mustard, valproic acid, valrubicin, vandetanib, vatalanib, VEGF trap, vemurafenib, vinblastine,  
 vincristine, vindesine, vinorelbine, vitaxin, vitespan, vorinostat, VX-745, wortmannin, Xr311, Z-  
 100 hot water extract of *Bacillus tuberculosis*, zanolimumab, ZK186619, ZK-304709, ZM336372  
 or ZSTK474.

In an embodiment of the invention, a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a  
 20 Nanobody) (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924;  
 F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8;  
 F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172;  
 or F023701177) is in association with one or more antiemetics including, but not limited to:  
 casopitant (GlaxoSmithKline), Netupitant (MGI-Helsinn) and other NK-1 receptor antagonists,  
 25 palonosetron (sold as Aloxi by MGI Pharma), aprepitant (sold as Emend by Merck and Co.;  
 Rahway, NJ), diphenhydramine (sold as Benadryl® by Pfizer; New York, NY), hydroxyzine  
 (sold as Atarax® by Pfizer; New York, NY), metoclopramide (sold as Reglan® by AH Robins  
 Co.; Richmond, VA), lorazepam (sold as Ativan® by Wyeth; Madison, NJ), alprazolam (sold as  
 Xanax® by Pfizer; New York, NY), haloperidol (sold as Haldol® by Ortho-McNeil; Raritan,  
 30 NJ), droperidol (Inapsine®), dronabinol (sold as Marinol® by Solvay Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;  
 Marietta, GA), dexamethasone (sold as Decadron® by Merck and Co.; Rahway, NJ),

5 methylprednisolone (sold as Medrol® by Pfizer; New York, NY), prochlorperazine (sold as Compazine® by Glaxosmithkline; Research Triangle Park, NC), granisetron (sold as Kytril® by Hoffmann-La Roche Inc.; Nutley, NJ), ondansetron ( sold as Zofran® by by Glaxosmithkline; Research Triangle Park, NC), dolasetron (sold as Anzemet® by Sanofi-Aventis; New York, NY), tropisetron (sold as Navoban® by Novartis; East Hanover, NJ).

Other side effects of cancer treatment include red and white blood cell deficiency.

Accordingly, in an embodiment of the invention, a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; 10 F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177) is in association with an agent which treats or prevents such a deficiency, such as, *e.g.*, filgrastim, PEG-filgrastim, erythropoietin, epoetin alfa or darbepoetin alfa.

In an embodiment of the invention, a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; 15 F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177) is in association with a vaccine. In an embodiment of the invention, the vaccine is an anti-cancer vaccine, a peptide vaccine or a DNA vaccine. For example, in an embodiment of the invention, the vaccine is a tumor cell (*e.g.*, an irradiated tumor cell) or a dendritic cell (*e.g.*, 20 a dendritic cell pulsed with a tumor peptide).

In an embodiment of the invention, a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; 25 or F023701177) is administered in association with a therapeutic procedure. A therapeutic procedure is one or more steps carried out by a physician or clinician in treating a subject which is intended to alleviate one or more symptoms (*e.g.*, of cancer and/or infectious disease) in the treated subject, whether by inducing the regression or elimination of such symptoms or by inhibiting the progression of such symptom(s), *e.g.*, cancer symptoms such as tumor growth or 30 metastasis, by any clinically measurable degree.

In an embodiment of the invention, a therapeutic procedure is anti-cancer radiation therapy. For example, in an embodiment of the invention, the radiation therapy is external beam therapy (EBT): a method for delivering a beam of high-energy X-rays to the location of the tumor. The beam is generated outside the patient (*e.g.*, by a linear accelerator) and is targeted at the tumor site. These X-rays can destroy the cancer cells and careful treatment planning allows the surrounding normal tissues to be spared. No radioactive sources are placed inside the patient's body. In an embodiment of the invention, the radiation therapy is proton beam therapy: a type of conformal therapy that bombards the diseased tissue with protons instead of X-rays. In an embodiment of the invention, the radiation therapy is conformal external beam radiation therapy: a procedure that uses advanced technology to tailor the radiation therapy to an individual's body structures.

In an embodiment of the invention, the radiation therapy is brachytherapy: the temporary placement of radioactive materials within the body, usually employed to give an extra dose—or boost—of radiation to an area.

In an embodiment of the invention, a surgical procedure administered in association with a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177) is surgical tumorectomy.

### Therapeutic Uses

The invention includes a method for the prevention and/or treatment of at least one disease or disorder that can be prevented or treated by the use of a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177) of the present invention, optionally in association with a further therapeutic agent or therapeutic procedure, which method comprises administering, to a subject in need thereof, a pharmaceutically active amount of the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder, and/or of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the same.

"Treat" or "treating" means to administer PD1 and/or LAG3 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the present invention (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; 5 F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177), to a subject having one or more symptoms of a disease for which the PD1 and/or LAG3 binders are effective, *e.g.*, in the treatment of a subject having cancer or an infectious disease, or being suspected of having cancer or infectious disease, for which the agent has therapeutic activity. Typically, the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder is administered in an "effective amount" or "effective dose" which will alleviate one or more 10 symptoms (*e.g.*, of cancer or infectious disease) in the treated subject or population, whether by inducing the regression or elimination of such symptoms or by inhibiting the progression of such symptom(s), *e.g.*, cancer symptoms such as tumor growth or metastasis, by any clinically measurable degree. The effective amount of the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder may vary according to factors such as the disease stage, age, and weight of the patient, and the ability of the drug to 15 elicit a desired response in the subject.

The subject to be treated may be any warm-blooded animal, but is in particular a mammal, and more in particular a human being. As will be clear to the skilled person, the subject to be treated will in particular be a person suffering from, or at risk from, the diseases and disorders mentioned herein. Generally, the treatment regimen will be followed until the desired therapeutic 20 effect is achieved and/or for as long as the desired therapeutic effect is to be maintained. Again, this can be determined by the clinician.

The invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition that comprises at least one amino acid sequence, a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody), polypeptide or compound as described herein, such as F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; 25 F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177, and optionally at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or excipient. Such preparations, carriers, excipients and diluents may generally be as described in the published patent applications of Ablynx N.V., such as for 30 example WO 04/041862, WO 2006/122786, WO 2008/020079, WO 2008/142164 or WO 2009/068627.

To prepare pharmaceutical or sterile compositions of the PD1 and/or LAG3 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the present invention (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; 5 F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177), the PD1 and/or LAG3 binders is admixed with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient. See, *e.g.*, Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences and U.S. Pharmacopeia: National Formulary, Mack Publishing Company, Easton, PA (1984). Such compositions are part of the present invention.

The scope of the present invention includes dessicated, *e.g.*, freeze-dried, compositions 10 comprising an PD1 and/or LAG3 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177) or a pharmaceutical composition thereof that includes a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier but substantially lacks 15 water.

Formulations of therapeutic and diagnostic agents may be prepared by mixing with acceptable carriers, excipients, or stabilizers in the form of, *e.g.*, lyophilized powders, slurries, aqueous solutions or suspensions (see, *e.g.*, Hardman, *et al.* (2001) Goodman and Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY; Gennaro (2000) 20 Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, Lippincott, Williams, and Wilkins, New York, NY; Avis, *et al.* (eds.) (1993) Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms: Parenteral Medications, Marcel Dekker, NY; Lieberman, *et al.* (eds.) (1990) Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms: Tablets, Marcel Dekker, NY; Lieberman, *et al.* (eds.) (1990) Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms: Disperse Systems, Marcel Dekker, NY; Weiner and Kotkoskie (2000) Excipient Toxicity and Safety, 25 Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, NY).

Generally, for the prevention and/or treatment of the diseases and disorders mentioned herein and depending on the specific disease or disorder to be treated, the potency and/or the half-life of the specific fusion proteins or constructs to be used, the specific route of administration and the specific pharmaceutical formulation or composition used, the Nanobodies and 30 polypeptides of the invention will generally be administered in an amount between 1 gram and 0.01 microgram per kg body weight per day, preferably between 0.1 gram and 0.1 microgram per

kg body weight per day, such as about 1, 10, 100 or 1000 microgram per kg body weight per day, either continuously (*e.g.*, by infusion), as a single daily dose or as multiple divided doses during the day. The clinician will generally be able to determine a suitable daily dose, depending on the factors mentioned herein. It will also be clear that in specific cases, the clinician may choose to  
5 deviate from these amounts, for example on the basis of the factors cited above and his expert judgment. Generally, some guidance on the amounts to be administered can be obtained from the amounts usually administered for comparable conventional antibodies or antibody fragments against the same target administered via essentially the same route, taking into account however differences in affinity/avidity, efficacy, biodistribution, half-life and similar factors well known to  
10 the skilled person.

The mode of administration of a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; 15 or F023701177) to a subject can vary. Routes of administration include oral, rectal, transmucosal, intestinal, parenteral; intramuscular, subcutaneous, intradermal, intramedullary, intrathecal, direct intraventricular, intravenous, intraperitoneal, intranasal, intraocular, inhalation, insufflation, topical, cutaneous, transdermal, or intra-arterial.

Determination of the appropriate dose is made by the clinician, *e.g.*, using parameters or  
20 factors known or suspected in the art to affect treatment. Generally, in determining the dose, the dose begins with an amount somewhat less than the optimum dose and it is increased by small increments thereafter until the desired or optimum effect is achieved relative to any negative side effects. Important diagnostic measures include those of symptoms of, *e.g.*, the inflammation or level of inflammatory cytokines produced. In general, it is desirable that a biologic that will be  
25 used is derived from the same species as the animal targeted for treatment, thereby minimizing any immune response to the reagent. In the case of human subjects, for example, chimeric, humanized and fully human antibodies are may be desirable. Guidance in selecting appropriate doses of PD1 and/or LAG3 binders (*e.g.*, F023700924 or F023700931) is available (see, *e.g.*, Wawrzynczak (1996) Antibody Therapy, Bios Scientific Pub. Ltd, Oxfordshire, UK; Kresina  
30 (ed.) (1991) Monoclonal Antibodies, Cytokines and Arthritis, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY; Bach (ed.) (1993) Monoclonal Antibodies and Peptide Therapy in Autoimmune Diseases, Marcel

Dekker, New York, NY; Baert *et al.* (2003) *New Engl. J. Med.* 348:601-608; Milgrom *et al.* (1999) *New Engl. J. Med.* 341:1966-1973; Slamon *et al.* (2001) *New Engl. J. Med.* 344:783-792; Beniaminovitz *et al.* (2000) *New Engl. J. Med.* 342:613-619; Ghosh *et al.* (2003) *New Engl. J. Med.* 348:24-32; Lipsky *et al.* (2000) *New Engl. J. Med.* 343:1594-1602).

Whether a disease symptom has been alleviated can be assessed by any clinical measurement typically used by physicians or other skilled healthcare providers to assess the severity or progression status of that symptom. While an embodiment of the present invention (*e.g.*, a treatment method or article of manufacture) may not be effective in alleviating the target disease symptom(s) in every subject, it should alleviate the target disease symptom(s) in a statistically significant number of subjects as determined by any statistical test known in the art such as the Student's t-test, the  $\chi^2$ -test, the U-test according to Mann and Whitney, the Kruskal-Wallis test (H-test), Jonckheere-Terpstra-test and the Wilcoxon-test.

As the PD1 and/or LAG3 binders of the present invention (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177) are capable of binding to PD1 (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody), they can in particular be used for treatment or prevention of cancer, metastatic cancer, a solid tumor, a hematologic cancer, leukemia, lymphoma, osteosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, neuroblastoma, kidney cancer, leukemia, renal transitional cell cancer, bladder cancer, Wilm's cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, prostate cancer, bone cancer, lung cancer, non-small cell lung cancer, gastric cancer, colorectal cancer, cervical cancer, synovial sarcoma, head and neck cancer, squamous cell carcinoma, multiple myeloma, renal cell cancer, retinoblastoma, hepatoblastoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, melanoma, rhabdoid tumor of the kidney, Ewing's sarcoma, chondrosarcoma, brain cancer, glioblastoma, meningioma, pituitary adenoma, vestibular schwannoma, a primitive neuroectodermal tumor, medulloblastoma, astrocytoma, anaplastic astrocytoma, oligodendroglioma, ependymoma, choroid plexus papilloma, polycythemia vera, thrombocythemia, idiopathic myelofibrosis, soft tissue sarcoma, thyroid cancer, endometrial cancer, carcinoid cancer or liver cancer, breast cancer and gastric cancer.

PD1 and/or LAG3 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the present invention can be used for treatment or prevention of infectious diseases such as, for example, viral

infection, bacterial infection, fungal infection or parasitic infection. In an embodiment of the invention, the viral infection is infection with a virus selected from the group consisting of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), ebola virus, hepatitis virus (A, B, or C), herpes virus (*e.g.*, VZV, HSV-I, HAV-6, HSV-II, and CMV, Epstein Barr virus), adenovirus, influenza virus, flaviviruses, echovirus, rhinovirus, coxsackie virus, coronavirus, respiratory syncytial virus, mumps virus, rotavirus, measles virus, rubella virus, parvovirus, vaccinia virus, HTLV virus, dengue virus, papillomavirus, molluscum virus, poliovirus, rabies virus, JC virus or arboviral encephalitis virus. In an embodiment of the invention, the bacterial infection is infection with a bacteria selected from the group consisting of *Chlamydia*, rickettsial bacteria, mycobacteria, staphylococci, streptococci, pneumonococci, meningococci and gonococci, klebsiella, proteus, serratia, pseudomonas, *Legionella*, *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, *Salmonella*, bacilli, *Vibrio cholerae*, *Clostridium tetan*, *Clostridium botulinum*, *Bacillus anthracis*, *Yersinia pestis*, *Mycobacterium leprae*, *Mycobacterium lepromatosis*, and *Borriella*. In an embodiment of the invention, the fungal infection is infection with a fungus selected from the group consisting of *Candida* (*albicans*, *krusei*, *glabrata*, *tropicalis*, *etc.*), *Cryptococcus neoformans*, *Aspergillus* (*fumigatus*, *niger*, *etc.*), Genus *Mucorales* (*mucor*, *absidia*, *rhizopus*), *Sporothrix schenckii*, *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, *Coccidioides immitis* and *Histoplasma capsulatum*. In an embodiment of the invention, the parasitic infection is infection with a parasite selected from the group consisting of *Entamoeba histolytica*, *Balantidium coli*, *Naegleria fowleri*, *Acanthamoeba*, *Giardia lamblia*, *Cryptosporidium*, *Pneumocystis carinii*, *Plasmodium vivax*, *Babesia microti*, *Trypanosoma brucei*, *Trypanosoma cruzi*, *Leishmania donovani*, *Toxoplasma gondii*, *Nippostrongylus brasiliensis*.

The present invention also includes methods for:

- inhibiting LAG3 binding to MHC class II molecules;
  - competing with MHC class II molecules for LAG3 binding;
  - binding a LAG3 binder, *e.g.*, PD1/LAG3 binder, to native LAG3 on the surface of activated CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup> T-cells;
  - inhibiting LAG3 homodimerization; and/or
  - stimulating antigen-specific T-cell production of IL-2
- in the body of a subject by administering the PD1/LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168;

F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177) to the subject; or *in vitro* by contacting LAG3 with the PD1/LAG3 binder. Such activities can be mediated via the LAG3 binder. Thus, such methods may also be performed with any binder that includes a LAG3 binder.

5           The present invention also includes methods for:

- blocking binding between PD1 and PD-L1 and/or PD-L2
- binding a PD1 binder, *e.g.*, a PD1/LAG3 binder, to B-cells and/or T-cells
- blocking PD1 mediated T-cell inhibition, T-cell apoptosis and/or T-cell exhaustion

in the body of a subject by administering the PD1/LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, F023700924 or  
10 F023700931) to the subject; or *in vitro* by contacting PD1 with the PD1/LAG3 binder. Such activities can be mediated via the PD1 binder. Thus, such methods may also be performed with any binder that includes a PD1 binder.

The present invention further includes methods for increasing the half-life of a binder, such as a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder by fusing the binder to an anti-human serum albumin binder  
15 such as ALB11002.

The invention also relates to methods of treatment of the aforementioned diseases and disorders, which generally comprise administering to a subject in need thereof (*i.e.* suffering from one of the aforementioned diseases) a therapeutically effective amount of a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) of the invention (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931;  
20 F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177). The invention also relates to a PD1 and/or LAG3 binder of the invention for use in the prevention or treatment of one of the aforementioned diseases or disorders.

25           The PD1 and/or LAG3 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177), polypeptides, compounds, and polynucleotides (*e.g.*, vectors) described herein are preferably administered to  
30 the circulation. As such, they can be administered in any suitable manner that allows the PD1 and/or LAG3 binders, polypeptides, compounds, and polynucleotides to enter the circulation,

such as intravenously, via injection or infusion, or in any other suitable manner (including oral administration, subcutaneous administration, intramuscular administration, administration through the skin, intranasal administration, administration via the lungs, *etc.*) that allows the PD1 and/or LAG3 binders, polypeptides, compounds, and polynucleotides to enter the circulation.

5 Suitable methods and routes of administration will be clear to the skilled person, again for example also from the teaching of the published patent applications of Ablynx N.V., such as for example WO 04/041862, WO 2006/122786, WO 2008/020079, WO 2008/142164 or WO 2009/068627.

The present invention also provides an injection device comprising any of the PD1 and/or  
10 LAG3 binders (*e.g.*, an ISVD such as a Nanobody) (*e.g.*, F023700899; F023700931; F023701016; F023701017; F023700924; F023700969; F023700970; F023701163; F023701168; F023701173; F02370117 F023701176; 8; F023701161; F023701166; F023701171; F023701176; F023701162; F023701167; F023701172; or F023701177), polypeptides or polynucleotides set forth herein or a pharmaceutical composition thereof. An injection device is a device that  
15 introduces a substance into the body of a patient via a parenteral route, *e.g.*, intramuscular, subcutaneous or intravenous. For example, an injection device may be a syringe (*e.g.*, pre-filled with the pharmaceutical composition, such as an auto-injector) which, for example, includes a cylinder or barrel for holding fluid to be injected (*e.g.*, comprising the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder or a pharmaceutical composition thereof), a needle for piecing skin and/or blood vessels for  
20 injection of the fluid; and a plunger for pushing the fluid out of the cylinder and through the needle bore. In an embodiment of the invention, an injection device that comprises an PD1 and/or LAG3 binder or a pharmaceutical composition thereof is an intravenous (IV) injection device. Such a device includes the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder or a pharmaceutical composition thereof in a cannula or trocar/needle which may be attached to a tube which may be attached to a  
25 bag or reservoir for holding fluid (*e.g.*, saline; or lactated ringer solution comprising NaCl, sodium lactate, KCl, CaCl<sub>2</sub> and optionally including glucose) introduced into the body of the subject through the cannula or trocar/needle. The PD1 and/or LAG3 binder or a pharmaceutical composition thereof may, in an embodiment of the invention, be introduced into the device once the trocar and cannula are inserted into the vein of a subject and the trocar is removed from the  
30 inserted cannula. The IV device may, for example, be inserted into a peripheral vein (*e.g.*, in the hand or arm); the superior vena cava or inferior vena cava, or within the right atrium of the heart

(e.g., a central IV); or into a subclavian, internal jugular, or a femoral vein and, for example, advanced toward the heart until it reaches the superior vena cava or right atrium (e.g., a central venous line). In an embodiment of the invention, an injection device is an autoinjector; a jet injector or an external infusion pump. A jet injector uses a high-pressure narrow jet of liquid which penetrate the epidermis to introduce the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder or a pharmaceutical composition thereof to a patient's body. External infusion pumps are medical devices that deliver the PD1 and/or LAG3 binder or a pharmaceutical composition thereof into a patient's body in controlled amounts. External infusion pumps may be powered electrically or mechanically. Different pumps operate in different ways, for example, a syringe pump holds fluid in the reservoir of a syringe, and a moveable piston controls fluid delivery, an elastomeric pump holds fluid in a stretchable balloon reservoir, and pressure from the elastic walls of the balloon drives fluid delivery. In a peristaltic pump, a set of rollers pinches down on a length of flexible tubing, pushing fluid forward. In a multi-channel pump, fluids can be delivered from multiple reservoirs at multiple rates.

It should also be noted that the Figures, any Sequence Listing and the Experimental Part/Examples are only given to further illustrate the invention and should not be interpreted or construed as limiting the scope of the invention and/or of the appended claims in any way, unless explicitly indicated otherwise herein.

Other aspects, embodiments, advantages and applications of the invention will become clear from the further description herein.

## EXAMPLES

These examples are intended to exemplify the present invention are not a limitation thereof. Compositions and methods set forth in the Examples form part of the present invention.

### **Example 1: Monovalent Human PD-1 Nanobody Binding to CHO.Hpd-1**

Binding to cell-expressed human PD-1 was evaluated on human PD-1 over-expressing CHO cells. A Nanobody dilution series was prepared in assay buffer: PBS/10% FBS/0.05% sodium azide.  $1 \times 10^5$  cells/well were transferred to a 96-well V-bottom plate and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L Nanobody dilution. After 30 minutes incubation at 4°C, the cells were washed with 100  $\mu$ L/well assay buffer and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L/well of 1  $\mu$ g/ml anti-FLAG (Sigma, F1804) or anti-HIS (AbD Serotec, MCA 1396). Samples were incubated for 30 minutes at 4°C, washed

with 100  $\mu$ L/well assay buffer, and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L/well of 5  $\mu$ g/ml PE-labeled Goat anti-mouse IgG (Jackson ImmunoResearch, 115-116-071). Samples were incubated for 30 minutes at 4°C, washed, and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L/well of 5 nM TOPRO3 (LifeTechnologies, T3606) solution before analysis on FACS CANTO II (BD). The data from these experiments are set forth in Figure 5.

This Example demonstrated that the anti-human PD-1 monovalent Nanobody F023700706 bound to human PD-1 in a manner similar to the F023700275 monovalent Nanobody from which it was derived.

### **Example 2: Monovalent Human LAG-3 Nanobody Binding to 3A9.hLAG-3**

Binding to cell-expressed human LAG-3 was evaluated on human LAG-3 over-expressing 3A9 cells. A Nanobody dilution series was prepared in assay buffer: PBS/10% FBS/0.05% sodium azide.  $1 \times 10^5$  cells/well were transferred to a 96-well V-bottom plate and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L Nanobody dilution. After 30 minutes incubation at 4°C, the cells were washed with 100  $\mu$ L/well assay buffer and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L/well of 1  $\mu$ g/ml anti-FLAG (Sigma, F1804). Samples were incubated for 30 minutes at 4°C, washed with 100  $\mu$ L/well assay buffer and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L/well of 5  $\mu$ g/ml PE-labeled Goat anti-mouse IgG (Jackson ImmunoResearch, 115-116-071). Samples were incubated for 30 minutes at 4°C, washed, and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L/well of 5 nM TOPRO3 (LifeTechnologies, T3606) solution before analysis on FACS CANTO II (BD). The data from these experiments are set forth in Figure 6.

This Example demonstrated that the sequence optimized anti-human LAG-3 monovalent Nanobody F023700842 bound to human LAG-3 in a manner similar to the original F02376611B09 monovalent Nanobody from which it was derived.

### **Example 3: Human PD-1 Nanobody-Containing Multispecific Nanobody Binding to CHO.hPD-1 and 3A9.rhesusPD-1**

Binding to cell-expressed human PD-1 and rhesus PD-1 was evaluated on human PD-1 over-expressing CHO cells and rhesus PD-1 over-expressing 3A9 cells, respectively. A Nanobody dilution series was prepared in assay buffer: PBS/10% FBS/0.05% sodium azide.  $1 \times 10^5$  cells/well were transferred to a 96-well V-bottom plate and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L Nanobody dilution. After 30 minutes incubation at 4°C, the cells were washed with 100  $\mu$ L/well

assay buffer and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L/well of 3  $\mu$ g/ml ABH0074, a monoclonal antibody that recognizes the albumin binding Nanobody half-life extension moiety. Samples were incubated for 30 minutes at 4°C, washed with 100  $\mu$ L/well assay buffer, and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L/well of 5  $\mu$ g/ml PE-labeled Goat anti-mouse IgG (Jackson ImmunoResearch, 115-116-071). Samples  
5 were incubated for 30 minutes at 4°C, washed and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L/well of 5 nM TOPRO3 (LifeTechnologies, T3606) solution before analysis on FACS CANTO II (BD). The data from these experiments were set forth in Figure 7 (A-B).

This Example demonstrated that the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobodies F023700931 and F023700924 bound to both human PD 1 and rhesus PD-1. The monospecific,  
10 bivalent controls anti-human PD-1 F023700933 and anti-human LAG-3 F023700962 were also shown.

**Example 4: Human LAG-3 Nanobody-Containing Multispecific Nanobody Binding to CHO.hLAG3 and CHO.rhesus/cynoLAG3**

15 Binding to cell-expressed human and non-human primate LAG-3 (the extracellular domain is identical between cynomolgus and rhesus monkey; therefore, the gene will be referred to a rhesus/cynoLAG-3) was evaluated on human and rhesus/cynoLAG-3 over-expressing CHO cells. A Nanobody dilution series was prepared in assay buffer: PBS/10% FBS/0.05% sodium azide.  $1 \times 10^5$  cells/well were transferred to a 96-well V-bottom plate and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L  
20 Nanobody dilution. After 30 minutes incubation at 4°C, the cells were washed with 100  $\mu$ L/well assay buffer and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L/well of 1-3  $\mu$ g/ml ABH0074, a monoclonal antibody that recognizes the albumin binding Nanobody half-life extension moiety. Samples were incubated for 30 minutes at 4°C, washed with 100  $\mu$ L/well assay buffer, and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L/well of 5  $\mu$ g/ml PE-labeled Goat anti-mouse IgG (Jackson ImmunoResearch, 115-116-071). Samples were  
25 incubated for 30 minutes at 4°C, washed and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L/well of 5 nM TOPRO3 (LifeTechnologies, T3606) solution before analysis on FACSArray (BD). The data from these experiments are set forth in Figure 8 (A-B).

This Example demonstrated that the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobodies F023700931 and F023700924 bound to both human LAG-3 and rhesus/cynomolgous monkey  
30 LAG-3. The monospecific, bivalent controls anti-human PD-1 F023700933 and anti-human LAG-3 F023700962 were also shown.

**Example 5: Biophysical PD-L1-Fc and PD-L2-Fc Blockade Assay**

Ligand competition assays were performed on human PD-1 over-expressing CHO cells. A Nanobody dilution series was prepared in assay buffer: PBS/10% FBS/0.05% sodium azide.

5 Five-fold serial dilutions of Nanobody were made starting from 1  $\mu$ M (2x) and pre-diluted with 11 nM (2x) human PD-L1-hFc or 29 nM (2x) human PD-L2-hFc in a total volume of 220  $\mu$ L.  $2 \times 10^4$  cells/well were seeded in V-bottom 96-well plates and resuspended in 200  $\mu$ L/well of the Nanobody/ligand dilution. After 90 minutes incubation at 4°C, the cells were washed with 100  $\mu$ L/well assay buffer and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L/well PE-labeled Goat anti-human IgG (Southern  
10 Biotech, 2043-09). Samples were incubated for 30 minutes at 4°C, washed, and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L/well of 5 nM TOPRO3 (LifeTechnologies, T3606) solution before analysis on FACS CANTO II (BD). The data from these experiments are set forth in Figure 9 (A-H).

This Example demonstrated that the anti-human PD-1 Nanobody monovalent module F023700706 bound to human PD-1 and fully blocked its interaction with PD-L1 (Figure 9 (A))  
15 and PD-L2 (Figure 9 (B)) similar to the original F023700275 monovalent module from which it was derived. In addition, this example demonstrated that the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobodies F023700931 and F023700924 bound to human PD-1 and fully blocked their interaction with PD-L1 (Figure 9 (C)) and PD-L2 (Figure 9 (D)). The sequence optimized, monospecific, bivalent controls, anti human PD-1 F023700933 and anti-human LAG-3  
20 F023700962 were also shown (Figure 9 (E-F)). Lastly, this example demonstrated that additional amino acid variants of anti-human PD-1 Nanobody monovalent module F023700929 bound to human PD-1 and fully blocked its interaction with PD-L1 (Figure 9 (G)) and PD-L2 (Figure 9 (H)). It should be noted that F023700706 and F023700929 were the identical anti-human PD-1 monovalent Nanobody entity either as a FLAG3-HIS6 fusion protein or as a HIS6 fusion protein,  
25 respectively.

**Example 6: Biophysical LAG-3-Fc Blockade Assay**

Ligand competition assays were performed on human Daudi cells which showed high endogenous expression of surface major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class II (ClassII). A  
30 Nanobody dilution series was prepared in assay buffer: HBSS/2% FBS. Prior to the experiment, Fc receptors on the Daudi cells were blocked with human Fc block (BD Pharmingen, 564220)

and 5 µg/mL goat IgG (Jackson ImmunoResearch, 005-000-003) for 30 minutes at 4°C. Five-fold serial dilutions of Nanobody were made starting from 2 µM (2x) and pre-diluted with 80 nM (2X) human LAG-3-hFc in a total volume of 120 µL. 1X10<sup>5</sup> cells/well were seeded in V-bottom 96-well plates and resuspended in 100 µL/well of the Nanobody/ligand dilution. After 30 minutes incubation at 4°C, the cells were washed and resuspended in 100 µL/well PE-labeled Goat anti-human IgG (Southern Biotech, 2043-09). Samples were incubated for 15 minutes at 4°C, washed, and resuspended in 100 µL/well of 5 nM TOPRO3 (LifeTechnologies, T3606) solution before analysis on FACS CANTO II (BD). The data from these experiments are set forth in Figure 10 (A-C).

This Example demonstrated that the anti-human LAG-3 Nanobody monovalent module F023700842 bound to human LAG-3 and fully blocked its interaction with MHC Class II similar to the original F0237611B09 monovalent Nanobody from which it was derived (Figure 10 (A)). In addition, this example demonstrated that the bispecific anti human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobodies F023700931 and F023700924 bound to human LAG-3 and fully blocked its interaction with MHC Class II (Figure 10 (B-C)). The monospecific, bivalent controls anti-human PD-1 F023700933 and anti human LAG-3 F023700962 were also shown.

#### **Example 7: Proximity Dimerization Assay**

A proximity dimerization assay was used that was based on a beta-Galactosidase Enzyme Fragment Complementation assay system. The assay utilizes a fusion protein generated with a tag termed ProLink (PK) and a complementation protein in which the enzyme acceptor protein (EA) is fused to a second protein. U2OS cells were stably transfected with the extracellular domain of LAG-3 (1-477) fused to the EA subunit and the extracellular domain of PD-1 (1-199) fused to the PK subunit. U2OS.LAG3(1-477)-EA.PD1(1-199)-PK cell line #9 was plated in quadruplicate at 5,000 cells/well in DiscoverX CP5 plating media on 384-well plates. Cells were allowed to attach for 4 hours at 37°C in a 5% carbon dioxide incubator. At 11 point, 1:3 dilution series of Nanobody samples were then added to the cells and incubated overnight (16 hours) at 37°C in a 5% carbon dioxide incubator. PathHunter detection reagent was added to the wells, incubated one hour at room temperature in the dark, and the plate was then read on an Envision luminometer. The data from these experiments are set forth in Figure 11 (A-B).

This Example demonstrated that the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobody F023700931 simultaneously bound to human PD-1 and human LAG-3 expressed in the cell membrane due to bringing the PK and the EA subunits together to form an active enzyme complex to give a light signal (Figure 11 (A)). The monospecific, bivalent controls anti-human PD-1 F023700933 individually and the anti-human LAG-3 F023700962 individually were unable to bind both targets simultaneously and therefore did not generate a light signal. The individual modules in the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobody F023700931 were linked with a Glycine-Serine linker that is 35 amino acids long (35GS). The bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobody F023701016 and F023701017 contained the identical PD-1 and LAG-3 modules as F023700931 but the Glycine-Serine linker between all modules in the constructs were 20 amino acids long (20GS) or 9 amino acids long (9GS), respectively. This example showed that shortening the Glycine-Serine linker from 35GS to 9GS had minimal impact on the ability to bind both targets simultaneously on the cell membrane and give a light signal. Collectively, these data showed that the bispecific anti human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobody F023700931 can bind both targets simultaneously, if both targets were expressed by the same cell.

This Example also demonstrated that the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobody F023700924 simultaneously bound to human PD-1 and human LAG-3 expressed in the cell membrane (Figure 11 (B)). The individual modules in the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobody F023700924 are linked with a Glycine-Serine linker that is 35 amino acids long (35GS). The bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobody F023700969 and F023700970 contained the identical PD-1 and LAG-3 modules as F023700924 but the Glycine-Serine linker between all modules in the construct were 20 amino acids long (20GS) or 9 amino acids long (9GS), respectively. This example showed that shortening the Glycine-Serine linker from 35GS to 9GS had minimal impact on the ability to bind both targets simultaneously and give a light signal. Collectively, these data showed that the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobody F023700924 could bind both targets simultaneously, if both targets were expressed by the same cell.

#### **Example 8: Engineered Jurkat.hPD-1.IL2luc + THP-1.PD-L1 Assay**

Clone DT999A1 is a PD-1 transgene expressing Jurkat cell clone with an IL-2 mediated luciferase reporter (Jurkat.hPD-1.IL2luc). Jurkat.hPD-1.IL2luc were grown in RPMI media

(Corning Cellgro 10-040-CV) + heat inactivated 10% FBS (Hyclone SH30910.03) + 2 mM L-glutamine (Cellgro 25-005-CI) + 2 ug/ml puromycin (Sigma P9620) + 0.5 mg/ml Geneticin (Gibco 10131-027). Cells were split twice per week after seeding cells at  $2 \times 10^5$  cells/ml and were split when the density exceeded  $1 \times 10^6$  cells/ml. PD-L1 transgene expressing THP-1 cells (THP-1.PD-L1) were grown in RPMI media + heat inactivated 10% FBS + 2 mM L-glutamine + 0.5 ug/ml puromycin. Cells were split twice per week after seeding at  $3 \times 10^5$  cells/ml and were split when they reach  $1 \times 10^6$  cells/ml.

The bioassay was setup using Assay Media (Phenol red free RPMI media (Gibco 11835-030) + 10% dialyzed FBS (Hyclone, SH30079.03). Human albumin (Sigma, A8763) was prepared as 600 uM stock. A 4X (120 uM) solution was prepared using assay media and 25 uL added to white walled tissue culture treated plates (Costar 3903). Dilute Nanobodies using assay media to get a starting 4X concentration. Make six 10-fold serial dilutions of the Nanobodies. Add 25 ul of the Nanobody titration to the white walled tissue culture treated plate containing albumin. Incubate the Nanobodies + albumin for 20-30 minutes at room temperature. Harvest a T-75 flask of THP-1.PD-L1 cells, spin the cells, and resuspend in 10 ml of assay media. Count the cell suspension and adjust to get a cell suspension of  $4 \times 10^6$  cells/ml. Harvest a T-75 flask of Jurkat.hPD-1.IL2luc cells, centrifuge cells, and resuspend in 10 ml of assay media. Count the cell suspension and adjust to get Jurkat.hPD-1.IL2luc cells suspension of  $1 \times 10^6$  cells/ml. Mix equal volume of THP-1.PD-L1 cells + Jurkat.hPD-1.IL2luc cells. To this mixed suspension, add 2 ng/ml LPS (2X) and 100 ng/ml IFN-g (2x). Add 50 uL cell suspension containing the stimulation conditions [IFN-g (R&D systems 285-IF/CF) + LPS (Sigma L4391)] to the Nanobody titration. Incubate the cells with the Nanobody titration for approximately 22 hours in an incubator. At the end of 22 hours, carefully add 10 ul of 55 ng/ml anti-CD3 antibody (BD Pharmingen 555336; 11X working solution) and leave in the incubator for an additional two hours. At the end of two hours incubation, stick white tape (Perkin Elmer 6005199) to the bottom of the plate and add 100 ul of One-Glo reagent (Promega E6120). Incubate with shaking at room temperature for 3 minutes. Read the plate on a plate reader capable of reading luminescence with an integration time of 0.1 secs. Raw data in RLU (Relative light units) can be plotted directly or plotted as fold change in luciferase signal obtained by dividing the treatment wells with wells that have no Nanobody. The data from these experiments are set forth in Figure 12 (A-E).

This Example demonstrated that the anti-human PD-1 Nanobody monovalent module, F023700706, bound to human PD-1 expressed by the T-cell line, blocks PD-1's interaction with PD-L1 expressed by the co-culture cell line to relieve the suppression that PD-L1 was providing to the T-cell; thereby, allowing the T-cell to respond, to a greater degree, to the T-cell receptor agonist based on inhibiting the PD-L1-mediated suppression (Figure 12 (A)). Furthermore, this Example demonstrated that the bispecific anti human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobodies F023700931 and F023700924 bound to human PD-1 expressed by the T-cell line, blocks PD-1's interaction with PD-L1; thereby, allowing the T-cell to respond to a greater degree to the T-cell receptor agonist based on inhibiting the PD-L1-mediated suppression (Figure 12 (B)). The monospecific, bivalent controls anti human PD-1 F023700933 and anti-human LAG-3 F023700962 were also shown. Additionally, this Example showed that the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobody F023700969 and F023700970 containing 20GS or 9GS linkers, respectively, had similar potency as the parent F023700924 molecule containing 35GS linkers (Figure 12 (C)). Similarly, the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobody F023701016 and F023701017 containing 20GS or 9GS linkers, respectively, had similar potency as the parent F023700931 molecule containing 35GS linkers (Figure 12 (D)). Also, this Example demonstrated that additional amino acid variants of sequence optimized anti-human PD-1 Nanobody monovalent module F023700706 bound to human PD-1 expressed by the T-cell line, blocking PD-1's interaction with PD-L1; thereby, allowing the T-cell to respond to a greater degree to the T-cell receptor agonist based on inhibiting the PD-L1-mediated suppression (Figure 12 (E)).

#### **Example 9: SEB activated human PBMC assay**

Thawed human peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) into complete RPMI with 10% human serum (RPMI 1640 Glutamax (Thermo Fisher Scientific, catalog 11875085), 1X Penicillin-Streptomycin (Thermo Fisher Scientific, catalog 15140148), 1X beta-mercaptoethanol (Thermo Fisher Scientific, catalog 21985023), 1X HEPES (Thermo Fisher Scientific, catalog 15630080), 1X sodium pyruvate (Thermo Fisher Scientific, catalog 11360070), 1X non-essential amino acids (Thermo Fisher Scientific, catalog 11140076), human serum (Sigma, catalog H4522-100ML lot#SLBP2783V). Suspended to 2.5E6 cells/mL and aliquot 100 uL to 96-well U-bottom plate at 2.5E5 cells/well. Nanobodies were serially diluted using a 3-fold dilution series to prepared 4X working stocks and create a 6-point dose-response curve. Added 50 uL of

Nanobody solution to wells and incubated 15-30 minutes at room temperature while preparing streptococcus exotoxin B (SEB) solution. Stock SEB (Toxin Technology Inc, catalog BT202) was prepared by reconstituting SEB at 1 mg/mL in distilled water and freezing at -80°C. A 2 uM working solution was made by adding 2 ul stock per mL media and the 2 uM working solution was serially diluted using a 10-fold dilution series to make a titration curve. Added 50 uL to appropriate wells to make a titration curve as an internal standard to confirm assay was performing as expected and to determine the maximum response that could be elicited from different donors. The 2 uM SEB working solution was diluted to 40 nM SEB and 50 uL added to wells to stimulate PBMC (final concentration of SEB is 10 nM). Incubate for 72 hours at 38°C and 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. Transferred top 100 uL supernatant into a fresh 96-well plate and dilute 1:2 for IL-2 analysis using MSD V-plex human IL-2 kit (MesoScale Discovery, K151QQD-1). Remainder stored at -80°C. The data from these experiments are set forth in Figure 13 (A-R).

This Example demonstrated that the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobodies F023700931 and F023700924 gave rise to increased IL-2 levels following T-cell receptor agonist stimulation of peripheral blood mononuclear cell (PBMC) obtained from multiple donors (A-R).

#### **Example 10: Mixed Lymphocyte Reaction (MLR) Assay**

Human peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) were purified from leukopacks and frozen down in liquid nitrogen freezer. Frozen human PBMCs were thawed, diluted in complete RPMI (RPMI+10% human serum), centrifuged at 450 x g for 5 minutes, and the cell pellet resuspended with complete RPMI (Gibco RPMI 1640 media (Thermofisher Scientific; 11875-119); human serum (Sigma-Aldrich; H4522-100 mL). Monocytes were enriched using Human Monocyte Enrichment kit (STEMCELL technologies; 19059). Cells were transferred to 6-well plates at  $1 \times 10^6$  cells/ml (5 ml/well) in complete RPMI containing 100 ng/ml GM-CSF (R&D Systems; 215-GM-110) and 50 ng/ml of human IL-4 (R&D Systems; 204-IL-010/CF). Monocytes were incubated at 37°C for 5 days to allow for dendritic cell (DC) differentiation. Monocyte-derived dendritic cells (Mo-DC) were harvested on Day 6, counted, and used in MLR assay as stimulators.

On the day of experiment initiation, frozen human PBMCs were thawed and diluted two times in complete RPMI containing penicillin/streptomycin. CD4 T cells from each donor were enriched using EasySep Human CD4 T cell isolation kit (STEMCELL technologies;

17952). Isolated CD4 T cells were suspended at  $1 \times 10^6$  cells/ml in complete RPMI. Mo-DC were mixed at 1:10 ratio ( $1 \times 10^5$  cells/ml) with CD4<sup>+</sup> T-cells ( $1 \times 10^6$  cells/ml) and cell mixture plated in a U-bottom 96-well plate at 200  $\mu$ L/well. Nanobodies were serially diluted using a 4-fold dilution series and 5X working stocks were prepared. 50  $\mu$ L of each dilution was added to the 200  $\mu$ L cultures to give 1X final concentration of nano/anti bodies. Culture supernatants were collected at Day 5 post-experiment initiation for IFN $\gamma$  quantitation using V-plex Human Pro-inflammatory Panel I (MesoScale Discovery; K15052D-1). The data from these experiments are set forth in Figure 14 (A-F).

This Example demonstrated that the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobodies F023700931 and F023700924 gave rise to increased IFN-gamma levels following primary CD4 T-cell stimulation with allogeneic Mo-DCs obtained from different donors (a-f).

#### **Example 11: Engineered 3A9.hLAG-3 Assay**

3A9.hLAG3 is a human LAG-3 transgene expressing mouse 3A9 T-cell hybridoma. LK35.2 (ATCC; HB-98) is a mouse B-cell hybridoma that bears surface I-Ad<sup>k</sup> and I-Ed<sup>k</sup> molecules that present a specific antigen (*i.e.* hen egg lysozyme (HEL) peptide DGSTDYGILQINSRWW) to the class II restricted 3A9 T-cell hybridoma. Counted 3A9.hLAG3 cells and resuspend at  $4 \times 10^6$  cells/ml of fresh medium [RPMI (Invitrogen, 61870-036) + 10% FBS + Pen Strep]. Counted LK35.2 cells and resuspend at  $1 \times 10^6$  cells/ml of fresh media. Added 25  $\mu$ L 3A9.hLAG3 cells ( $1 \times 10^5$  cells) to wells in a 96-well flat bottom tissue culture plate (Corning 3610). Prepared a 4X (200  $\mu$ M) solution of human albumin (Sigma, A8763) and added 25  $\mu$ L to the cells. Diluted Nanobodies to 5X concentration in complete medium and add 20  $\mu$ L of 5X Nanobody to cells. Incubated 3A9.hLAG3 cells with Nanobodies for 30 minutes at 37°C.

Prepared 500  $\mu$ M HEL peptide (GenScript custom peptide) stock solution and stored at -20°C. Diluted HEL peptide stock 1:20 (25  $\mu$ M) in cell culture medium and then further diluted HEL peptide 1:833 onto LK35.2 cells (final HEL concentration =  $\sim 30$  nM). Incubated LK35.2 cells with peptide for 30 minutes at 37°C. Added 33  $\mu$ L peptide treated LK35.2 cells to the 96-well plate containing Nanobody treated 3A9.hLAG-3 cells. Incubated culture at 37°C for 24 hours. Spinned plates at 300 X g for 5 minutes and collected supernatant for IL-2 analysis (IL-2 Mesoscale V-Plex; Mesoscale K152QQD-4). The data from these experiments were set forth in Figure 15 (A-D).

This Example demonstrated that the anti-human LAG-3 Nanobody monovalent module F023700842 bound to human LAG-3 expressed by the T-cell line, blocked LAG-3's interaction with MHC Class II expressed by the co-culture cell line to relieve the suppression that MHC Class II was providing to the T-cell; thereby, allowing the T-cell to respond to a greater degree to the T-cell receptor agonist based on inhibiting the MHC Class II-mediated suppression. The potency of inhibiting the MHC Class II by the anti-human LAG-3 Nanobody monovalent module F023700842 was similar to that of the parental Nanobody F023700656 from which it was derived (Figure 15 (A)). Furthermore, this Example demonstrated that the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobodies F023700931 and F023700924 bound to human LAG-3 expressed by the T-cell line, blocked LAG-3's interaction with MHC Class II; thereby, allowing the T-cell to respond to a greater degree to the T-cell receptor agonist based on inhibiting the MHC Class II-mediated suppression (Figure 15 (B)). The monospecific, bivalent controls anti-human PD-1 F023700933 and anti-human LAG-3 F023700962 were also shown. Additionally, this Example showed that the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobody F023700969 and F023700970 containing 20GS or 9GS linkers, respectively, had similar potency as the parent F023700924 molecule containing 35GS linkers (Figure 15 (C)). Similarly, the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobody F023701016 and F023701017, containing 20GS or 9GS linkers, respectively, had similar potency to the parent F023700931 molecule containing 35GS linkers (Figure 15 (D)).

### **Example 12: Engineered Bispecific Jurkat.hPD-1.LAG-3 Bioassay**

#### **Generation of Jurkat.LAG-3.PD-1 cells (DT1088- Clone G10PD1)**

A human LAG-3 transgene was introduced into Jurkat cells (Je6.2.11) using a retroviral delivery system with puromycin as a selection marker. Limiting dilution was conducted to pick a clone (DT1088G10) with optimal LAG-3 and CD3 expression. A human PD-1 transgene was introduced into DT1088G10 clone using a Lentiviral delivery system with Genticin as a selection marker. Cells were FACS-sorted for high LAG-3 and PD-1 expression. Sorted cell pool was maintained and subcultured in RPMI complete media [RPMI (Corning 10-040-CV) supplemented with 10% FBS (Hyclone SH30910.03) + 1 mM sodium pyruvate (BioWhittaker, 13-115E) + 2 mM L-glutamine (Corning CellGro, 25-005-CI) + 10 mM HEPES (Corning, 26-060-CI) + 1X

non-essential amino acids (Sigma, M7145) + 0.2 ug/ml puromycin (Sigma P9620), + 0.5 mg/ml G418 (Gibco 10131-027)].

#### Generation of the Raji.PD-L1 expressing cells

A human PD-L1 transgene was introduced into Raji cells (ATCC CCL-86) using a retroviral delivery system with puromycin as a selection marker. The cells were sorted to enrich for PD-L1 and Class-II (endogenous) expression. The enriched pool of cells were maintained and subcultured in RPMI complete media (RPMI media supplemented with 10% Hyclone FBS + 2 mM L- glutamine + 10 mM HEPES + 0.25 ug/ml puromycin).

Stock SED toxin was prepared by reconstituting SED (Toxin technology DT303) at 1 mg/ml in sterile distilled water and storing at -80°C. Raji.PD-L1 cells were preloaded with toxin by incubating a suspension of  $0.87 \times 10^6$  Raji-PD-L1 cells/ml with SED toxin (1.3X = 130 ng/ml, final 100 ng/ml) in RPMI media containing 10% dialyzed FBS (Hyclone SH30079.03) for 30 minutes in a 37°C incubator. A suspension of  $8 \times 10^6$  Jurkat.LAG-3.PD-1 cells/ml in RPMI media containing 10% dialyzed FBS was prepared. Nanobodies were prepared as an 8 point, 4-fold dose titration (12X=120 µg/ml) of Nanobodies with a starting assay concentration of 10 ug/ml.

45 ul Jurkat.LAG-3.PD-1 cell suspension ( $8 \times 10^6$  cells/ml) was incubated with 45 ul of Nanobody titration at room temperature for 30 minutes in a round bottom plate (Corning 3359). At the end of 30 minutes, 36 uL human albumin (Sigma, A8763; 15X = 450 uM to get a final assay concentration of 30 uM) was added to the Jurkat.LAG-3.PD-1 + Nanobody mixture. 115 ul SED-loaded Raji.PD-L1 cells were added to assay plates (Thermoscientific #167008). To the SED-loaded Raji.PD-L1 cells, 35 uL mixture of Jurkat.LAG-3.PD-1+Nanobodies+albumin was carefully layered. Assay plates were incubated for 24 hours at 37°C in a 5% CO<sub>2</sub> incubator. Following 24 hour incubation, 75 uL supernatant was transferred to a plate (Corning# 3605) and frozen at -80 degrees. Samples were analyzed using the MSD IL-2 V-plex kit (Mesoscale devices Cat#K151QQD). EC50 values were calculated using the GraphPad prism Software. The data from these experiments are set forth in Figure 16 (A-B).

This Example demonstrated that the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobodies F023700931 and F023700924 bound to both human PD-1 and human LAG-3 expressed by the T-cell line, blocked PD-1's interaction with PD-L1, blocks LAG-3's interaction with MHC Class II; thereby, allowing the T-cell to respond, to a greater degree, to the T-cell receptor agonist based

on inhibiting the dual PD-L1-mediated and MHC Class II-mediated suppression (Figure 16 (A)). The monospecific, bivalent controls anti-human PD-1 F023700933 and anti-human LAG-3 F023700862 were only able to block one of the two inhibitory mechanisms individually leading to the T-cell responding in a much more modest fashion to the T-cell receptor agonist.

5 Additionally, this Example showed that the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobody F023700969 and F023700970 containing 20GS or 9GS linkers, respectively, had similar potency to the parent F023700924 molecule containing 35GS linkers. Similarly, the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobody F023701016 and F023701017 containing 20GS or 9GS linkers, respectively, had similar potency as the parent F023700931 molecule containing 35GS  
10 linkers (Figure 16 (B)).

### **Example 13: Human T-cell clone + JY.hPD-L1 Assay**

#### **Generation and culture of human CD4+ T cell clone**

MHC class II allo-antigen specific CD4+ T cell clone BC4-49 was generated by 2 rounds  
15 of mixed leukocyte reaction with the EBV-transformed B-cell line JY and cloned by limiting dilution. The clone was re-stimulated with allo-specific antigens at an interval of every 2 weeks and cultured in Yssel's medium (IMDM, Gibco 12440-053; human serum AB, Gemini 100512; penicillin/streptomycin, Mediatech 30-002-CI; human albumin, Sigma A9080; ITS-X, Gibco 51500056; Transferin, Roche 10652202001; PA Bioextra Sigma p5585; LA-OA-Albumin, Sigma  
20 L9655). Fresh PBMCs were isolated from two human buffy coats provided by Stanford Blood Center and pooled at 1:1 cell ratio. PBMCs were irradiated in a gamma irradiator at dose 4000 rads before use. Wildtype JY cells were prepared and irradiated at dose 5000 rads. T cell clones were cultured with feeders in 24-well plate at 1mL per well with final concentrations of CD4+ T cells  $0.2 \times 10^6$ /mL, irradiated PBMCs  $1 \times 10^6$ /mL, irradiated JY  $0.1 \times 10^6$ /mL, and 100 ng/mL  
25 PHA (Sigma L9017). Recombinant human IL-2 (R&D Systems; 202-IL/CF) was added at final concentration of 100 ng/mL on day 3 after re-stimulation, and was replenished every 3-4 days throughout the expansion. Cells were passaged to an optimal concentration between  $0.5 - 1.0 \times 10^6$ /mL. On day 7 after re-stimulation, abundant level of LAG-3 and moderate level of PD-1 were expressed on T cell surface.

30 **Human CD4+ T cell functional assay**

Allo-antigen specific CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells were harvested from 24 well culture plates on day 7 after antigen re-stimulation, then washed twice with 20 mL PBS (Hyclone, SH3002802) containing 2 mM EDTA (Invitrogen, 15575-38) by centrifugation. The pellets were re-suspended into single cell suspension in Yssel's medium. Tested Nanobodies were titrated by 5-fold serially  
5 dilutions in Yssel's medium starting from highest concentration of 133 nM with total 7 dilutions in a volume of 100  $\mu$ L in 96 well U-bottom culture plates (Falcon, 353077). Fifty microliters of T cell suspension at a density of  $4 \times 10^5$  cells/mL was added into wells containing titrated Nanobodies. The Nanobody/T cell mixture was pre-incubated for 1 hour in an incubator at 37°C with 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. Human PD-L1 transgene expressing JY cells (JY.hPD-L1) were used in co-  
10 cultures to provide allo-specific antigens. JY.hPD-L1 cells cultured in T-75 flask (Thermo Scientific, 156499) in RPMI medium (Corning Cellgro, 10-040-CV) with 10% FCS were harvested and irradiated in a gamma irradiator at a dose of 5000 rads, then washed twice with PBS containing 2 mM EDTA by centrifugation. The pellet was re-suspended with Yssel's medium, and filtered with 40  $\mu$ m cell strainer before plating. 50  $\mu$ L/well of JY.hPD-L1  
15 suspension at a concentration of  $2 \times 10^5$  cells/mL was dispensed into pre-incubated Nanobody-T cells mixture, with T cell to JY.hPD-L1 cell ratio at 2:1. All conditions were run in duplicates. After approximately 3-day culture, 100  $\mu$ L of supernatant per well was harvested for human IFN $\gamma$  quantification. Human IFN $\gamma$  ELISA was performed to assess IFN $\gamma$  level on pooled supernatant from duplicates by using hIFN $\gamma$  Quantikine kit (R&D Systems, SIF50). Assays were run  
20 following the standard protocol provided by manufacturer. EC50 values were calculated using the GraphPad prism software. The data from these experiments are set forth in Figure 17 (A-C).

This Example demonstrated that the bispecific anti human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobodies F023700931 and F023700924 bound to both human PD-1 and human LAG-3 expressed by the T-cell clone, blocked PD-1's interaction with PD-L1, blocked LAG-3's interaction with MHC Class  
25 II; thereby, allowing the T-cell to respond, to a greater degree, to the allogeneic stimulation based on inhibiting the dual PD-L1-mediated and MHC Class II-mediated suppression (Figure 17 (A)). The monospecific, bivalent controls anti-human PD-1 F023700933 and anti-human LAG-3 F023700862 were only able to block one of the two inhibitory mechanisms individually leading to the T-cell responding, in a much more modest fashion, to the allogeneic stimulation.  
30 Additionally, this Example showed that the bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobody F023700969 and F023700970, containing 20GS or 9GS linkers, respectively, had similar

potency as the parent F023700924 molecule containing 35GS linkers (Figure 17 (C)). Similarly, the bispecific anti human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobody F023701016 and F023701017, containing 20GS or 9GS linkers, respectively, had similar potency as the parent F023700931 molecule containing 35GS linkers (Figure 17 (B)).

5

**Example 14: Evaluation of Pre-Antibody Binding to F023700924 and F023700931**

Binding of pre-existing antibodies to Nanobodies captured on human serum albumin (HSA) was evaluated using the ProteOn XPR36 (Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc.). PBS/Tween (phosphate buffered saline, pH 7.4, 0.005% Tween 20) was used as running buffer and the experiments were performed at 25°C. The ligand lanes of a ProteOn GLC Sensor Chip were activated with EDC/NHS (flow rate 30 µL/min) and human serum albumin (has) was injected at 10 µg/ml in ProteOn Acetate buffer pH 4.5 (flow rate 100µl/min) to render immobilization levels of approximately 3600 RU. After immobilization, surfaces were deactivated with ethanolamine HCl (flow rate 30 µL/min). Nanobodies were injected for 2 minutes at 45 µL/min over the HSA surface to render a Nanobody capture level of approximately 600 RU for trivalent F023700924 and approximately 1000RU for pentavalent F023700931. The samples containing pre-existing antibodies were diluted 1:10 in PBS-Tween20 (0.005%) before being injected for 2 minutes at 45 µl/min followed by a subsequent 400 seconds dissociation step. After each cycle (*i.e.* before a new Nanobody capture and blood sample injection step), the HSA surfaces were regenerated with a 2 minute injection of HCl (100mM) at 45 µl/min. Sensorgram processing and data analysis was performed with ProteOn Manager 3.1.0 (Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc.). Sensorgrams showing pre-existing antibody binding were obtained after double referencing by subtracting 1) Nanobody-HSA dissociation and 2) non-specific binding to reference ligand lane containing HSA only. Binding levels of pre-existing antibodies were determined by setting report points at 125 seconds (5 seconds after end of association). As a reference, the samples containing pre-existing antibodies were also tested for binding to a trivalent Nanobody not modified for reducing the binding of these pre-existing antibodies (T013700112). The data from these experiments are set forth in Figure 19 (A-I).

Bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobodies F023700924 had three Nanobody modules (one PD-1 module, one LAG-3 module, and one anti-albumin module); whereas, F023700931 has five Nanobody modules (duplicate PD-1 modules, duplicate LAG-3 modules,

and one anti-albumin module). One component of the sequence optimization approach was to incorporate amino acid substitutions into the Nanobody framework that decreased the reactivity present in human sera to the Nanobody modules. This Example demonstrated the pre-existing reactivity found in a panel of serum from healthy human donors to the 3-module bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobody F023700924 was reduced compared to the pre-existing reactivity to a different 3-module Nanobody T013700112 construct that does not contain these framework amino acid substitutions at two timepoints. Reactivity of the 5-module bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobodies F023700931 was higher than the 3-module F023700924 (Figure 19 (A-B)). In addition, this Example demonstrated the pre-existing reactivity found in a panel of serum from cancer patients to the 3-module bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobodies F023700924 is reduced compared to the pre-existing reactivity to a different 3-module Nanobody T013700112 construct that does not contain these framework amino acid substitutions at two timepoints. Reactivity of the 5-module bispecific anti-human PD-1/LAG-3 Nanobodies F023700931 was higher than the 3-module F023700924 (Figure 19 (C-D)). Lastly, the reactivity of the panel of serum from cancer patients towards F023700924 and F023700931 was separated based on cancer indication (Figure 19 (E-I)).

### **Example 15: Affinity Measurement of Sequence Optimized Human LAG-3**

#### **Nanobodies by Surface Plasmon Resonance**

Kinetic analysis of Nanobodies was performed by surface plasmon resonance (SPR) technology, using the Biacore T100 instrument (GE Healthcare). HBS-EP+ (0.01 M HEPES pH 7.4, 0.15 M NaCl, 3 mM EDTA, 0.05% v/v Surfactant P20) was used as running buffer and the experiments were performed at 25°C. Two flow channels of a Series S Sensor Chip CM5 were activated with EDC (200 mM) /NHS (50 mM) and anti-Human IgG(Fc) (GE Healthcare, BR100839) was injected at 5 µg/ml in the supplied immobilization buffer (10mM sodium acetate pH5.0) to render immobilization levels of approximately 2000 RU. After immobilization, surfaces were deactivated with 1M ethanolamine/HCl (pH 8.5). The flow rate during the sensor preparation was set on 5 µL/min.

In the kinetic analysis, 62.5 nM human LAG3-hFc was injected for 1 minute at 10 µL/min over one anti-Human IgG(Fc) surface to render a capture level of approximately 600 RU. 2.5 fold serial dilutions of the Nanobodies (*i.e.*, 5 µM down to 3.3 nM for F023700842) were made in

running buffer before being injected for 2 minutes at 45  $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$  followed by a subsequent 900 seconds dissociation. After each cycle (*i.e.* before a new human LAG3-hFc capture and Nanobody injection step) the anti-hIgG(Fc) surfaces were regenerated with a 2 minute injection of  $\text{MgCl}_2$  (3M) at 10  $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$ .

Sensorgram processing and data analysis was performed with Biacore T100 Evaluation Software Version 2.0.4 (GE Healthcare). Sensorgrams showing Nanobody binding were obtained after double referencing by subtracting 1) human LAG3-hFc/anti-hIgG(Fc) dissociation and 2) non-specific binding to reference flow channel. Processed curves were evaluated via fitting with the model 'Langmuir with Mass Transport'.

This Example demonstrated that the anti-human LAG-3 monovalent Nanobody F023700842 bound with high affinity to human LAG-3.

**Table E. Affinity Measurement of Human LAG-3 Nanobodies by Surface Plasmon Resonance.**

		$k_a$ (1/Ms)	$k_d$ (1/s)	$K_D$ (M)
F023700929	Human PD-1-Fc	2.0E+06	5.9E-04	2.9E-10
F023701192		2.5E+06	3.2E-03	1.3E-09
F023701193		3.2E+06	7.5E-03	2.4E-09
F023700842	Human LAG-3-Fc	9.2E+05	1.9E-02	2.1E-08
F023700924	Human Serum	6.4E+04	7.7E-03	1.2E-07
F023700931	Albumin	3.2E+04	8.2E-03	2.5E-07
F023700924	Rhesus Serum	6.9E+04	7.9E-03	1.2E-07
F023700931	Albumin	3.2E+04	8.4E-03	2.7E-07

**Example 16: Affinity Measurement of Sequence Optimized Human PD-1 Nanobodies by Surface Plasmon Resonance**

Kinetic analysis of the Nanobodies was performed by SPR technology, using the Biacore T100 instrument (GE Healthcare). HBS-EP+ (0.01 M HEPES pH 7.4, 0.15 M NaCl, 3 mM EDTA, 0.05% v/v Surfactant P20) was used as running buffer and the experiments were performed at 25 °C. Two flow channels of a Series S Sensor Chip CM5 were activated with EDC (200mM)/NHS (50mM). hPD-1-hFc was injected (4 times) at 5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$  in suitable immobilization buffer (10mM sodium acetate pH4.5) over one surface to render immobilization levels of 303

RU. After immobilization, surfaces were deactivated with 1M ethanolamine/HCl (pH 8.5). The flow rate during the sensor preparation was set on 5µl/min.

In the kinetic analysis, 2.5 Fold serial dilutions of the Nanobodies (*i.e.* 1µM down to 0.46nM for F023700929, F023701192 and F023701193) were made in running buffer before being injected for 2 minutes at 45µl/min followed by subsequent 900 seconds dissociation. After each cycle (*i.e.* before a new Nanobody injection step) the hPD1-hFc surfaces were regenerated with a 1 minute injection 10mM Glycine pH1.5 at 45µl/min. Sensorgram processing and data analysis was performed with Biacore T100 Evaluation Software Version 2.0.4 (GE Healthcare). Sensorgrams showing Nanobody binding were obtained after double referencing by subtracting 1) non-specific binding to reference flow channel and 2) HBS-EP+ injection. Processed curves were evaluated via fitting with the model 'Langmuir with Mass Transport'.

This Example demonstrated that the anti-human PD-1 monovalent Nanobody F023700929 bound with high affinity to human PD-1. In addition, this Example demonstrated that additional amino acid variants of sequence optimized anti-human PD-1 monovalent F023700929 (*i.e.*, F023701192 and F023701193) bound with high affinity to human PD-1.

**Table F. Affinity Measurement of Sequence Optimized Human PD-1 Nanobodies by Surface Plasmon Resonance.**

	ka (1/Ms)	T(ka)	kd (1/s)	T(kd)	Rmax (RU)	T(Rmax)	KD (M)	kt (RU/Ms)	Chi <sup>2</sup> (RU <sup>2</sup> )	Chi <sup>2</sup> /Rmax (%)
<b>F023700929</b>	2.0E+06	220	5.9E-04	150	32.0	500	2.9E-10	2.9E+15	1.8	5
<b>F023701192</b>	2.5E+06	63	3.2E-03	66	27.9	380	1.3E-09	8.7E+07	0.8	3
<b>F023701193</b>	3.2E+06	49	7.5E-03	49	29.5	450	2.4E-09	4.2E+07	1.2	4

**Example 17: Affinity Measurement of Sequence Optimized Multispecific Human PD-1/LAG-3 to Albumin of Different Species by Surface Plasmon Resonance**

Kinetic analysis of the Nanobodies was performed by SPR technology, using the Biacore T100 instrument (GE Healthcare). HBS-EP+ (0.01M HEPES pH 7.4, 0.15M NaCl, 3mM EDTA, 0.05% v/v Surfactant P20) was used as running buffer and the experiments were performed at 25°C. Four flow channels of a Series S Sensor Chip CM5 were activated with EDC (200mM)/NHS (50mM) and Human Serum Albumin (Sigma, cat. A3782, lot. SLBD7204V) or Rhesus Serum Albumin (BioWorld, cat. 22070099-1, lot. L15091001DA) were injected at 5µg/ml in 10mM Sodium Acetate buffer pH 4.5 to render immobilization levels between 179 and 312 RU

on three flow channels, respectively. After immobilization, surfaces were deactivated with 1M ethanolamine/HCl (pH 8.5). The flow rate during the sensor preparation was set on 5µl/min.

In the kinetic analysis, three fold serial dilutions of the Nanobodies (*i.e.* 6µM down to 2.7nM) were prepared in running buffer before being injected for 2 minutes at 45µl/min followed by subsequent 900 seconds dissociation. After each cycle (*i.e.* before a new Nanobody concentration was injected) all surfaces were regenerated with a 10 second injection of 10mM Glycine pH 1.5 at 100µl/min. Sensorgram processing and data analysis was performed with Biacore T100 Evaluation Software Version 2.0.4 (GE Healthcare). Sensorgrams showing Nanobody binding were obtained after double referencing by subtracting 1) non-specific binding to reference flow channel and 2) average of two HBS-EP+ injections on the specific flow channel. Processed curves were evaluated via fitting with the model 'Langmuir with Mass Transport'.

This Example demonstrated that the bispecific anti human PD 1/LAG-3 Nanobodies F023700931 and F023700924 bound to both human albumin and rhesus albumin with similar affinity.

**Table G. Affinity Measurement of Sequence Optimized Multispecific Human PD-1/LAG-3 to Albumin of Different Species by Surface Plasmon Resonance.**

Nanobody	Valency	HSA			RhSA			MSA		
		$R_a$ (1/Min)	$R_d$ (1/s)	$K_D$ (M)	$R_a$ (1/Min)	$R_d$ (1/s)	$K_D$ (M)	$R_a$ (1/Min)	$R_d$ (1/s)	$K_D$ (M)
F023700924-CHO-EXP	Trimer	6.4E+04	7.7E-03	1.2E-07	8.9E+04	7.9E-03	1.2E-07	>6.0E+05	<6.0E-01	~1.8E-06
F023700931-CHO-EXP	Pentamer	3.2E+04	8.2E-03	2.5E-07	3.2E+04	8.4E-03	2.7E-07	>6.0E+05	<6.0E-01	~4.1E-06

**We claim:**

1. A PD1 binder comprising an immunoglobulin single variable domain (ISVD) that binds to PD1 comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1 or 2 but comprising one or more mutations at a residue selected from 11 and 89;  
 5 wherein said residue numbers are Kabat residue numbers;  
 and, optionally, a half-life extender and/or a C-terminal extender.
  
2. A PD1 binder comprising one or more immunoglobulin single variable domains (ISVDs) that binds to PD1 comprising:
  - 10 a CDR1 comprising the amino acid sequence <sup>I</sup>HAMG (SEQ ID NO: 3) or <sup>G</sup>SIAS<sup>I</sup>HAMG (SEQ ID NO: 6);
  - a CDR2 comprising the amino acid sequence <sup>V</sup>ITXSGGITYYADSVKG (SEQ ID NO: 4; wherein X is W or V) or <sup>V</sup>ITXSGGITY (SEQ ID NO: 7; wherein X is W or V); and
  - a CDR3 comprising the amino acid sequence <sup>D</sup>KH<sup>Q</sup>SSXYDY (SEQ ID NO: 5, wherein X is W or F);
  - 15 comprising one or more mutations at a residue selected from 11 and 89, wherein said residue numbers are Kabat residue numbers.
  
3. The PD1 binder of any one of claims 1-2 wherein the immunoglobulin single variable domain comprises the amino acid sequence:
  - 20 DVQLVESGGG VVQPGGSLRL SCAASGSIAS IHAMGWFRQA PGKREFVAV ITWSSGITYY  
 ADSVKGRFTI SRDNSKNTVY LQMNSLRPED TALYYCAGDK HQSSWYDYWG QGTLVTVSS  
 (SEQ ID NO: 57, optionally comprising a D1E mutation);  
 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKREFVAVITWSSGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNT  
 VYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGTLVTVSS
  - 25 (SEQ ID NO: 98, optionally comprising a E1D mutation);  
 EVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKREFVAVITWSSGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNT  
 VYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGTLVTVSS  
 (SEQ ID NO: 99, optionally comprising a E1D mutation);  
 DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKREFVAVITVSSGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNT
  - 30 VYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGTLVTVSS  
 (SEQ ID NO: 103, optionally comprising a D1E and/or N73S mutation);  
 DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKREFVAVITVSSGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDSKNT  
 VYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGTLVTVSS  
 (SEQ ID NO: 104, optionally comprising a D1E mutation); or

DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDP SKNT  
VYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGT LVTVSS

(SEQ ID NO: 105, optionally comprising a D1E mutation), or

DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDP SKNT

- 5 VYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGT LVTVSS (amino acids 1-19 of SEQ ID NO: 113,  
optionally comprising a D1E mutation); or

DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDP SKNT

VYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGT LVTVSS (amino acids 1-19 of SEQ ID NO: 117,  
optionally comprising a D1E mutation); or

- 10 DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDP SKNT

VYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGT LVTVSS (amino acids 1-19 of SEQ ID NO: 121,  
optionally comprising a D1E mutation);

and, optionally, comprising a half-life extender and/or a C-terminal extender.

- 15 4. A LAG3 binder comprising an immunoglobulin single variable domain (ISVD) that binds  
to LAG3 comprising

a CDR1 comprising the amino acid sequence GRTFSDYVMG (SEQ ID NO: 65) or DYVMG (amino  
acids 6-10 of SEQ ID NO: 65);

a CDR2 comprising the amino acid sequence AISESGGRTHYADSVKG (SEQ ID NO: 66) or

- 20 AISESGGRTH (amino acids 1-10 of SEQ ID NO: 66); and

a CDR3 comprising the amino acid sequence TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYD (SEQ ID NO: 67); and,  
optionally, a half-life extender and/or a C-terminal extender..

- 25 5. The LAG3 binder of claim 4 wherein the immunoglobulin single variable domain  
comprises the amino acid sequence:

EVQLVE SGGGVVQPGG SLRLSCAASG RTFSDYVMGW FRQAPGKERE FVA AISESGG RTHYADSVKG  
RFTISRDN SK NTLYLQMN SL RPEDTALYYC ATLLWWTSE YAPIKANDYD YWGQGT LVTV SS

(SEQ ID NO: 64); optionally comprising a E1D mutation, and optionally, comprising a half-life  
extender and/or a C-terminal extender.

30

6. A multispecific binder comprising an immunoglobulin single variable domain (ISVD) that  
binds to PD1 comprising:

- a CDR1 comprising the amino acid sequence IHAMG (SEQ ID NO: 3) or GSIASIHAMG (SEQ ID NO: 6);
- a CDR2 comprising the amino acid sequence VITXSGGITYYADSVKG (SEQ ID NO: 4; wherein X is W or V) or VITXSGGITY (SEQ ID NO: 7; wherein X is W or V); and
- 5 a CDR3 comprising the amino acid sequence DKHQSSXYDY (SEQ ID NO: 5, wherein X is W or F); and
- an immunoglobulin single variable domain that binds to LAG3 comprising:
- a CDR1 comprising the amino acid sequence GRTFSDYVMG (SEQ ID NO: 65) or DYVMG (amino acids 6-10 of SEQ ID NO: 65);
- 10 a CDR2 comprising the amino acid sequence AISESGGRTHYADSVKG (SEQ ID NO: 66) or AISESGGRTH (amino acids 1-10 of SEQ ID NO: 66); and
- a CDR3 comprising the amino acid sequence TLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDY (SEQ ID NO: 67); and, optionally, a half-life extender and/or a C-terminal extender.
- 15 7. The multispecific binder of claim 6 wherein the immunoglobulin single variable domain that binds to PD1 comprises the amino acid sequence:
- DVQLVESGGG VVQPGGSLRL SCAASGSIAS IHAMGWFRQA PGKEREFAV ITWSSGGITYY  
ADSVKGRFTI SRDNSKNTVY LQMNSLRPED TALYYCAGDK HQSSWYDYWG QGTLVTVSS  
(SEQ ID NO: 57);
- 20 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFAVITWSSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNT  
VYLLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGTLVTVSS  
(SEQ ID NO: 98);
- EVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFAVITWSSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNT  
VYLLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGTLVTVSS  
(SEQ ID NO: 99);
- 25 DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFAVITWSSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNT  
VYLLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGTLVTVSS  
(amino acids 1-119 of SEQ ID NO: 101);
- 30 DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFAVITVSSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNT  
VYLLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGTLVTVSS  
(SEQ ID NO: 103);
- DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFAVITVSSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNT  
VYLLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGTLVTVSS  
(SEQ ID NO: 104);

DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDP SKNT  
VYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGTLLTVSS

(SEQ ID NO: 105);

the immunoglobulin single variable domain that binds to LAG3 comprises the amino acid

5 sequence:

EVQLVE SGGGVVQPGG SLRLSCAASG RTFSDYVMGW FRQAPGKERE FVAAISESGG RTHYADSVKG  
RTISRDN SK NTLYLQMNSL RPEDTALYYC ATLLWWTSE YAPIKANDYD YWGQGTLLTV SS

(SEQ ID NO: 64); or

10 DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAISESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMNSLR  
PEDTALYYCATLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQGTLLTVSS

(amino acids 1-128 of SEQ ID NO: 96);

and, optionally, a half-life extender and/or a C-terminal extender.

8. The binder of any one of claims 1-7 comprising a C-terminal extender wherein the C-  
15 terminal extender is an alanine.

9. The multispecific binder of any one of claims 6-7 comprising:

- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 98;
- a 35 GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- 20 • a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 98;
- a 35 GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 63;
- a 35 GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 63;
- 25 • a 35 GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
- a C-terminal Alanine

or

- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 57;
- 30 • a 35 GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 99;
- a 35 GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;

- a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
- a 35 GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
- a 35 GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- 5 • a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
- a C-terminal Alanine

or

- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 57;
- a 20 GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 100;
- 10 • a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 99;
- a 20 GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 100;
- a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
- a 20 GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 100;
- a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
- 15 • a 20 GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 100;
- a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
- a C-terminal Alanine

or

- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 57;
- 20 • a 9 GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 99;
- a 9 GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
- a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
- a 9 GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
- 25 • a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
- a 9 GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
- a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
- a C-terminal Alanine

or

- 30 • a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 57;

- a 35GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
- a 35GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
- 5 • a C-terminal Alanine

or

- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 57;
- a 20GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 100;
- a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
- 10 • a 20GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 100;
- a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
- a C-terminal Alanine

or

- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 57;
- 15 • a 9GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
- a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
- a 9GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
- a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
- a C-terminal Alanine

20 or

- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 105;
- a 35GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 105 (D1E);
- av35GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- 25 • a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
- a 35GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
- a C-terminal Alanine

or

- 30 • a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 105;

- a 9GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 105 (D1E);
- a 9GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
- a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
- 5 • a 9GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
- a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
- a C-terminal Alanine

or

- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 105;
- 10 • a 35GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
- a 35GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
- a C-terminal Alanine

or

- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 105;
- a 9GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
- a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
- a 9GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
- 20 • a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
- a C-terminal Alanine

or

- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 104;
- a 35GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- 25 • a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 104 (D1E);
- a 35GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
- a 35GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
- 30 • a C-terminal Alanine

or

- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 104;
- a 9GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 104 (D1E);
- 5 • a 9GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
- a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
- a 9GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
- a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
- a C-terminal Alanine

10 or

- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 104;
- a 35GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
- a 35GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- 15 • a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
- a C-terminal Alanine

or

- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 104;
- a 9GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
- 20 • a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
- a 9GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
- a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
- a C-terminal Alanine

or

- 25 • a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 103 (N73S);
- a 35GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 103 (D1E, N73S);
- a 35GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- 30 • a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;

- a 35GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
- a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
- a C-terminal Alanine

or

- 5
- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 103 (N73S);
  - a 9GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
  - a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 103 (D1E, N73S);
  - a 9GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
- 10
- a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
  - a 9GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
  - a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
  - a C-terminal Alanine

or

- 15
- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 103 (N73S);
  - a 35GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
  - a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
  - a 35GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 58;
  - a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
- 20
- a C-terminal Alanine

or

- a PD1 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 103 (N73S);
  - a 9GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
  - a LAG3 ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 64;
- 25
- a 9GS linker comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 125;
  - a HSA ISVD comprising the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 59; and
  - a C-terminal Alanine.

- 10.
- 30
- The multispecific binder of any one of claims 6-9 comprising the amino acid sequence selected from SEQ ID NOs: 106-124.

11. The multispecific binder of any one or claims 1-10 which is bound to PD1 and/or LAG3.

12. The multispecific binder of any one or claims 1-8 comprising a half-life extender wherein  
5 the half-life extender is a human serum albumin ISVD that binds to human serum albumin comprising:

CDR1 comprising the amino acid sequence `GFTFSSFGMS` (SEQ ID NO: 60) or `SFGMS` (amino acids 1-5 of SEQ ID NO: 60);

CDR2 comprising the amino acid sequence `SISGSGSDTLYADSVKG` (SEQ ID NO: 61) or

10 `SISGSGSDTL` (amino acids 1-10 of SEQ ID NO: 61); and

CDR3 comprising the amino acid sequence `GGSLSR` (SEQ ID NO: 62).

13. The multispecific binder of claim 12 wherein the human serum albumin ISVD comprises the amino acid sequence:

15 `EVQLVESGGG VVQPGNSLRL SCAASGFTFS SFGMSWVRQA PGKGLEWVSS ISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTI`  
`SRDNAKTTLY LQMNSLRPED TALYYCTIGG SLRSRQQGTL VTVSSA`  
(SEQ ID NO: 59)

14. A binder that cross-blocks a binder of any one of claims 1-13 from binding to LAG3 or  
20 PD1 and LAG3.

15. An injection device or vessel that comprises the binder of any one of claims 1-14, optionally in association with a further therapeutic agent.

25 16. A polynucleotide encoding the binder of any one of claims 1-14.

17. A vector comprising the polynucleotide of claim 16.

18. A host cell comprising the polynucleotide or vector of any one of claims 16-17.

30

19. A method for making a binder of any one of claims 1-14 comprising introducing a polynucleotide encoding the binder into a host cell and culturing the host cell in a medium under

conditions favorable to expression of said binder from said polynucleotide and, optionally, purifying the binder from said host cell and/or said medium.

20. A binder produced by the method of claim 19.

5

21. A method for preventing PD1 from binding to PD-L1 and/or PD-L2 comprising contacting the PD1 with said binder of any one of claims 1, 2, 3 or 6-14 optionally in association with a further therapeutic agent.

10 22. A method for preventing LAG3 from binding to MHC class II comprising contacting said LAG3 with a binder of any one of claims 4-14, optionally in association with a further therapeutic agent.

15 23. A method for enhancing an immune response in a subject comprising administering an effective amount of binder of any one of claims 1-14 to the subject, optionally in association with a further therapeutic agent.

20 24. A method for treating or preventing cancer or an infectious disease in a human subject comprising administering an effective amount of binder of any one of claims 1-14, optionally in association with a further therapeutic agent, to the subject.

25 25. The method claim 24 wherein the cancer is metastatic cancer, a solid tumor, a hematologic cancer, leukemia, lymphoma, osteosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, neuroblastoma, kidney cancer, leukemia, renal transitional cell cancer, bladder cancer, Wilm's cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, prostate cancer, bone cancer, lung cancer, non-small cell lung cancer, gastric cancer, colorectal cancer, cervical cancer, synovial sarcoma, head and neck cancer, squamous cell carcinoma, multiple myeloma, renal cell cancer, retinoblastoma, hepatoblastoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, melanoma, rhabdoid tumor of the kidney, Ewing's sarcoma, chondrosarcoma, brain cancer, glioblastoma, meningioma, pituitary adenoma, vestibular schwannoma, a primitive neuroectodermal tumor, medulloblastoma, astrocytoma, anaplastic astrocytoma, oligodendroglioma, ependymoma, choroid plexus papilloma, polycythemia vera,

30

thrombocythemia, idiopathic myelofibrosis, soft tissue sarcoma, thyroid cancer, endometrial cancer, carcinoid cancer or liver cancer, breast cancer or gastric cancer.

26. The method claim 24 wherein the infectious disease is a bacterial infection, a viral  
5 infection or a fungal infection.

27. The method of any one of claims 24-26 wherein the subject is administered a further therapeutic agent or a therapeutic procedure in association with the binder.

Numbering according to Kabat (VH)	Numbering according to Chotia (VH)	Aho numbering	IMGT
11	11	12	12
14	14	15	15
41	41	48	46
42	42	49	47
87	87	101	99
89	89	103	101
108	108	144	---
110	110	146	---
112	112	148	---
Source: <a href="http://www.bioc.uzh.ch/plueckthun/antibody/Numbering/NumFrame.html">http://www.bioc.uzh.ch/plueckthun/antibody/Numbering/NumFrame.html</a>			

FIG.1

2/66

SEQ ID NO	Description	Sequence
1	WO 2008/071447, SEQ ID NO:348 (102C12)	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAP GKREFVAVITWSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTAIYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
2	referenceA	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAP GKREFVAVITWSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTAIYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
3	CDR1 (Kabat)	IHAMG
4	CDR2 (Kabat)	VITWSGGITYYADSVKG
5	CDR3 (Kabat/Abm)	DKHQSSWYDY
6	CDR1 (Abm)	GSIASIHAMG
7	CDR2 (Abm)	VITWSGGITY
8	CDR3 (Kabat/Abm)	DKHQSSWYDY
9	Reference A (89T)	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAP GKREFVAVITWSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTATYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
10	Reference A (11V + 110K)	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAP GKREFVAVITWSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTATYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
11	Reference A (11V + 110Q)	EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTQVQVSS
12	Reference A (11V + 112K)	EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTQVTVKS
13	Reference A (11V + 112Q)	EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTQVTVQS

FIG.2-1

3/66

SEQ ID NO	Description	Sequence
14	Reference A (89L + 110K)	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVKVSS
15	Reference A (89L + 110Q)	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVQVSS
16	Reference A (89L + 112K)	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVTVKS
17	Reference A (11V + 112Q)	EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVTVQS
18	Reference A (11V + 89L)	EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVTVSS
19	Reference A (11V + 89L + 110K)	EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVKVSS
20	Reference A (11V + 89L + 110Q)	EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVQVSS
21	Reference A (11V + 89L + 112K)	EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVTVKS
22	Reference A (11V + 89L + 112Q)	EVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLRPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVTVQS
23	PD1 binder/binding moiety	EVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEREFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLRPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVTVSS

FIG.2-2

4/66

SEQ ID NO	Description	Sequence
24	PD1 binder/binding moiety	DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLRPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVTVSS
25	Reference A (89T)+ A	DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEREFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLRPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVTSSA
26	Reference A (11V + 110K)+ A	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTATYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVKVSSA
27	Reference A (11V + 110Q)+ A	EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVQVSSA
28	Reference A (11V + 112K)+ A	EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVTVKSA
29	Reference A (11V + 112Q)+ A	EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVTVQSA
30	Reference A (89L + 110K)+ A	EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVKVSSA
31	Reference A (89L + 110Q)+ A	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVQVSSA
32	Reference A (89L + 112K)+ A	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVTVKSA
33	Reference A (89L + 112Q)+A	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSFYGMGWFRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVTVQSA

FIG.2-3

5/66

SEQ ID NO	Description	Sequence
34	Reference A (11V + 89L)+A	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGDTFSFYGMGWFRRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVTVSSA
35	Reference A (11V + 89L + 110K)+ A	EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAASGDTFSFYGMGWFRRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVKVSSA
36	Reference A (11V + 89L + 110Q)+ A	EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAASGDTFSFYGMGWFRRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVQVSSA
37	Reference A (11V + 89L + 112K)+ A	EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAASGDTFSFYGMGWFRRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVTVKSA
38	Reference A (11V + 89L + 112Q)+A	EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAASGDTFSFYGMGWFRRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVTVQSA
39	PD1 binder/binding moiety	EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAASGDTFSFYGMGWFRRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLKPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVTVSSA
40	PD1 binder/binding moiety	EVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGDTFSFYGMGWFRRQAP GKEQEFVADIRTSAGRTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQ MNSLRPEDTALYYCAAEMSGISGWDYWGQGTLVTVSSA

FIG.2-4

6/66

SEQ ID NO	Description	Sequence
41	HIS6-FLAG3 tag	HHHHHHGAADYKDHDGDYKDHDIDYKDDDDKGAA
42	C-terminal end	VTVKS
43	C-terminal end	VTVQS
44	C-terminal end	VKVSS
45	C-terminal end	VQVSS
46	C-terminal end	VTVKSX(n)
47	C-terminal end	VTVQSX(n)
48	C-terminal end	VKVSSX(n)
49	C-terminal end	VQVSSX(n)
50	C-terminal end	VTVKSA
51	C-terminal end	VTVQSA
52	C-terminal end	VKVSSA
53	C-terminal end	VQVSSA
54	C-terminal end	VTVSS
55	C-terminal end	VTVSSX(n)
56	C-terminal end	VTVSSA

FIG.2-5

7/66

		20		40		60	
SEQIDNO:1	EVQLVESGGG	LVQAGGSLRL	SCAASGSIAS	IHAMGWFRQA	PGKEREFVAV	ITWSGGITYY	60
SEQIDNO:2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:10	.....	V.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:11	.....	V.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:12	.....	V.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:13	.....	V.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:18	.....	V.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:19	.....	V.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:20	.....	V.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:21	.....	V.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:22	.....	V.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:23	.....	V..P.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:25	.....	V.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:26	.....	V.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:27	.....	V.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:28	.....	V.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:33	.....	V.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:34	.....	V.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:35	.....	V.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:36	.....	V.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:37	.....	V.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
SEQIDNO:38	.....	V..P.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60

FIG.3A

8/66

		80		100		120	
SEQIDNO:1	ADSVKGRFTI	SRDNAKNTVY	LQMNLSKPED	TAIYYCAGDK	HQSSWYDYWG	QGTQVTVSS-	119
SEQIDNO:2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...L....-	119
SEQIDNO:9	.....	.....	.....	..T.....	.....	...L....-	119
SEQIDNO:10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...L.K...-	119
SEQIDNO:11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...L.Q...-	119
SEQIDNO:12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...L...K.-	119
SEQIDNO:13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...L...Q.-	119
SEQIDNO:14	.....	.....	.....	..V.....	.....	...L.K...-	119
SEQIDNO:15	.....	.....	.....	..V.....	.....	...L.Q...-	119
SEQIDNO:16	.....	.....	.....	..V.....	.....	...L...K.-	119
SEQIDNO:17	.....	.....	.....	..V.....	.....	...L...Q.-	119
SEQIDNO:18	.....	.....	.....	..V.....	.....	...L....-	119
SEQIDNO:19	.....	.....	.....	..V.....	.....	...L.K...-	119
SEQIDNO:20	.....	.....	.....	..V.....	.....	...L.Q...-	119
SEQIDNO:21	.....	.....	.....	..V.....	.....	...L...K.-	119
SEQIDNO:22	.....	.....	.....	..V.....	.....	...L...Q.-	119
SEQIDNO:23	.....	...S.....	.....R...	..L.....	.....	...L....-	119
SEQIDNO:24	.....	.....	.....	..T.....	.....	...L....A	120
SEQIDNO:25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...L.K...A	120
SEQIDNO:26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...L.Q...A	120
SEQIDNO:27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...L...KA	120
SEQIDNO:28	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...L...QA	120
SEQIDNO:29	.....	.....	.....	..V.....	.....	...L.K...A	120
SEQIDNO:30	.....	.....	.....	..V.....	.....	...L.Q...A	120
SEQIDNO:31	.....	.....	.....	..V.....	.....	...L...KA	120
SEQIDNO:32	.....	.....	.....	..V.....	.....	...L...QA	120
SEQIDNO:33	.....	.....	.....	..V.....	.....	...L....A	120
SEQIDNO:34	.....	.....	.....	..V.....	.....	...L.K...A	120
SEQIDNO:35	.....	.....	.....	..V.....	.....	...L.Q...A	120
SEQIDNO:36	.....	.....	.....	..V.....	.....	...L...KA	120
SEQIDNO:37	.....	.....	.....	..V.....	.....	...L...QA	120
SEQIDNO:38	.....	...S.....	.....R...	..L.....	.....	...L....A	120

FIG.3B

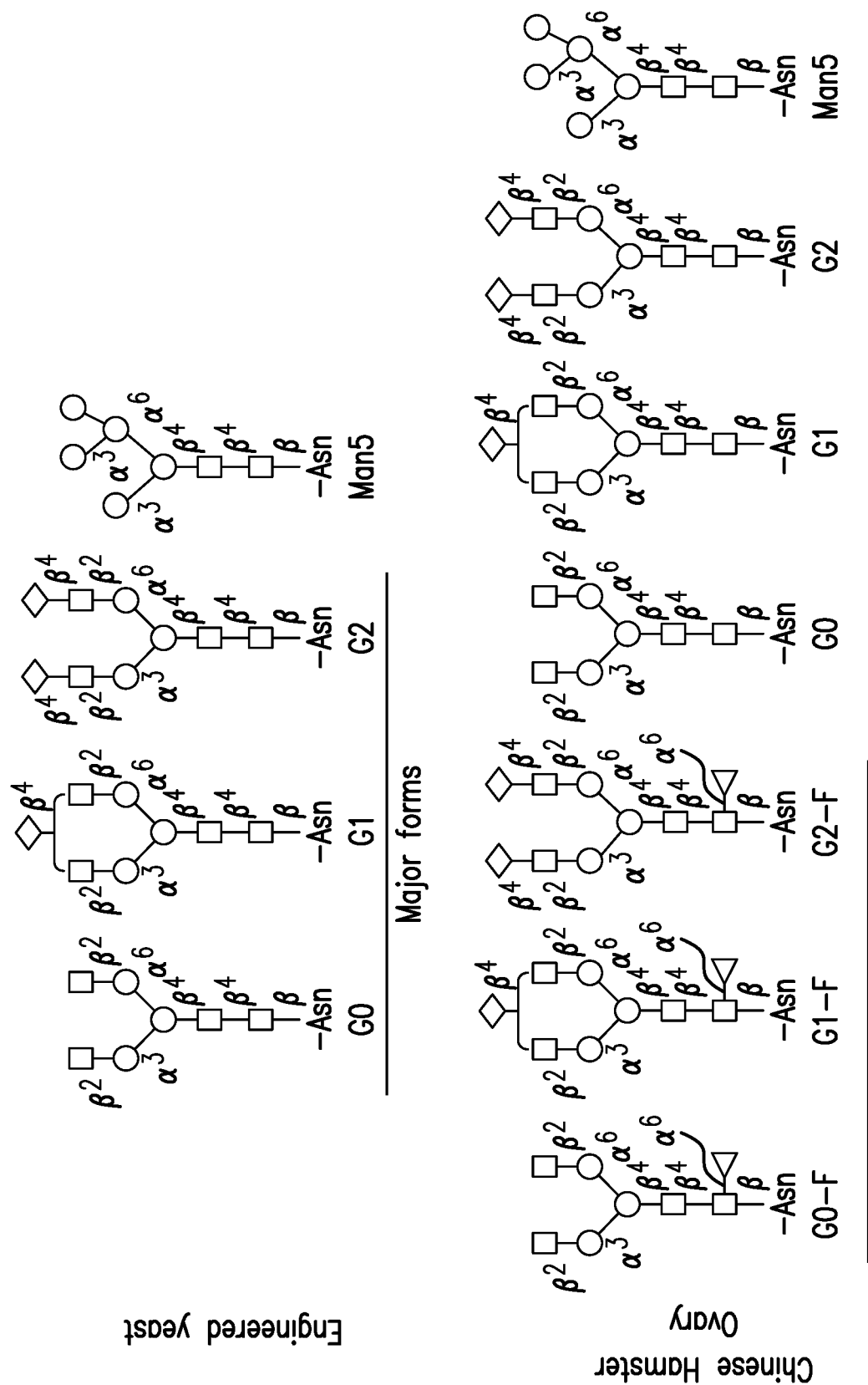
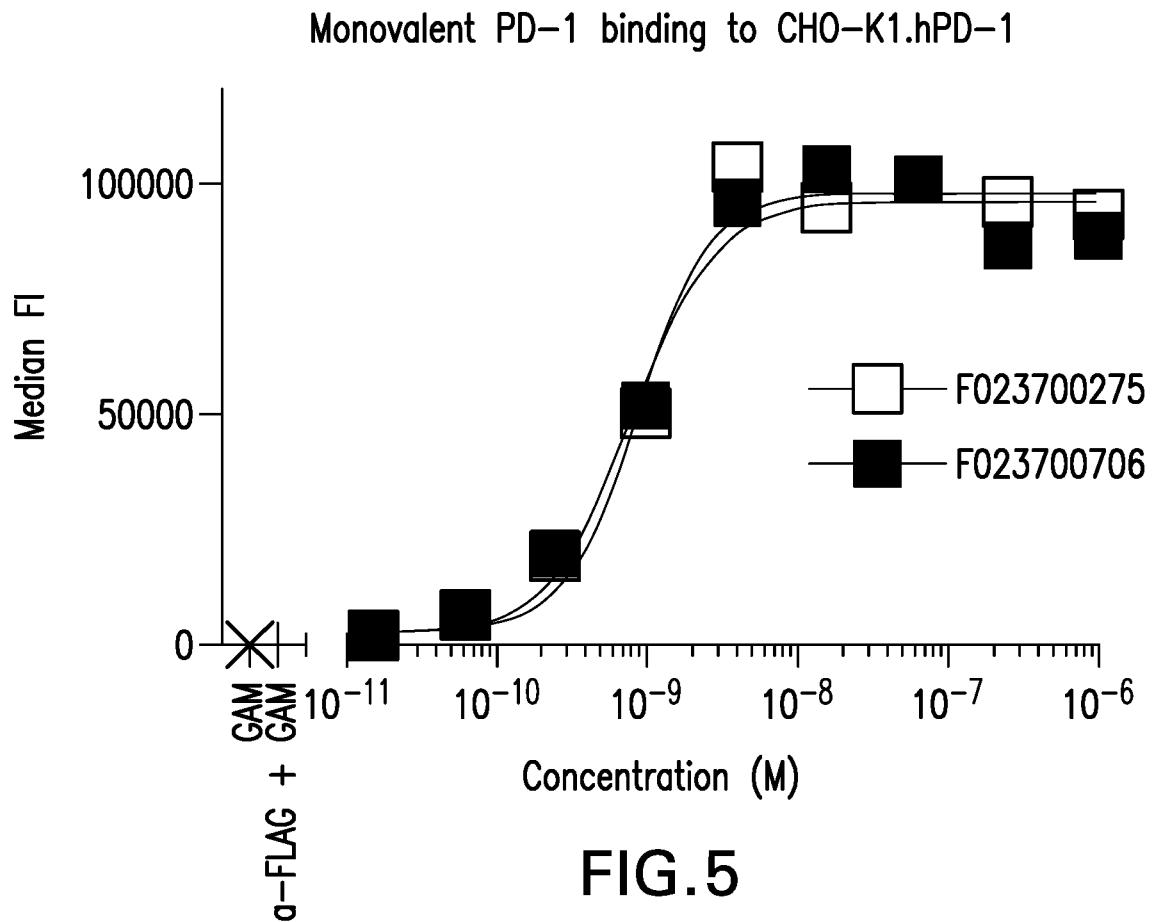


FIG.4

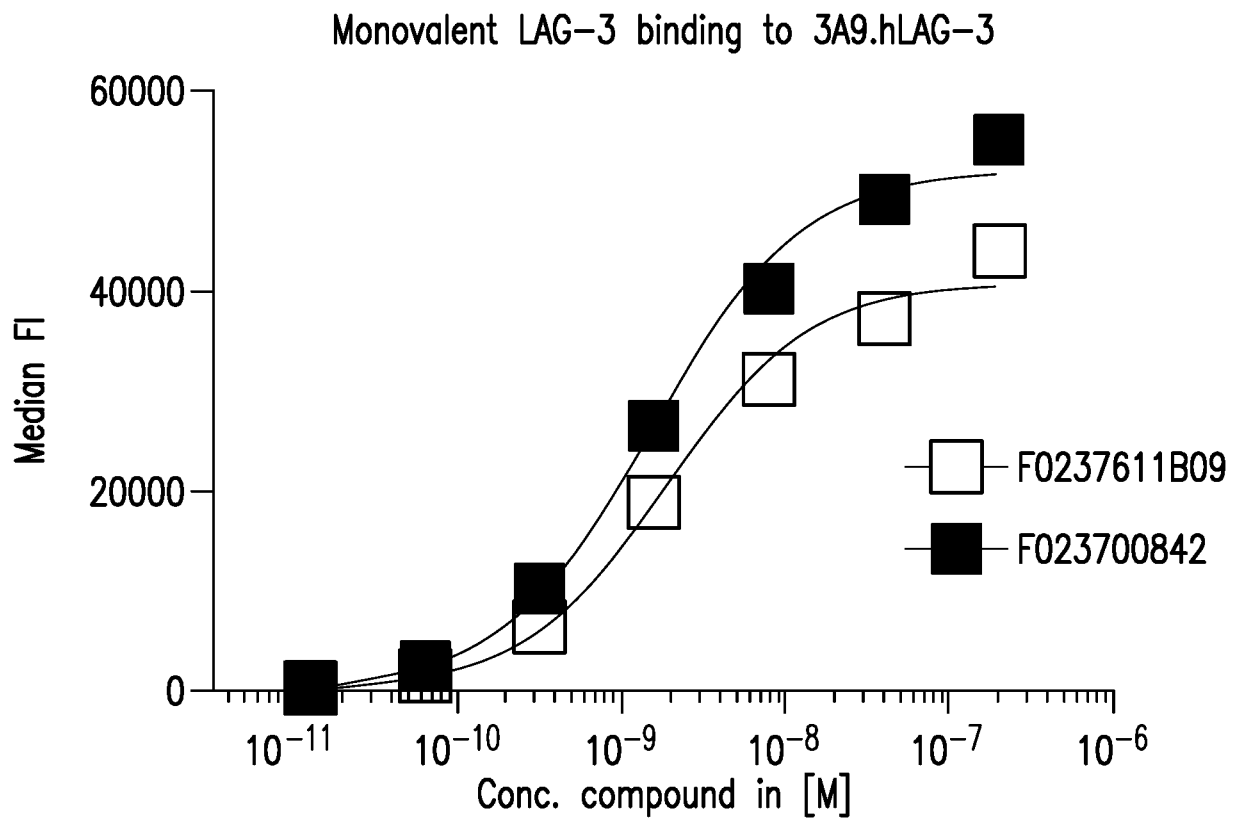
10/66



F023700275: 1PD102C12(A14P,A74S,K83R)-FLAG3-HIS6

F023700706: 1PD102C12(L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-FLAG3-HIS6

11/66

**FIG.6**F0237611B09-*FLAG3-HIS6*F023700842: F0237611B09(L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-*FLAG3-HIS6*

12/66

- F023700931  
 ■ F023700924  
 ♂ Monospecific PD-1 F023700933  
 ♀ Monospecific LAG3 F023700962

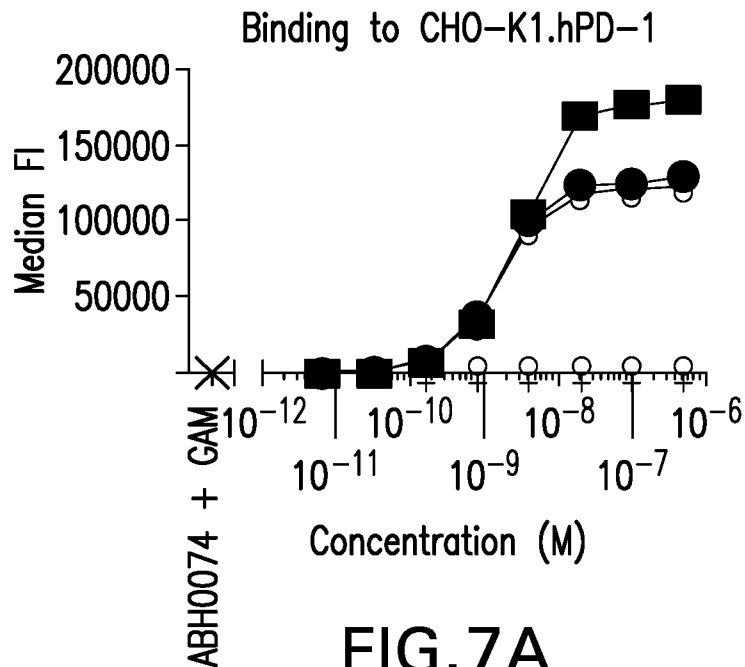


FIG.7A

- F023700924 (Pichia)  
 ■ F023700924 (CHO)  
 ○ F023700931 (Pichia)  
 ● F023700931 (CHO)  
 ♂ Monospecific PD-1 F023700933  
 ♀ Monospecific LAG-3 F023700962  
 ◆ Monospecific/monovalent F023700678  
 ◆ Monospecific/monovalent F023701127

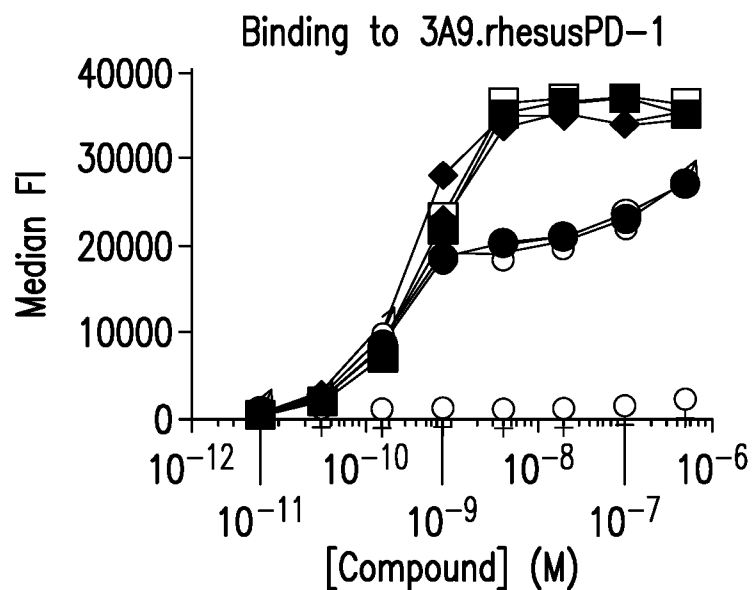


FIG.7B

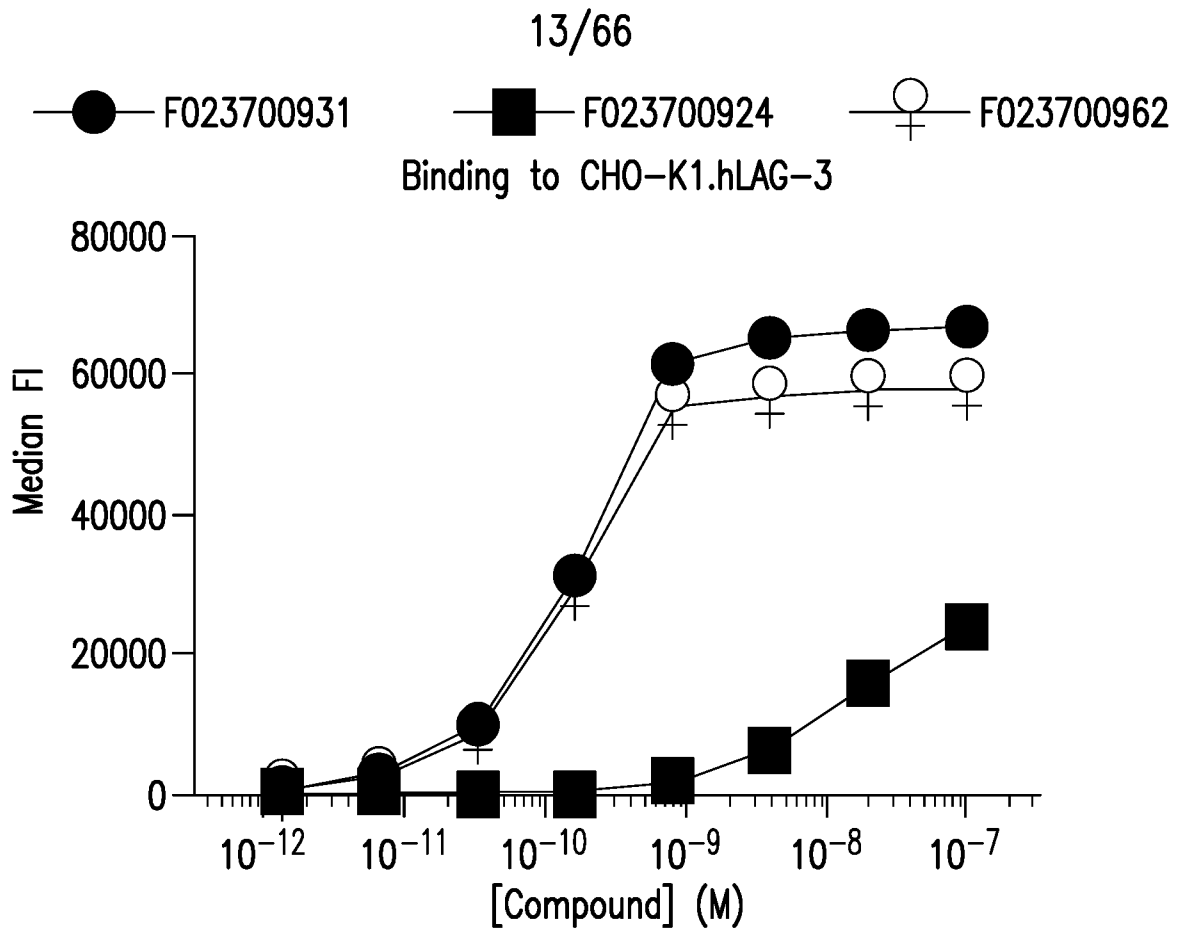


FIG. 8A

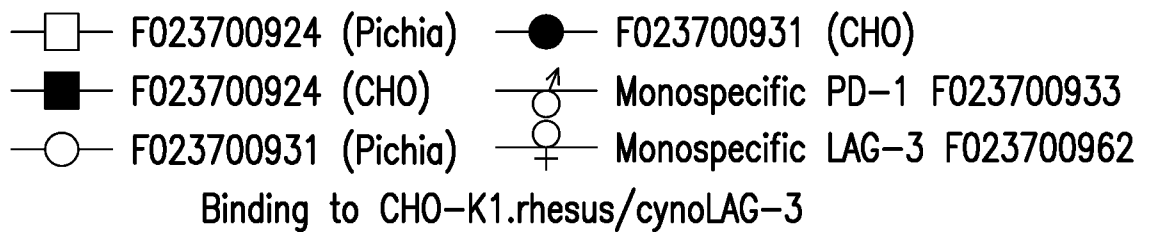


FIG. 8B

14/66

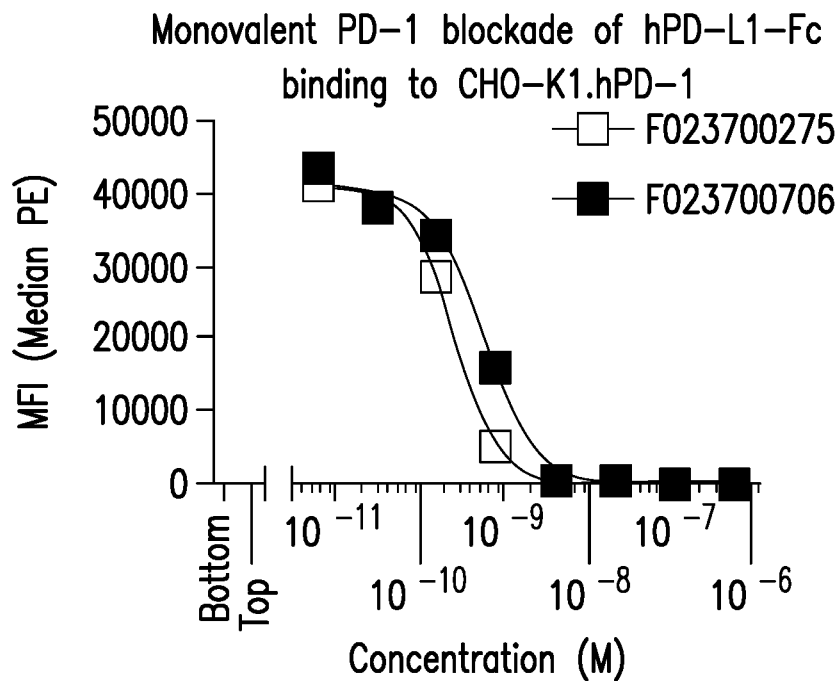


FIG.9A

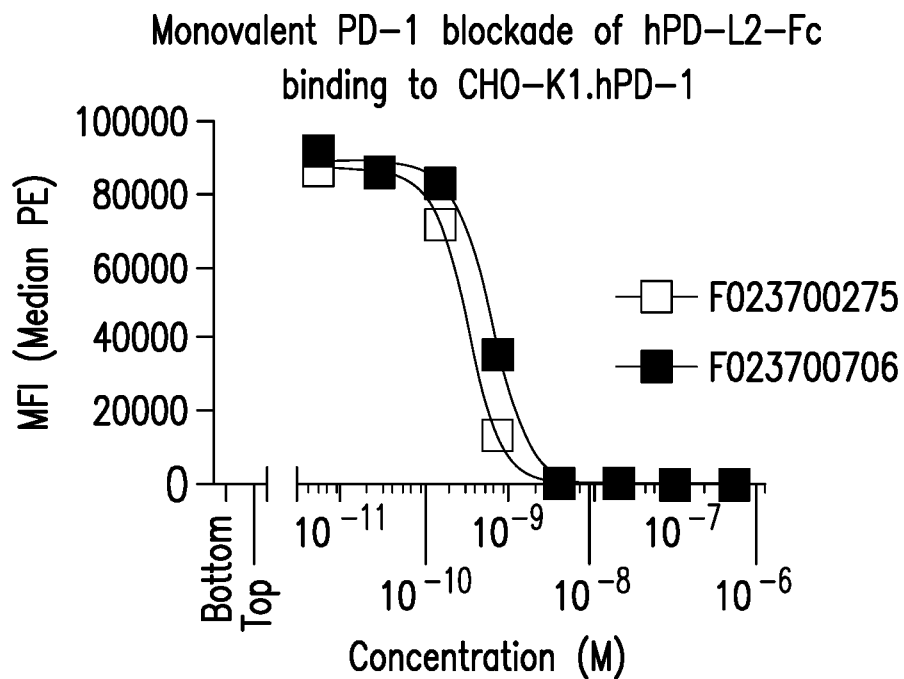


FIG.9B

15/66

- |                       |                                 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| □ F023700924 (Pichia) | ♂ Monospecific PD-1 F023700933  |
| ■ F023700924 (CHO)    | ♀ Monospecific LAG-3 F023700962 |
| ○ F023700931 (Pichia) | × US                            |
| ● F023700931 (CHO)    | * hPD-L1 @EC30                  |

Blockade of hPD-L1-Fc binding to  
CHO-K1.hPD-1

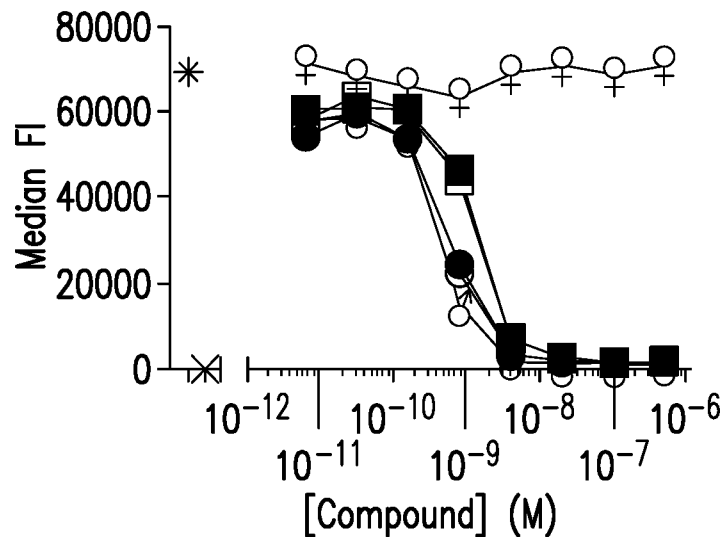


FIG. 9C

- |                       |                                 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| □ F023700924 (Pichia) | ♂ Monospecific PD-1 F023700933  |
| ■ F023700924 (CHO)    | ♀ Monospecific LAG-3 F023700962 |
| ○ F023700931 (Pichia) | × US                            |
| ● F023700931 (CHO)    | * hPD-L1 @EC30                  |

Blockade of hPD-L2-Fc binding to  
CHO-K1.hPD-1

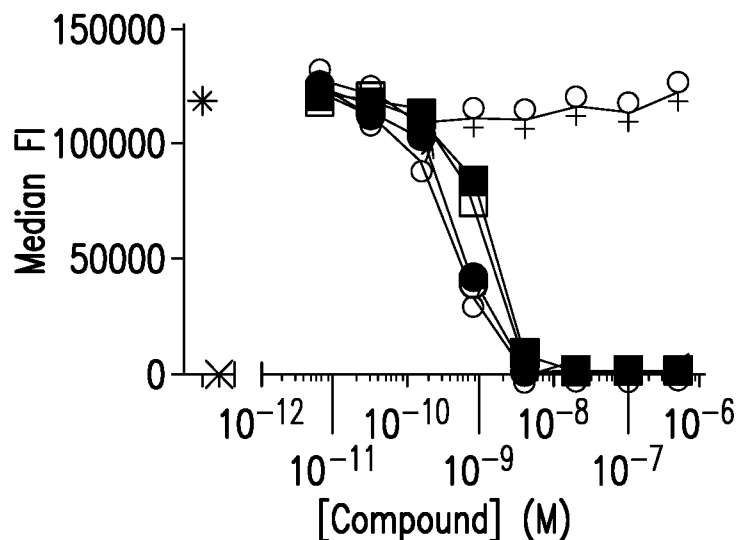
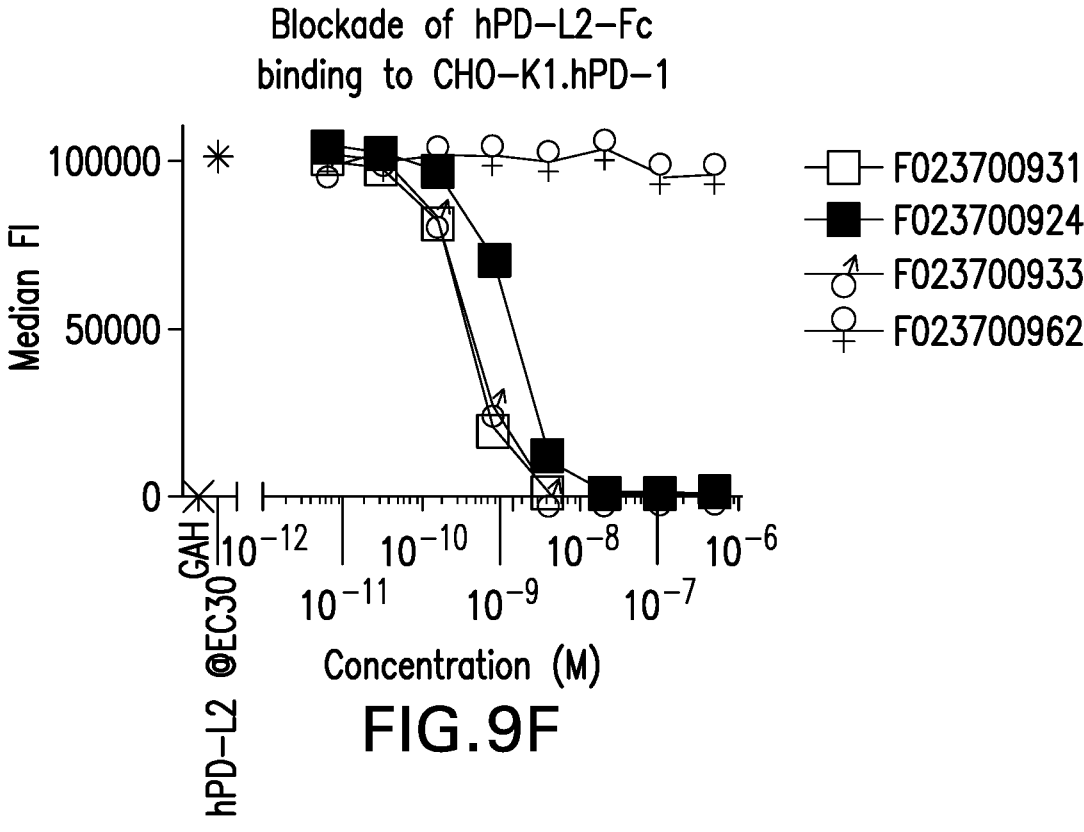
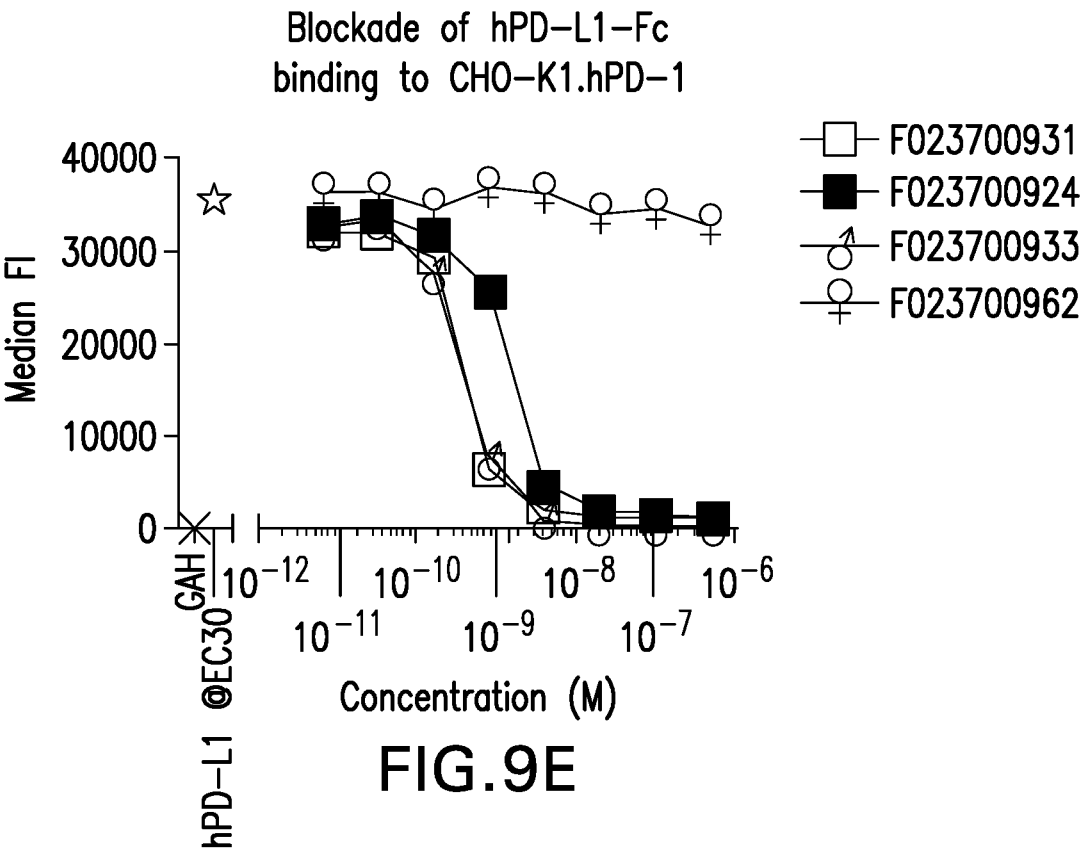


FIG. 9D

16/66



17/66

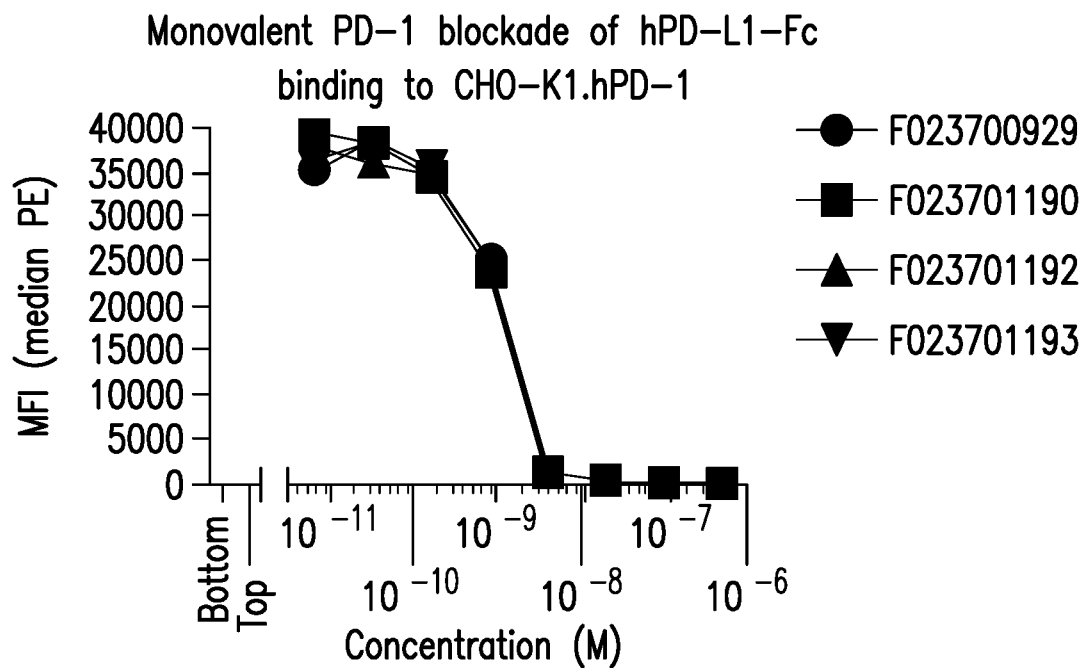


FIG.9G

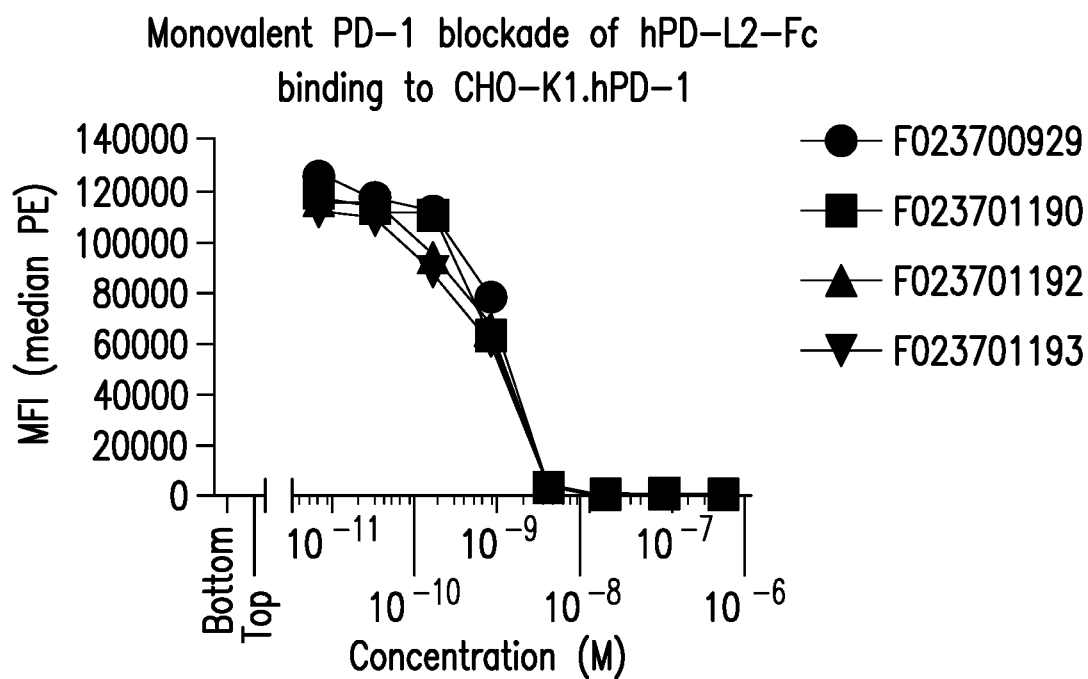


FIG.9H

18/66

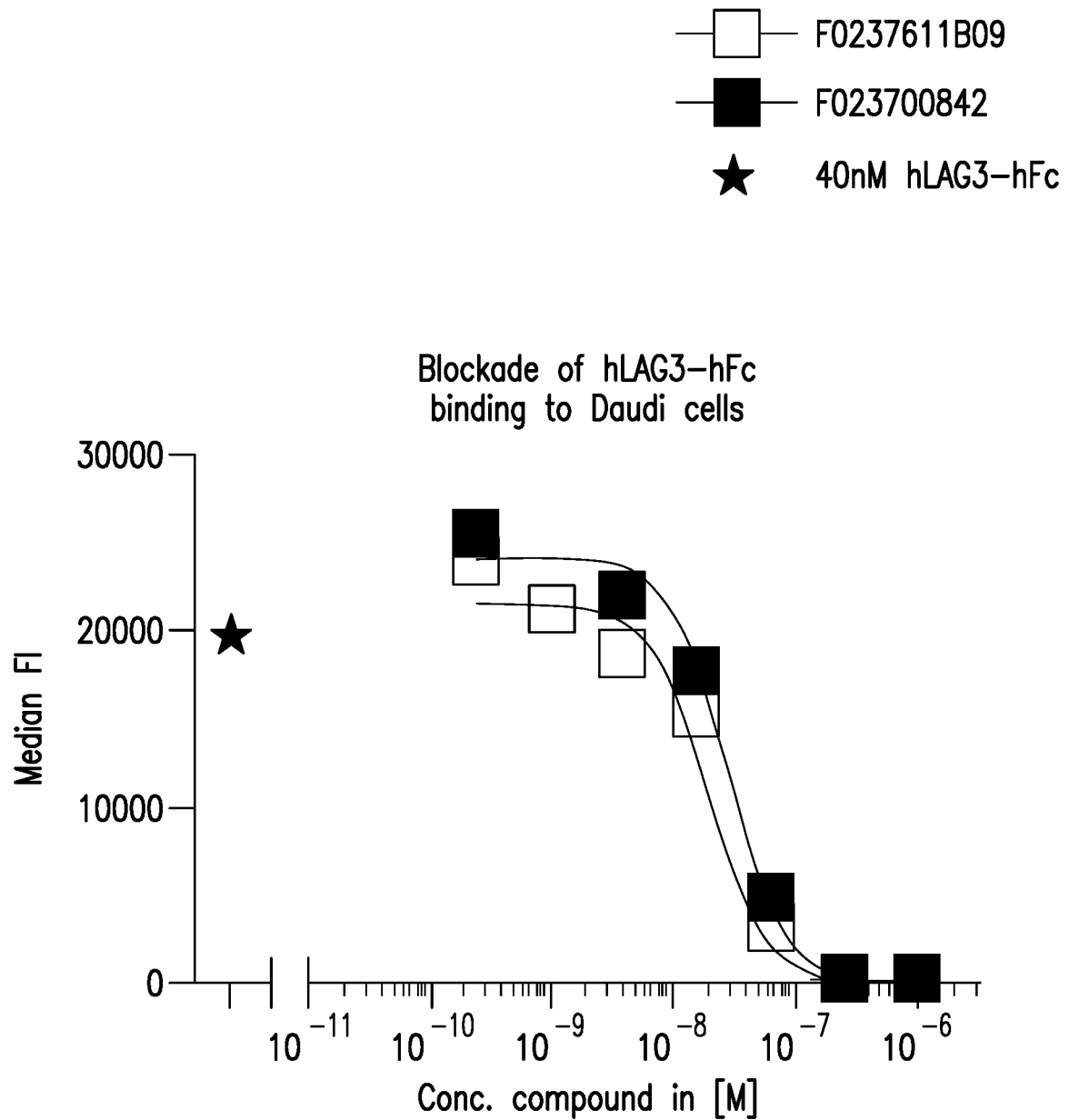


FIG. 10A

F0237611B09-*FLAG3-HIS6*F023700842: F0237611B09(L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L)-*FLAG3-HIS6*

19/66

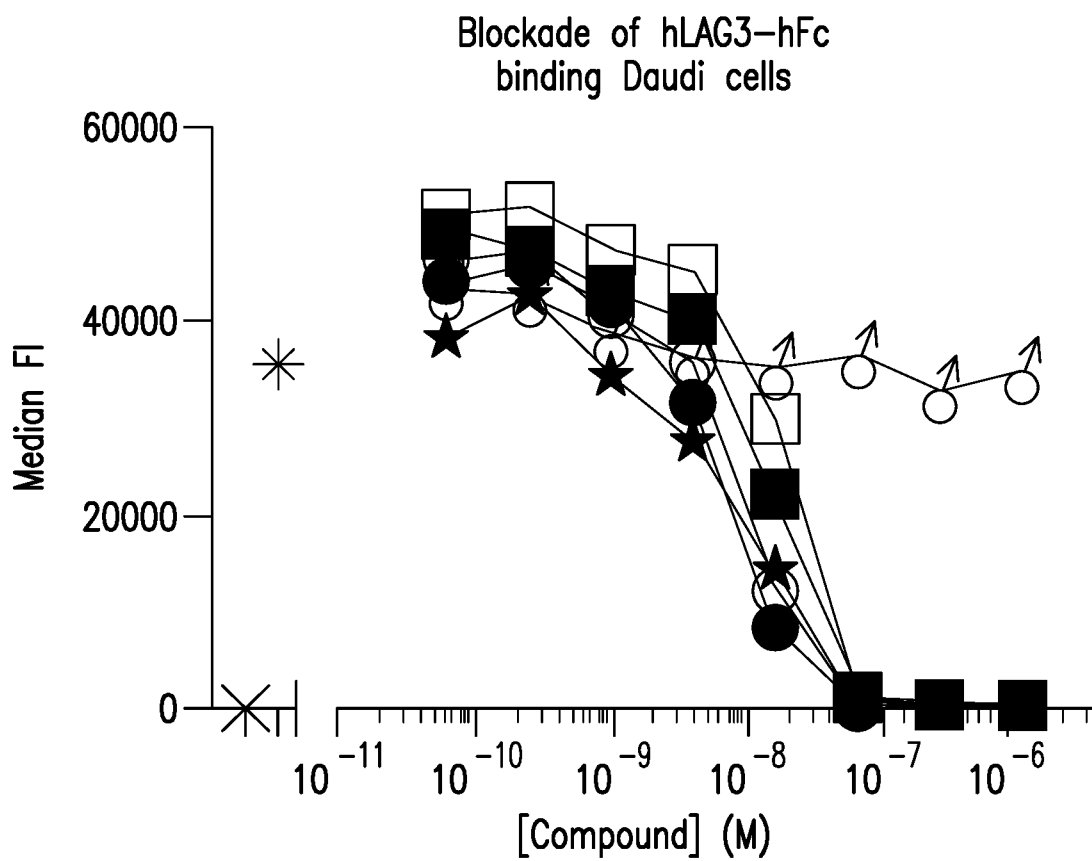
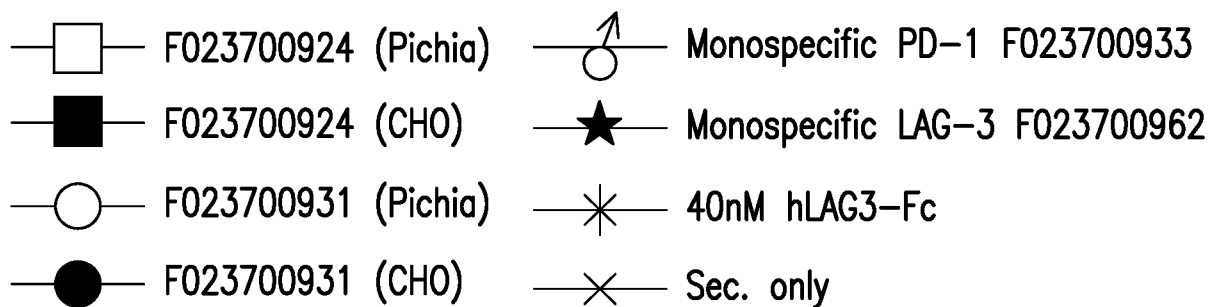


FIG.10B

20/66

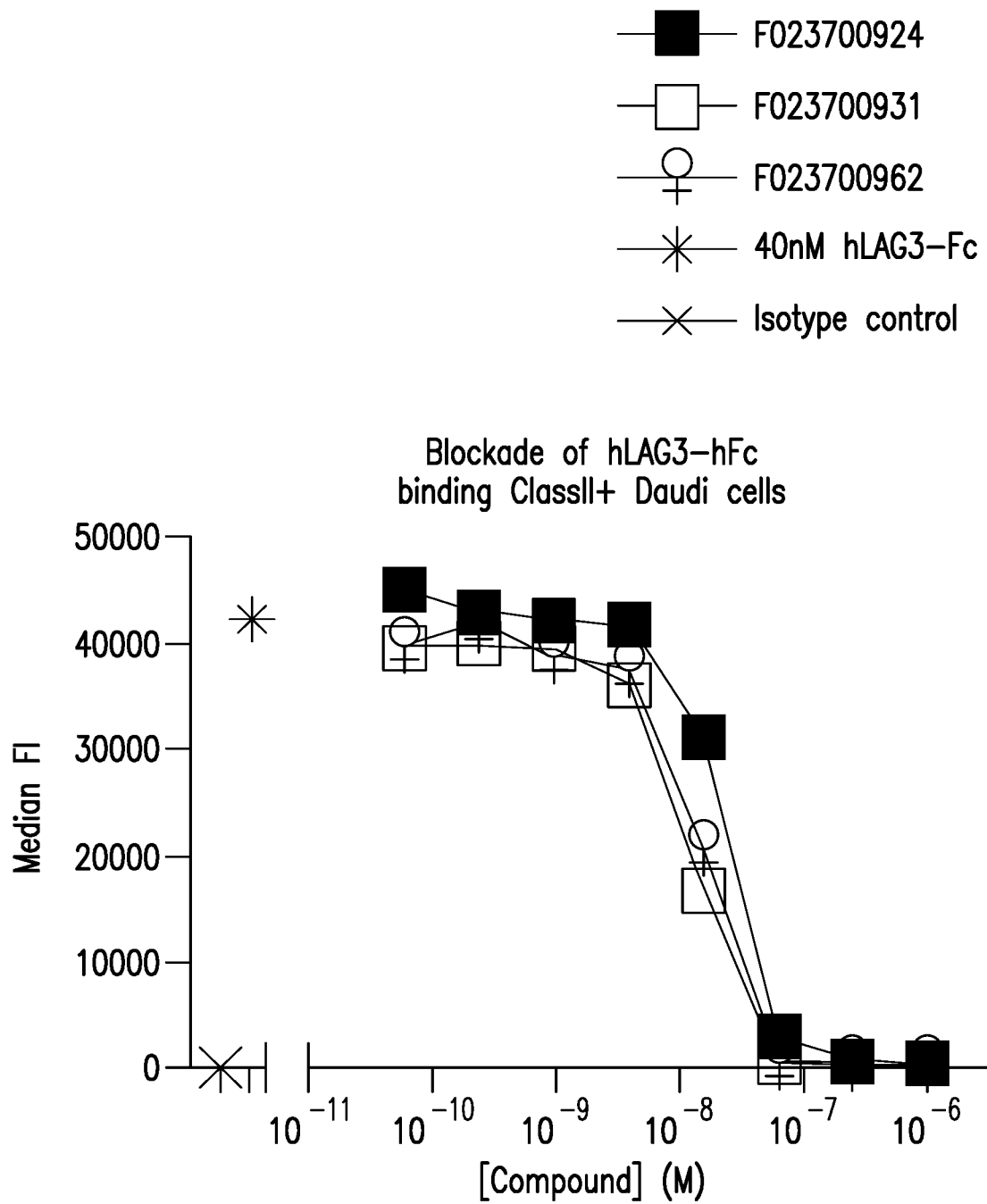


FIG.10C

21/66

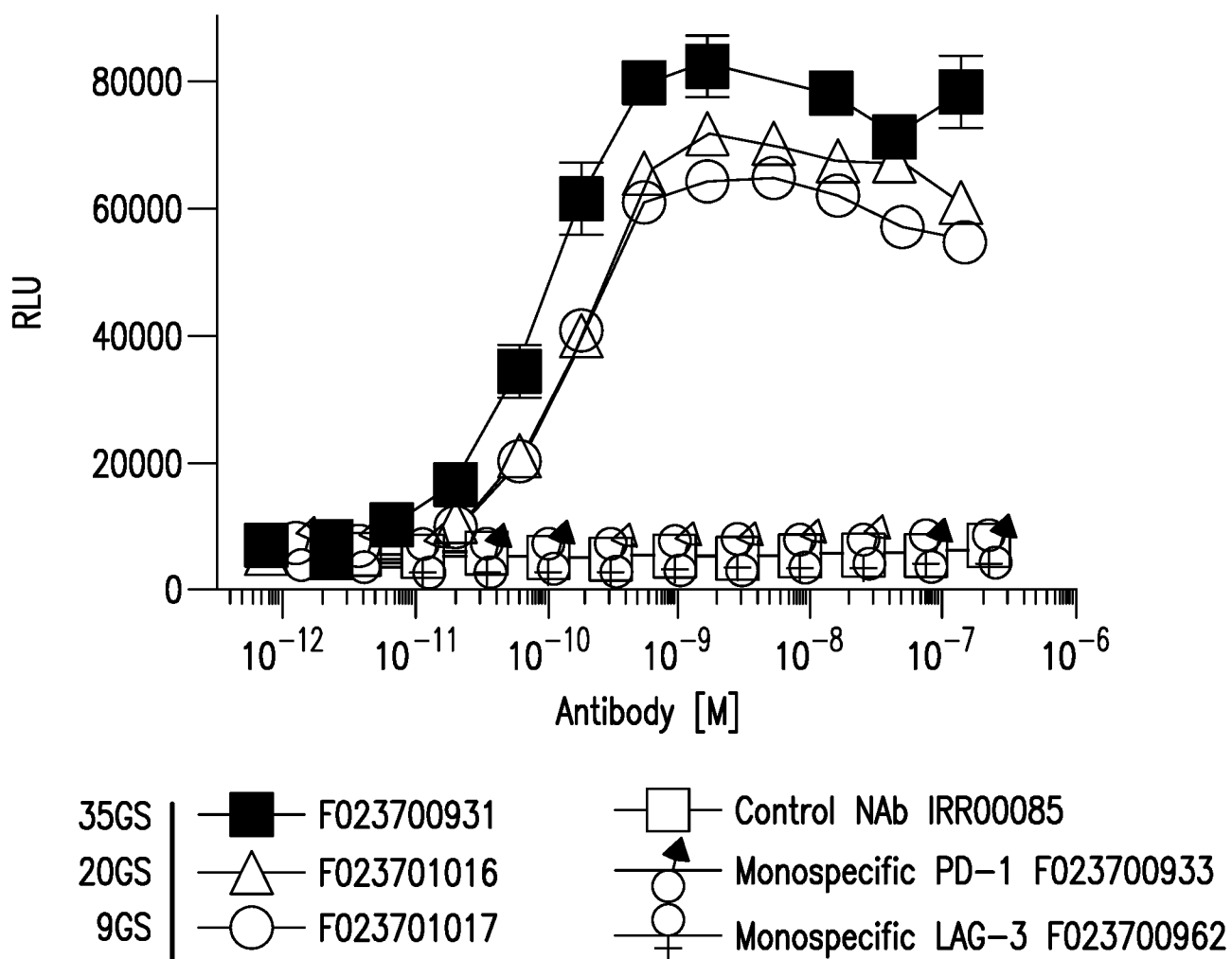


FIG.11A

22/66

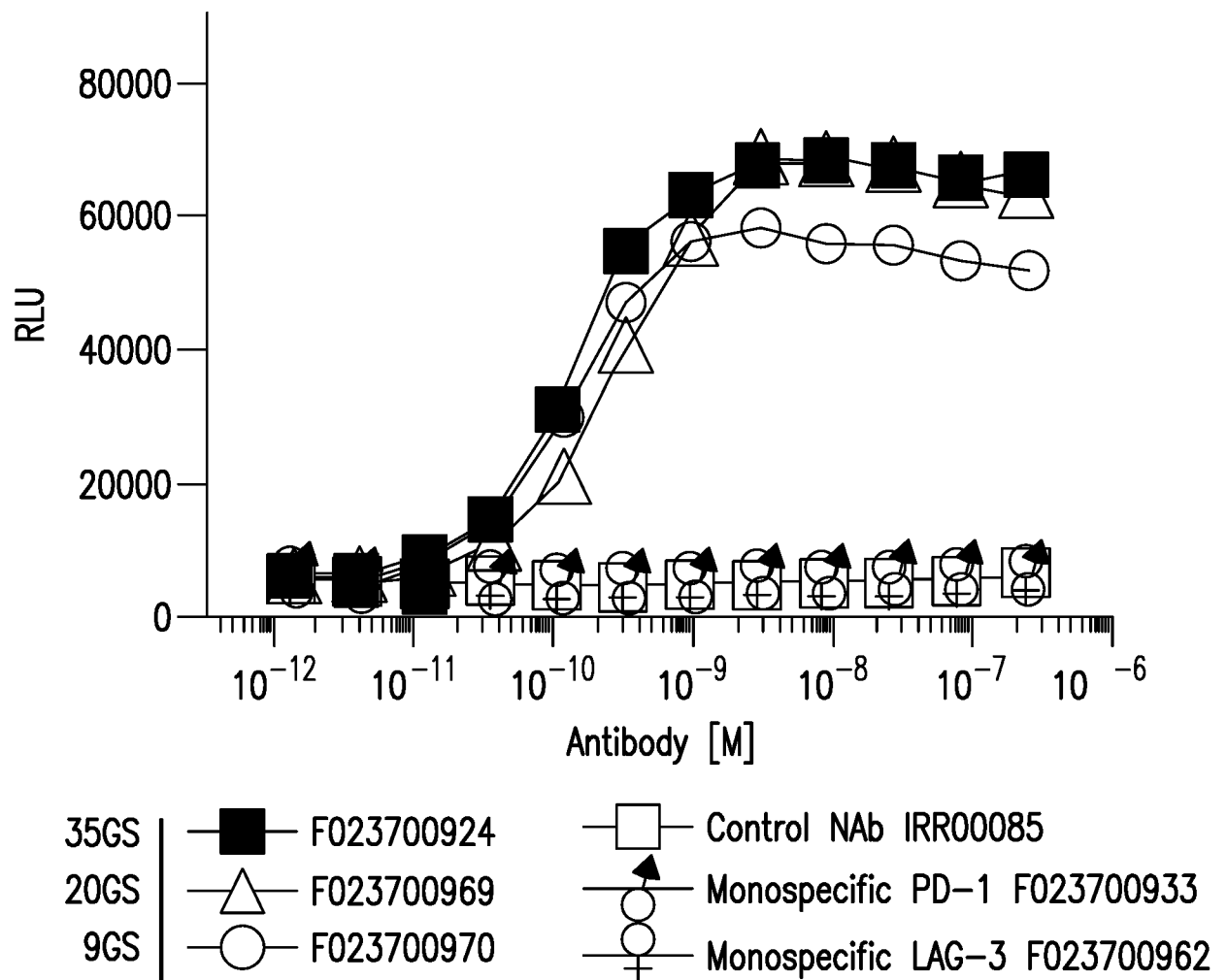


FIG. 11B

23/66

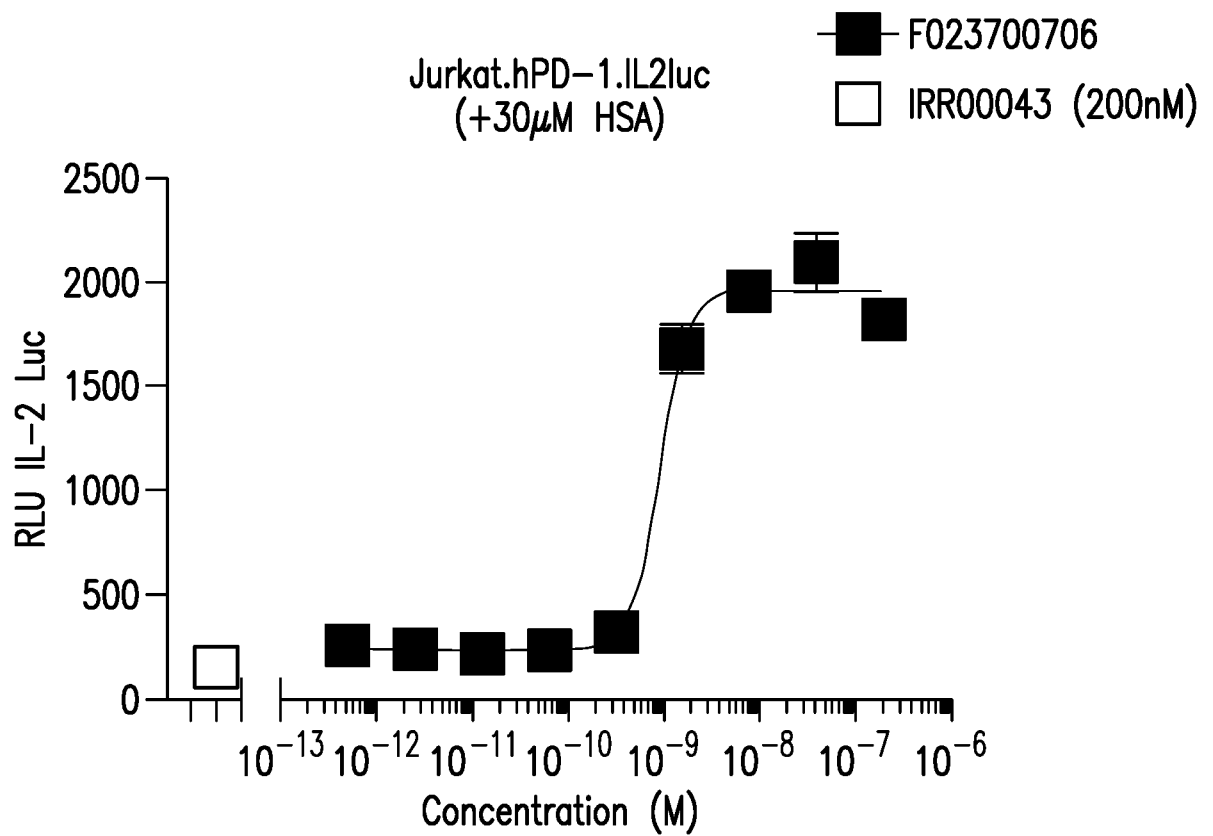


FIG.12A

F023700706: 1PD102C12(L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-FLAG3-HIS6

24/66

- |                       |                                 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| □ F023700924 (Pichia) | ♂ Monospecific PD-1 F023700933  |
| ■ F023700924 (CHO)    | ♀ Monospecific LAG-3 F023700962 |
| ○ F023700931 (Pichia) | * Control Nanobody IRR00085     |
| ● F023700931 (CHO)    | + Control Nanobody IRR00087     |

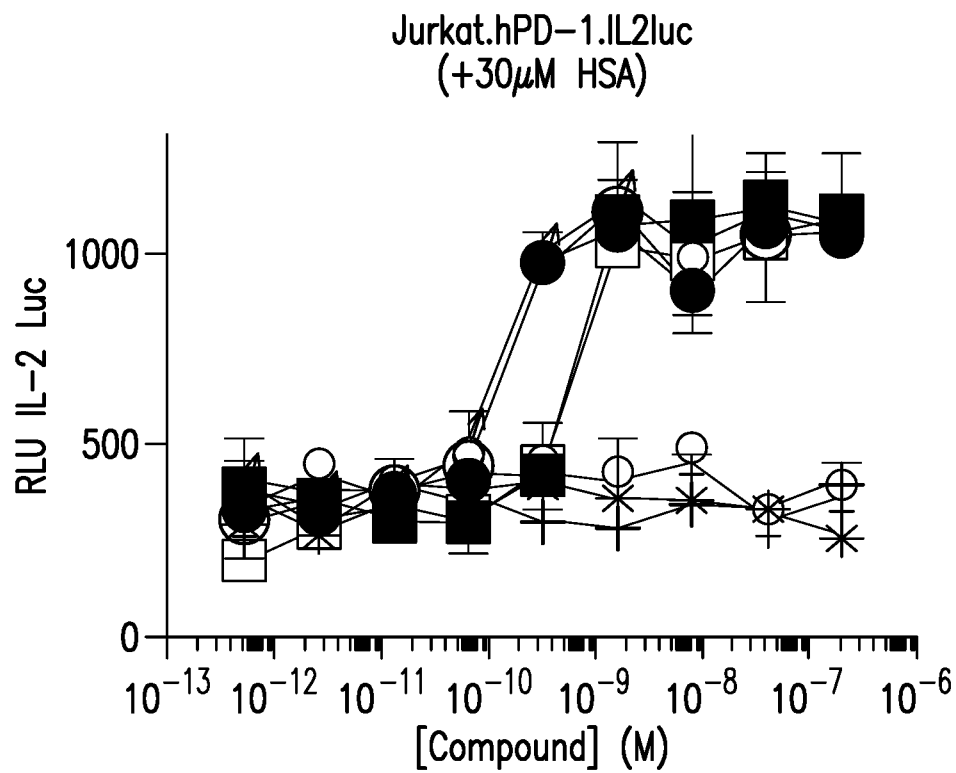


FIG. 12B

25/66

- F023700924 (35GS)
- △ F023700969 (20GS)
- F023700970 (9GS)
- IRR00043 (200nM)

Human PD-1 reporter assay  
in presence of 30 $\mu$ M HSA

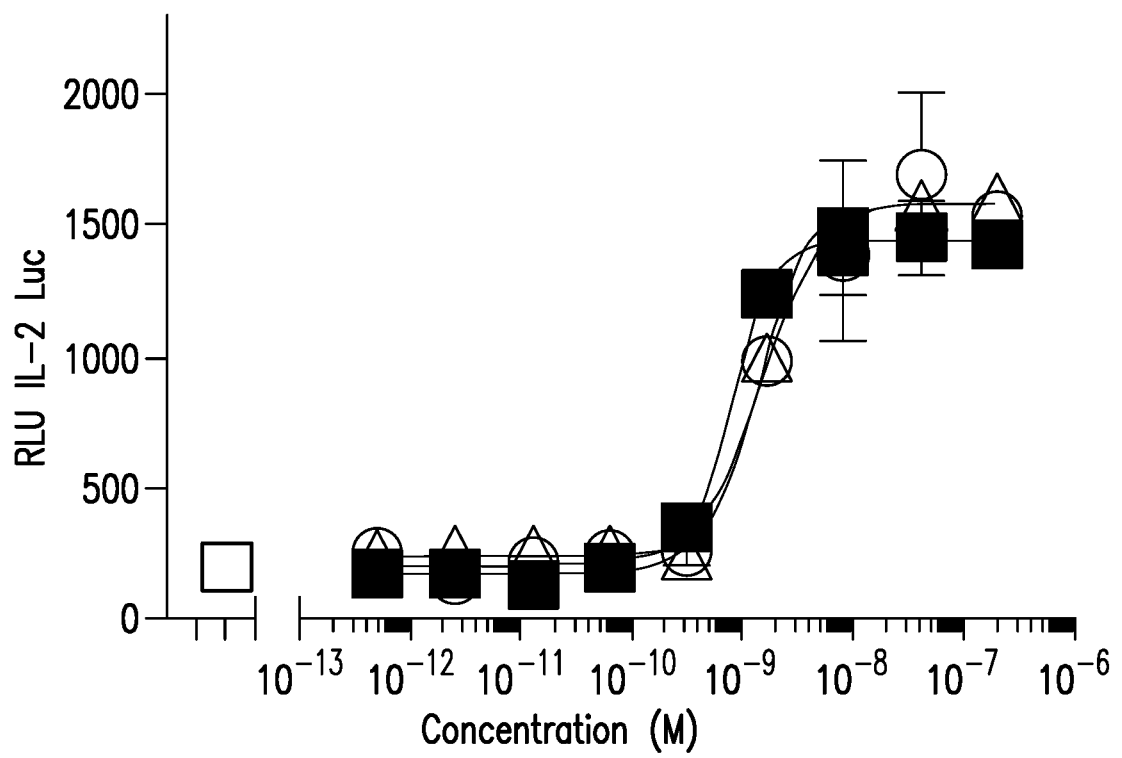


FIG.12C

26/66

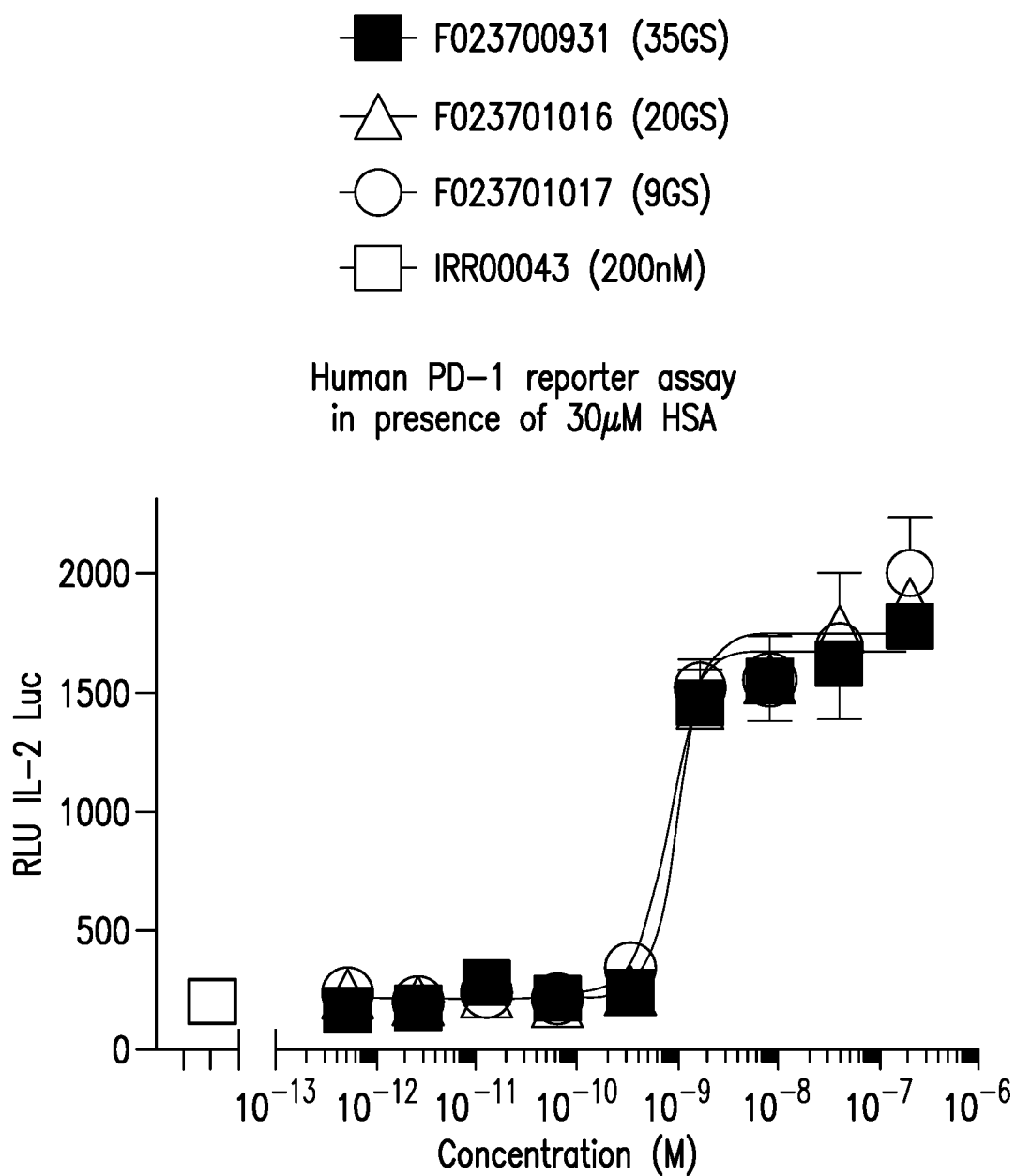


FIG.12D

27/66

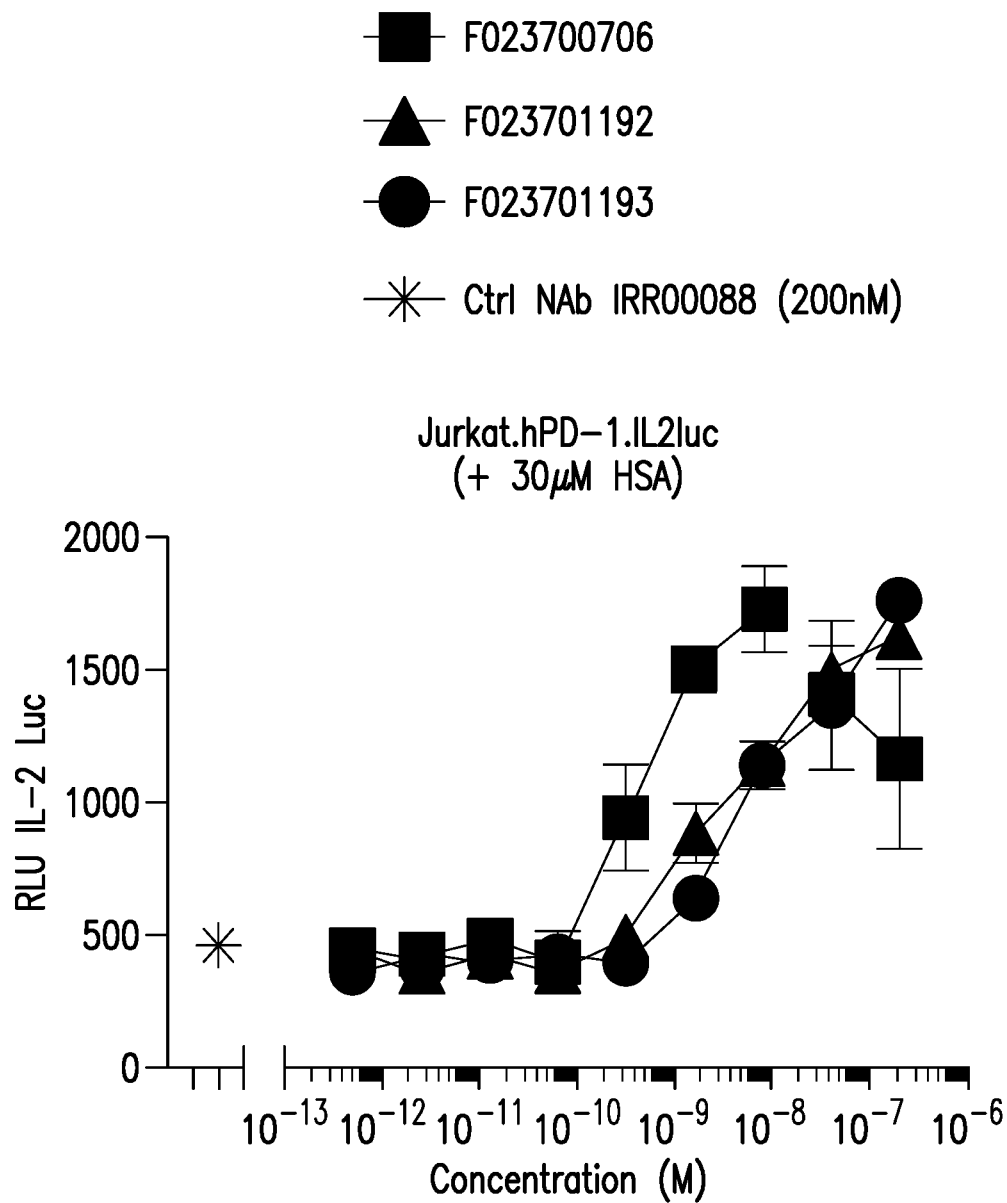


FIG. 12E

F023700706: 1PD102C12(L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L)-FLAG3-HIS6

F023701192: 1PD102C12(E1D,L11V,A14P,W52dV,N73Q,A74S,K83R,I89L,W100dF)-HIS6

F023701193: 1PD102C12(E1D,L11V,A14P,W52dV,N73P,A74S,K83R,I89L,W100dF)-HIS6

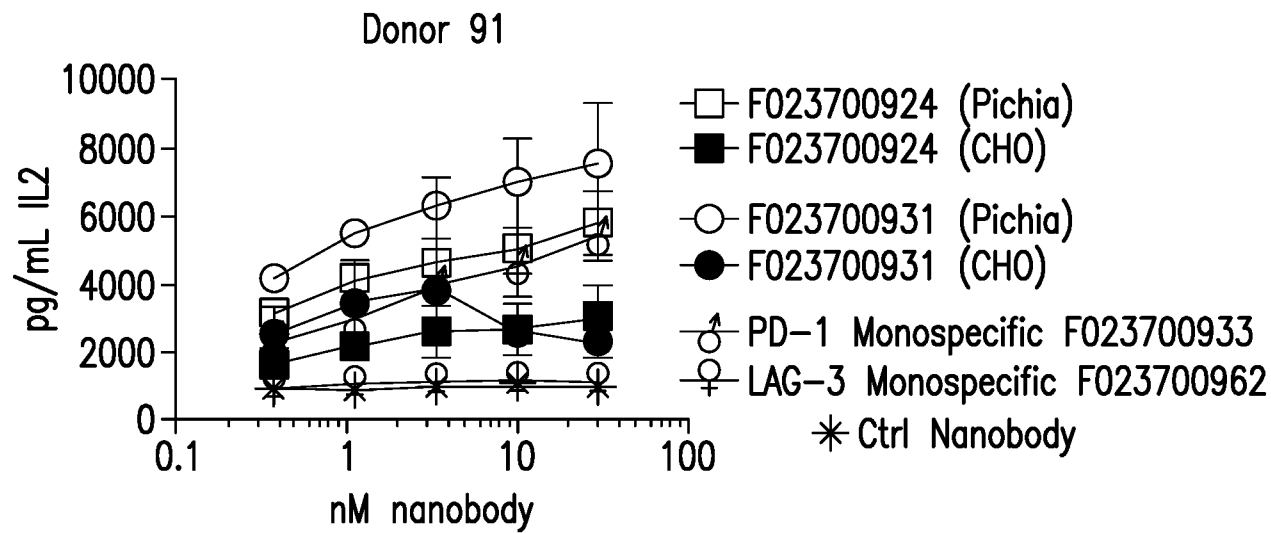


FIG.13A

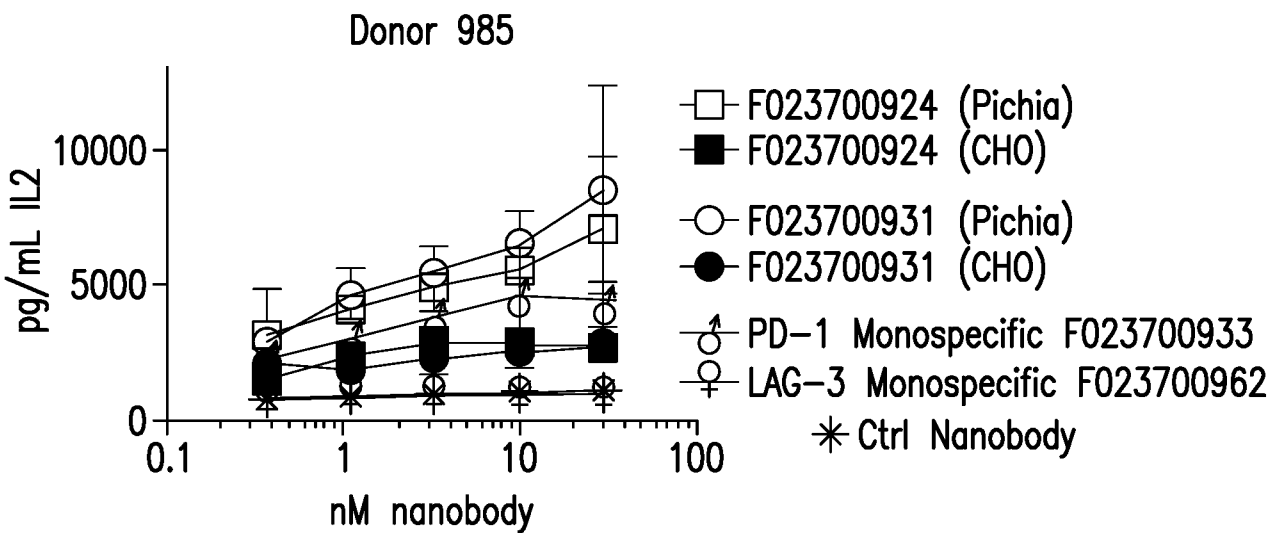


FIG.13B

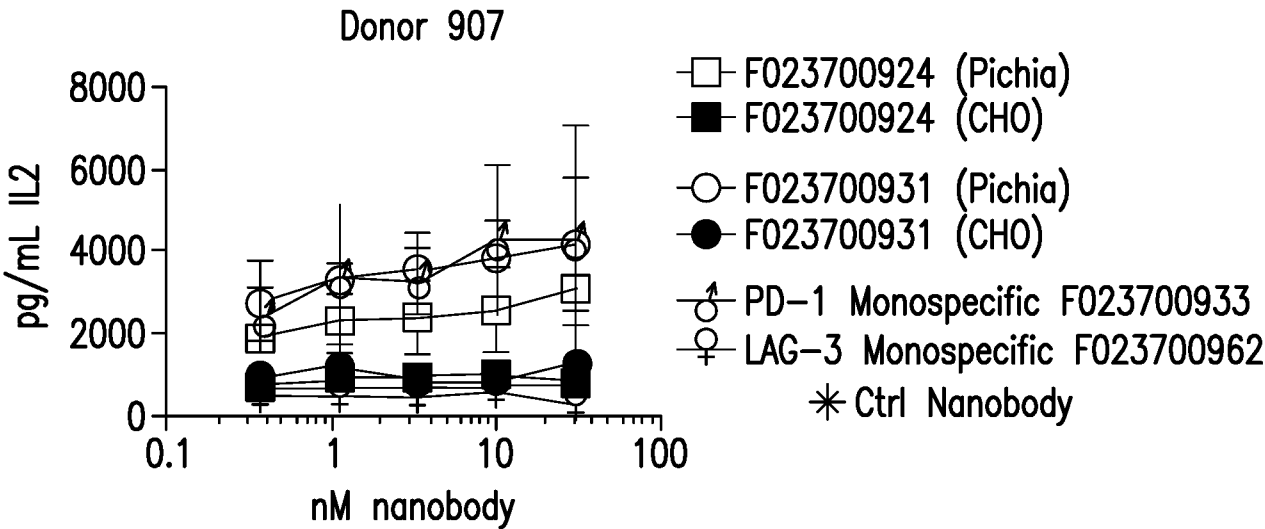


FIG.13C

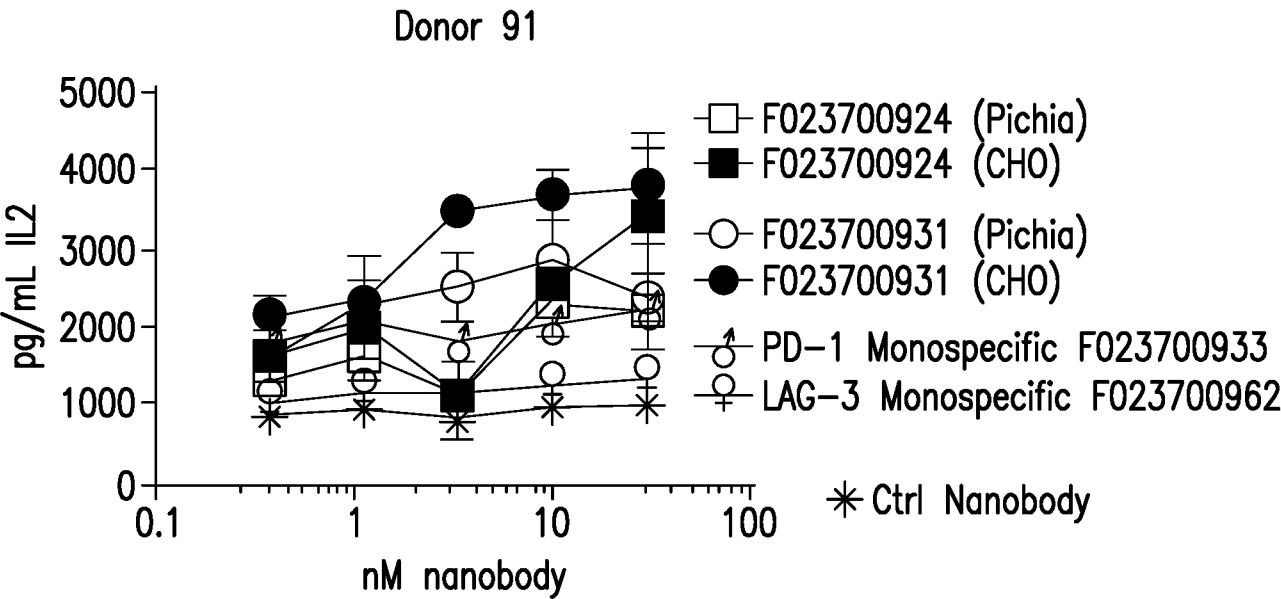


FIG.13D

30/66

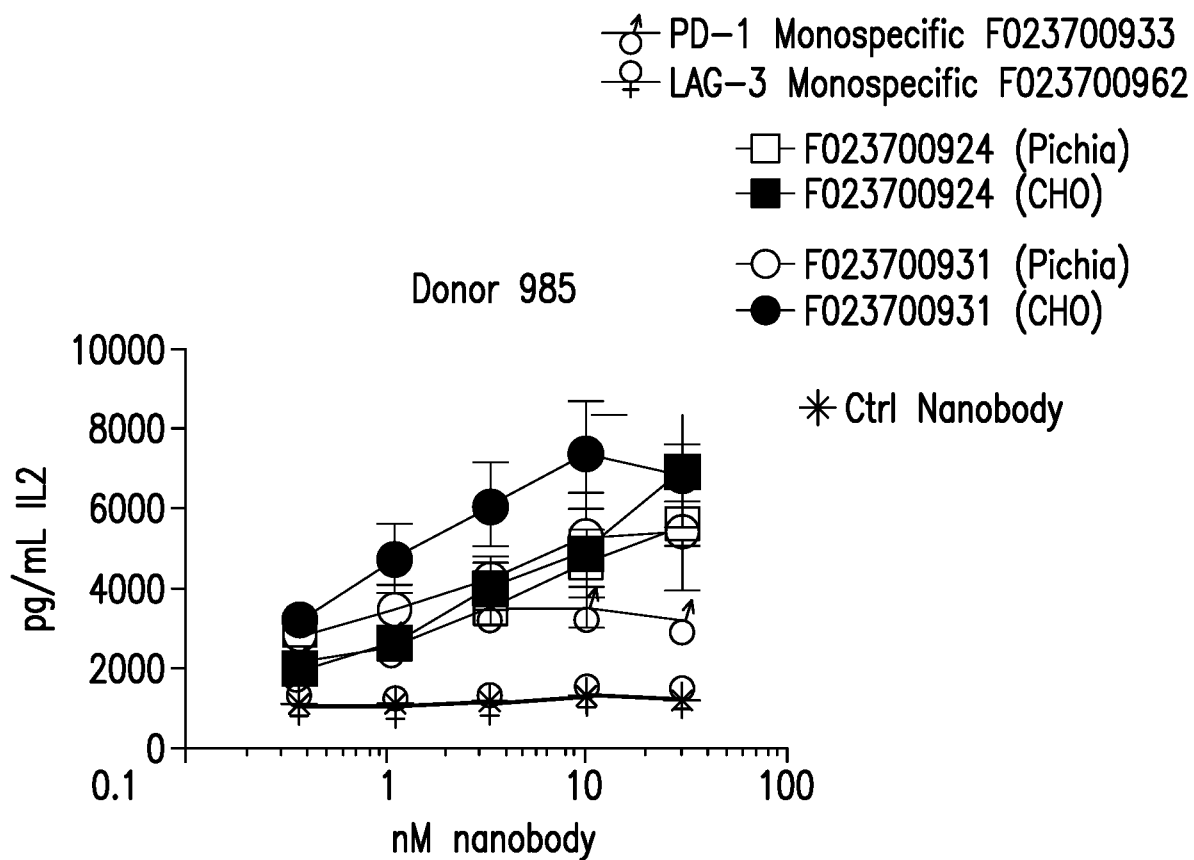


FIG.13E

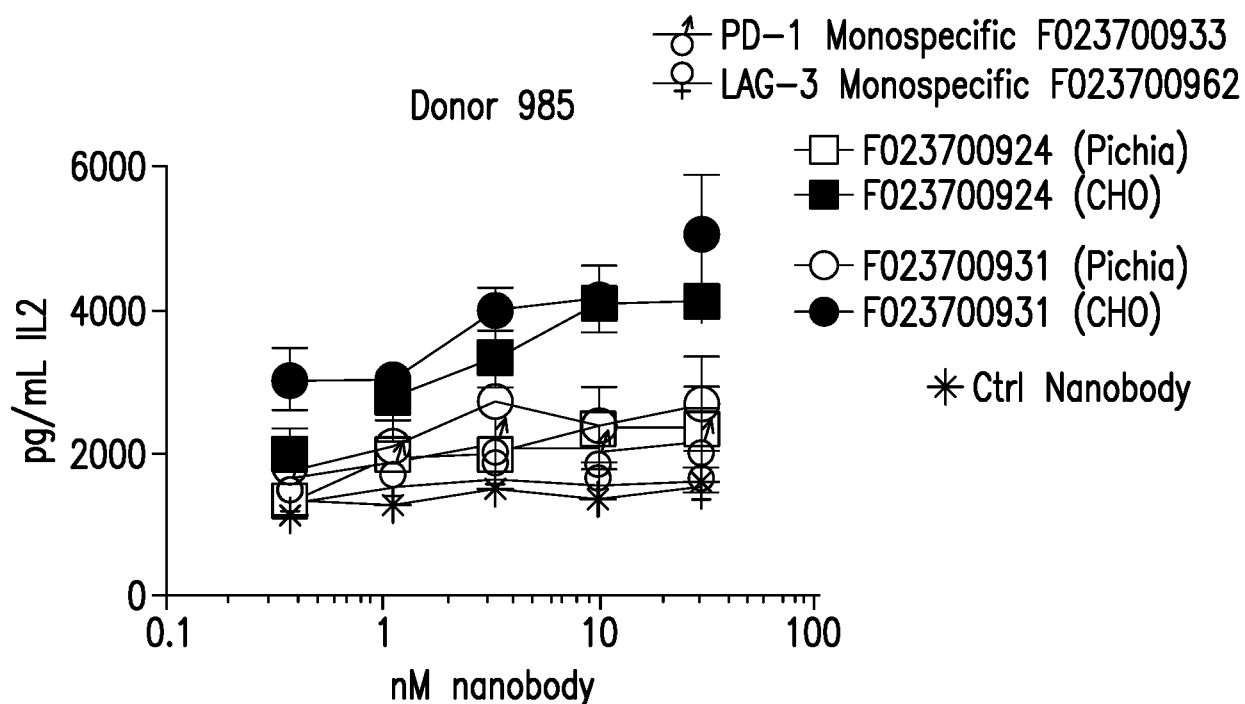


FIG.13F

31/66

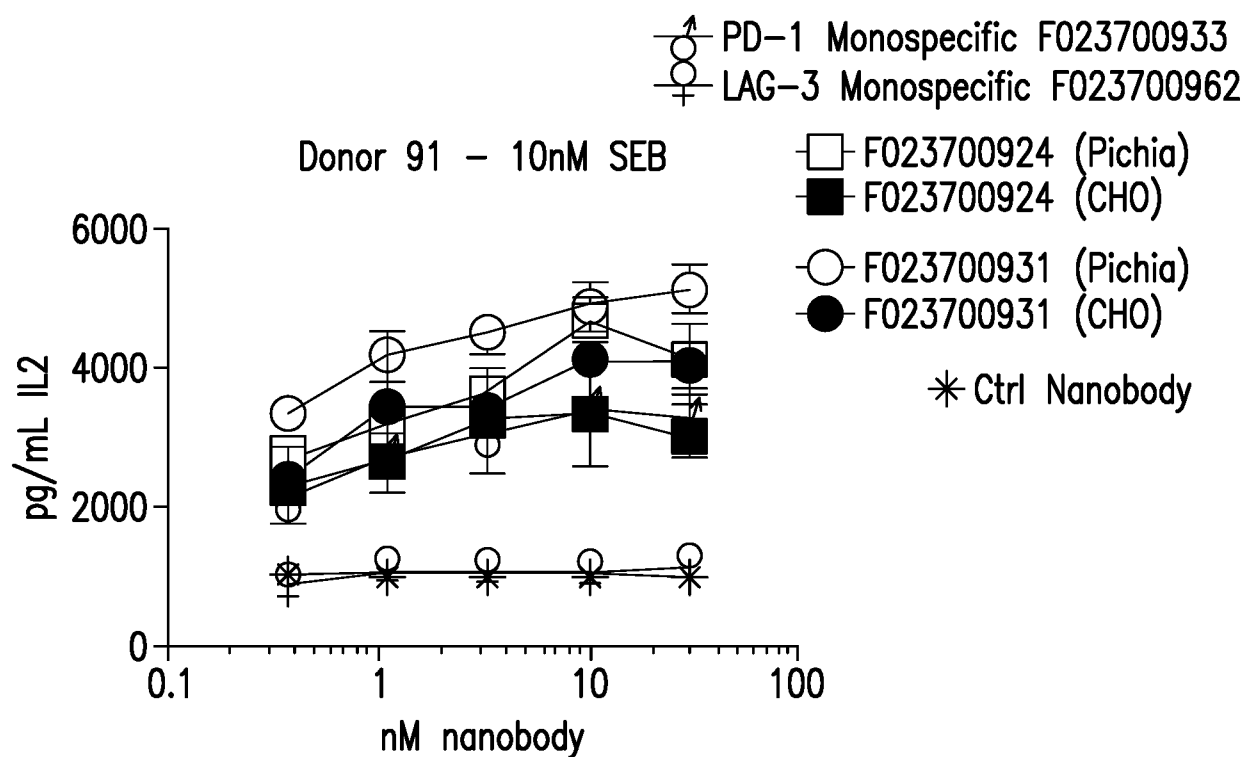


FIG.13G

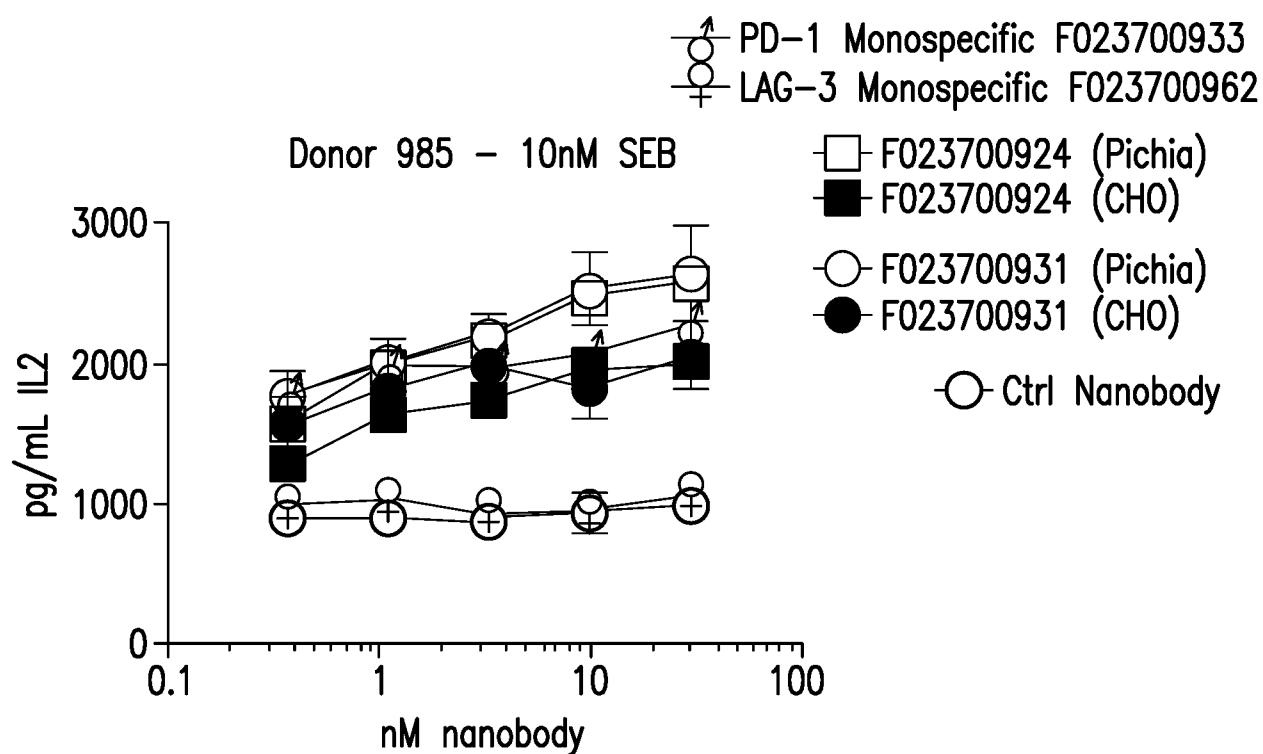


FIG.13H

32/66

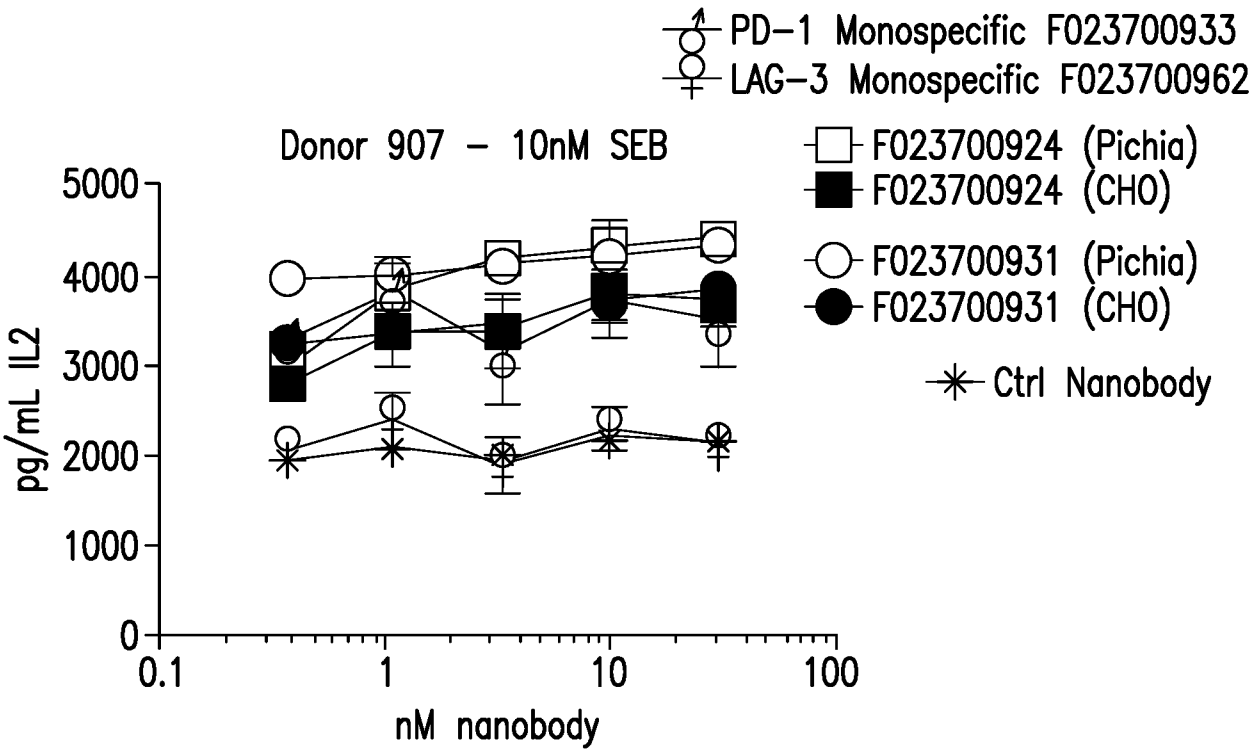


FIG.13I

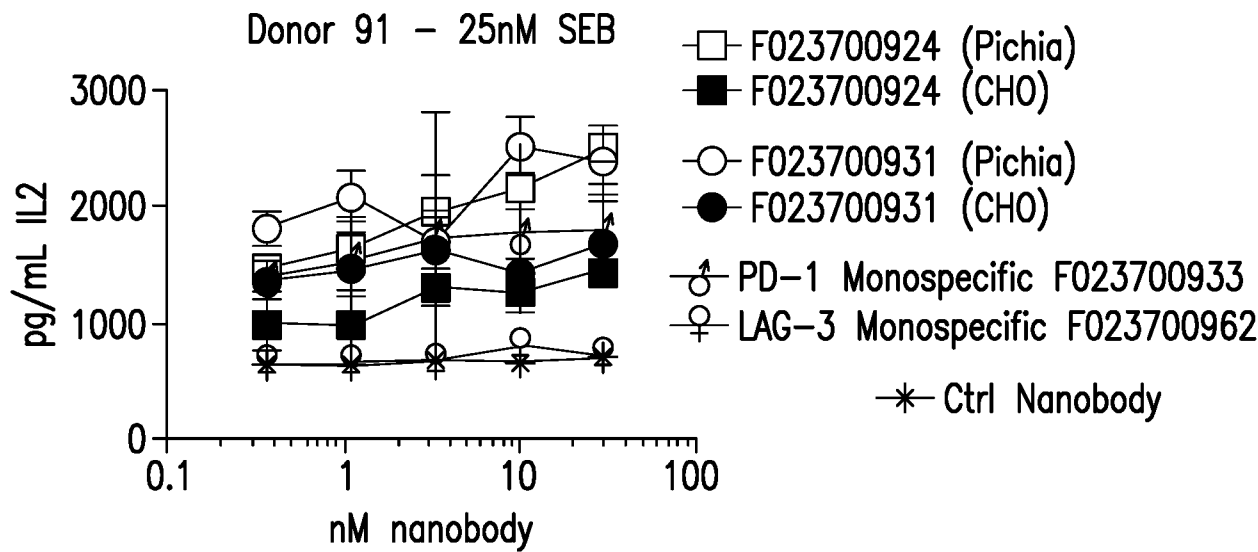


FIG.13J

33/66

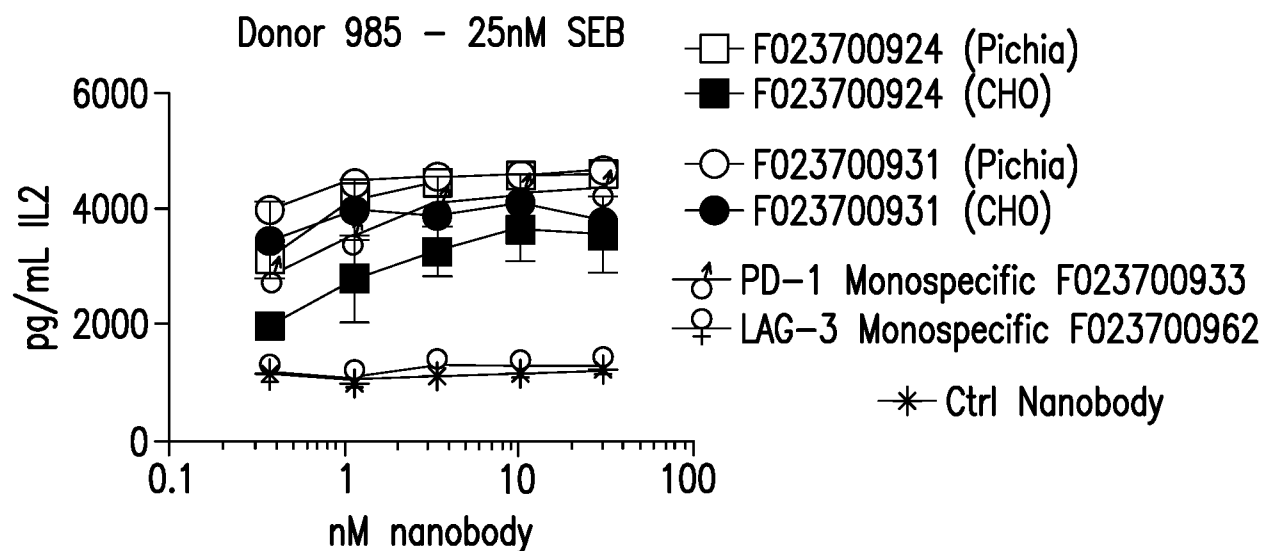


FIG.13K

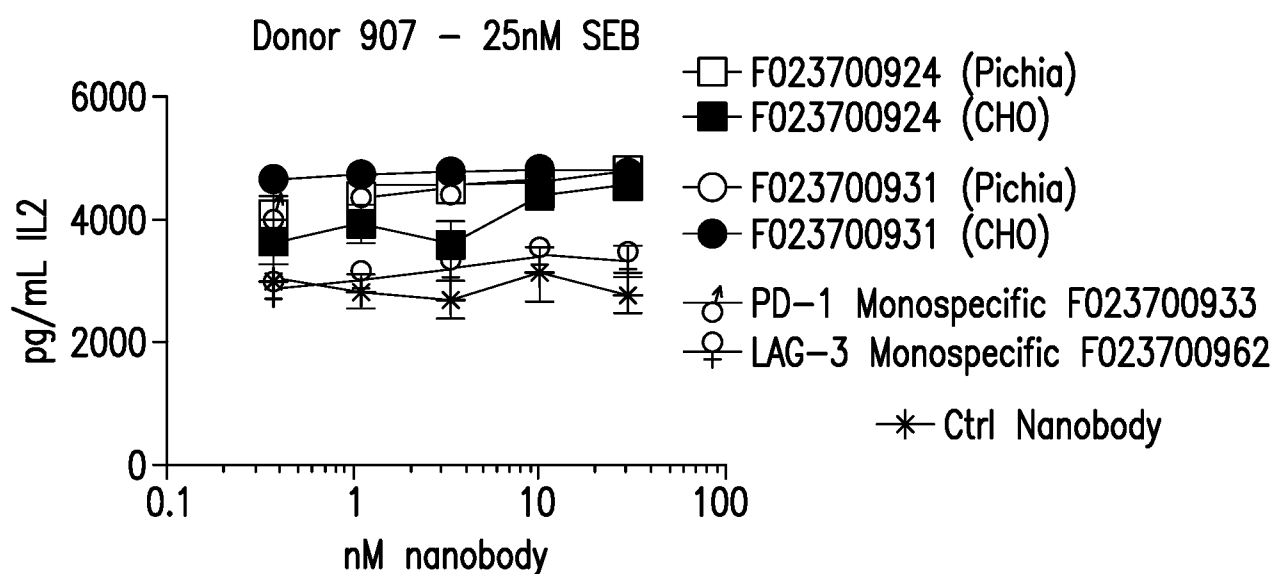


FIG.13L

34/66

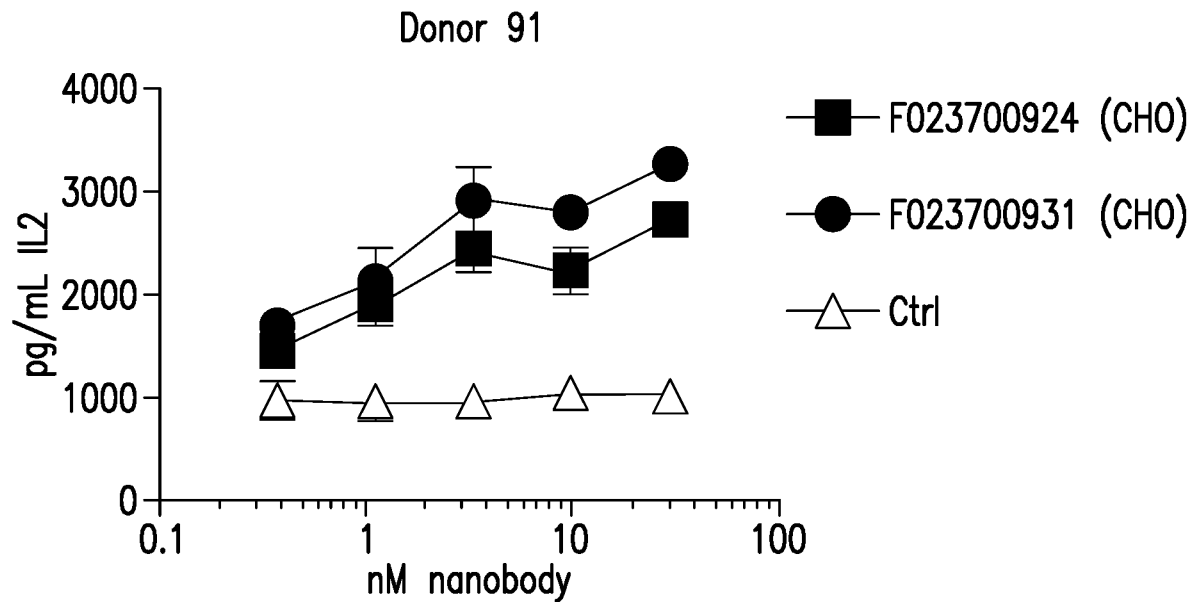


FIG.13M

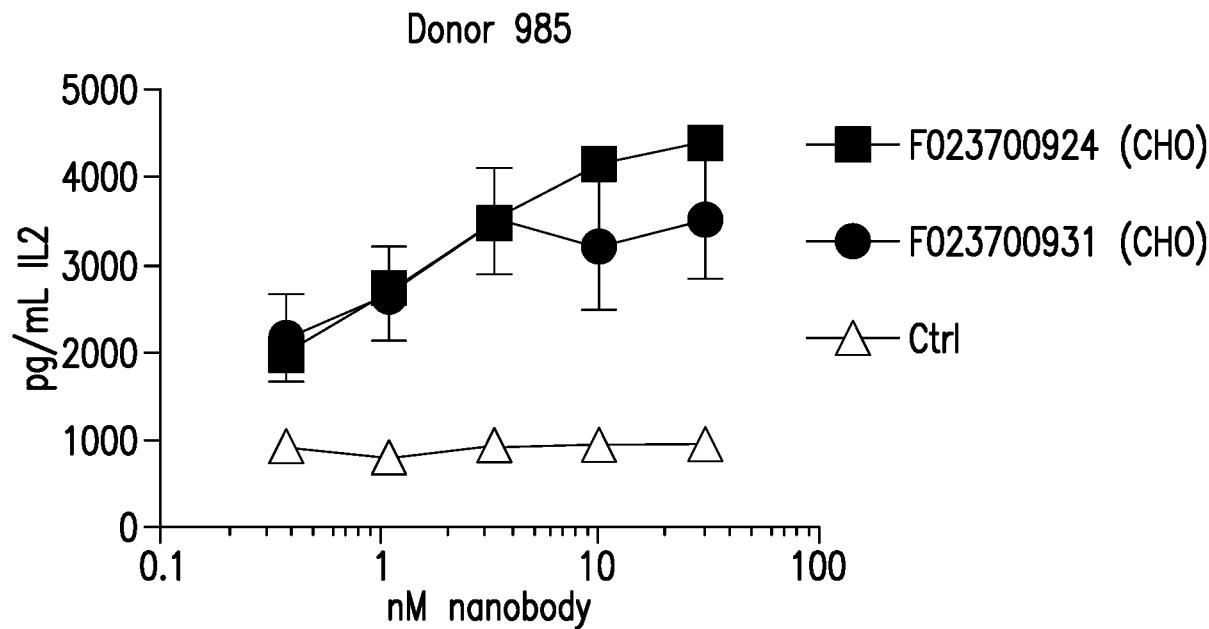


FIG.13N

35/66

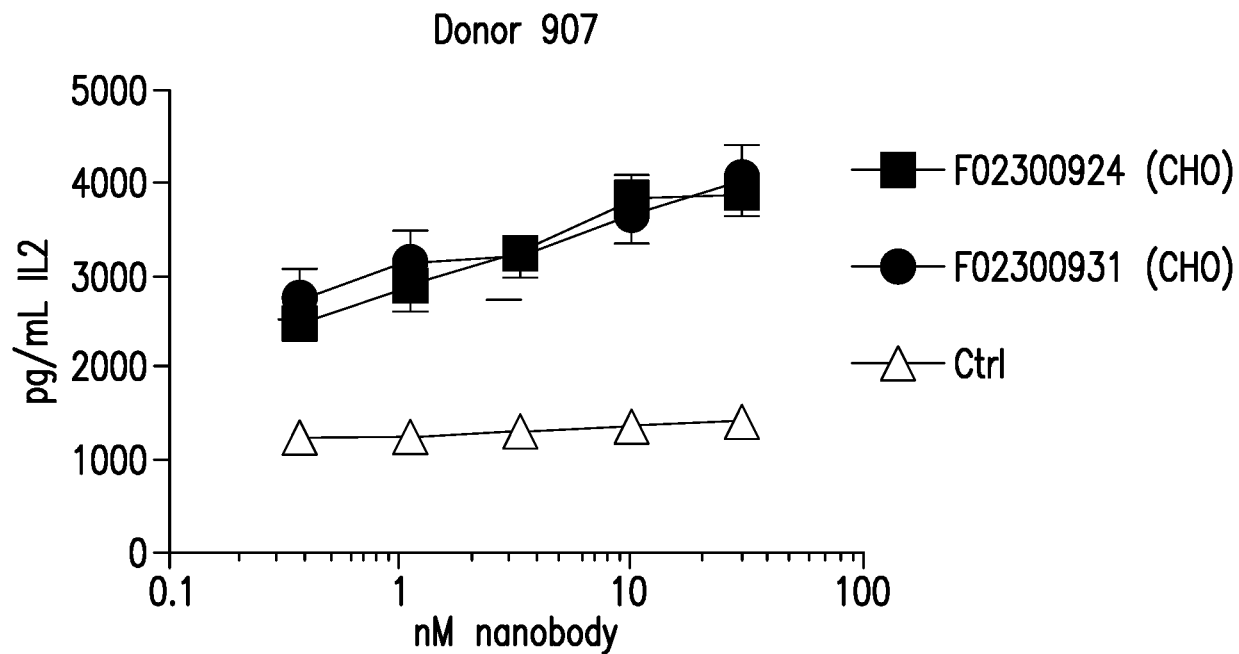


FIG.13O

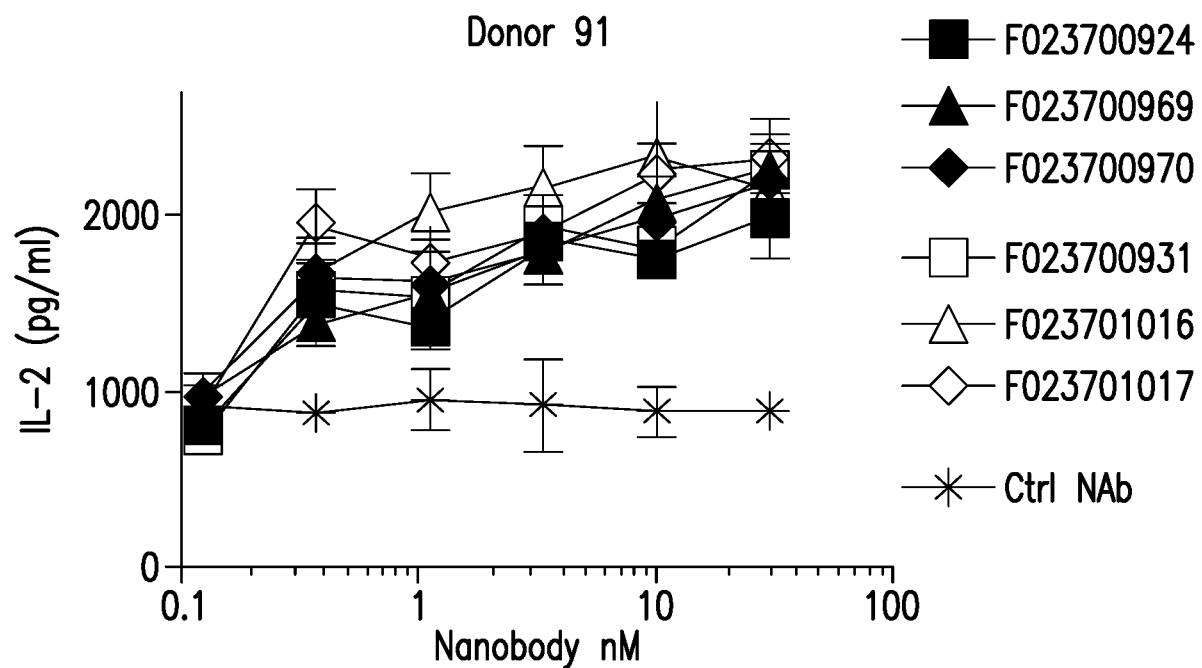


FIG.13P

36/66

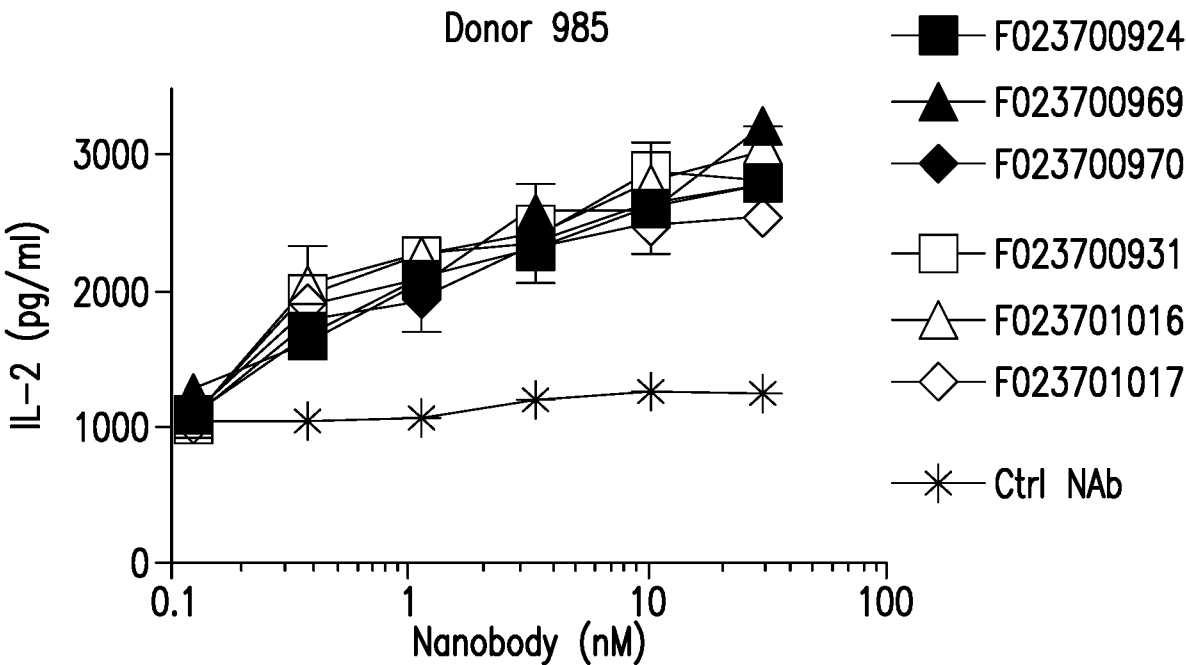


FIG.13Q

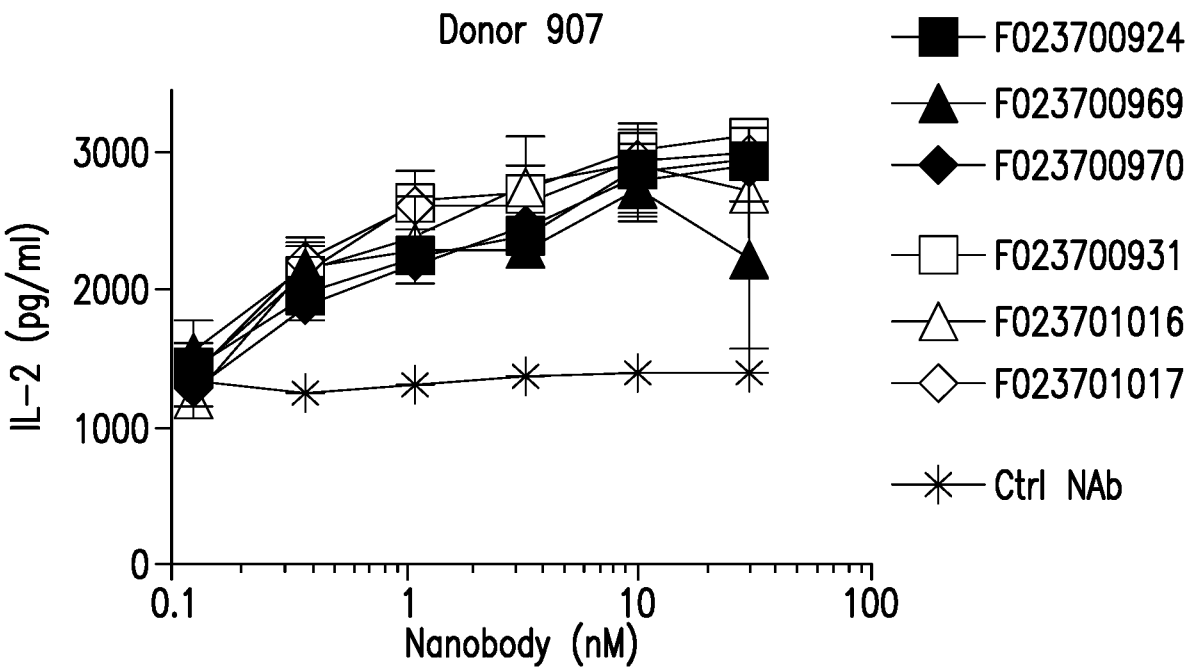


FIG.13R

37/66

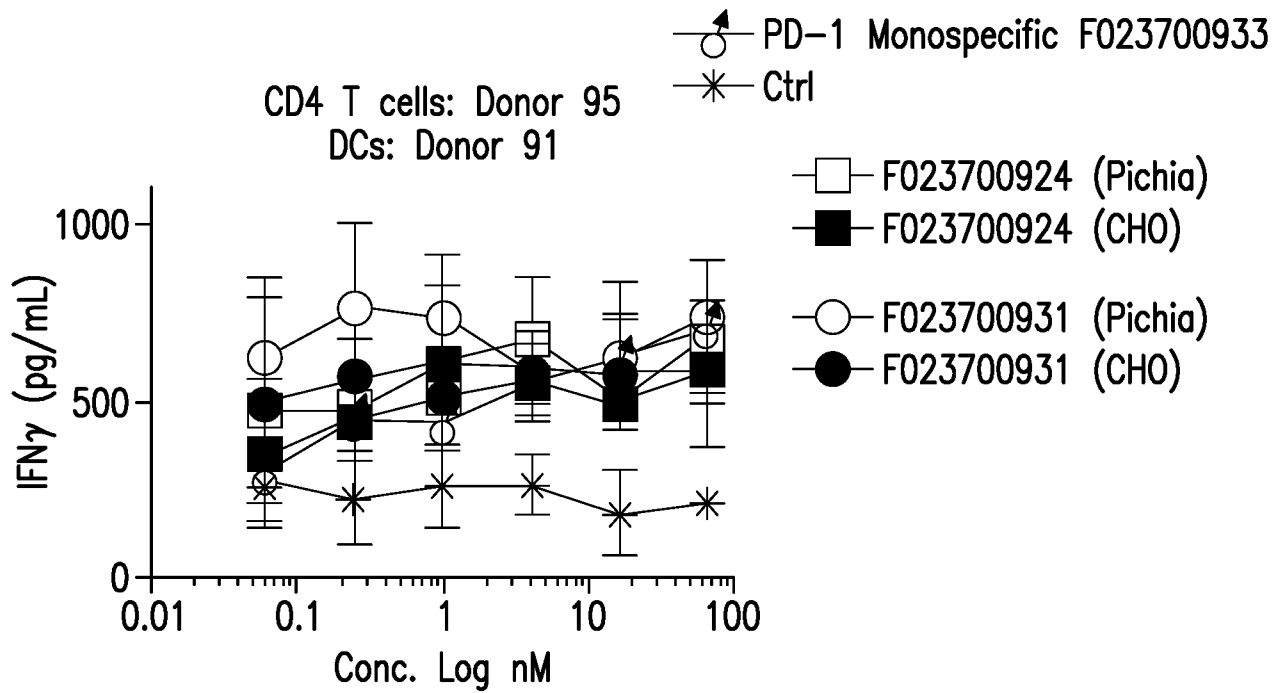


FIG.14A

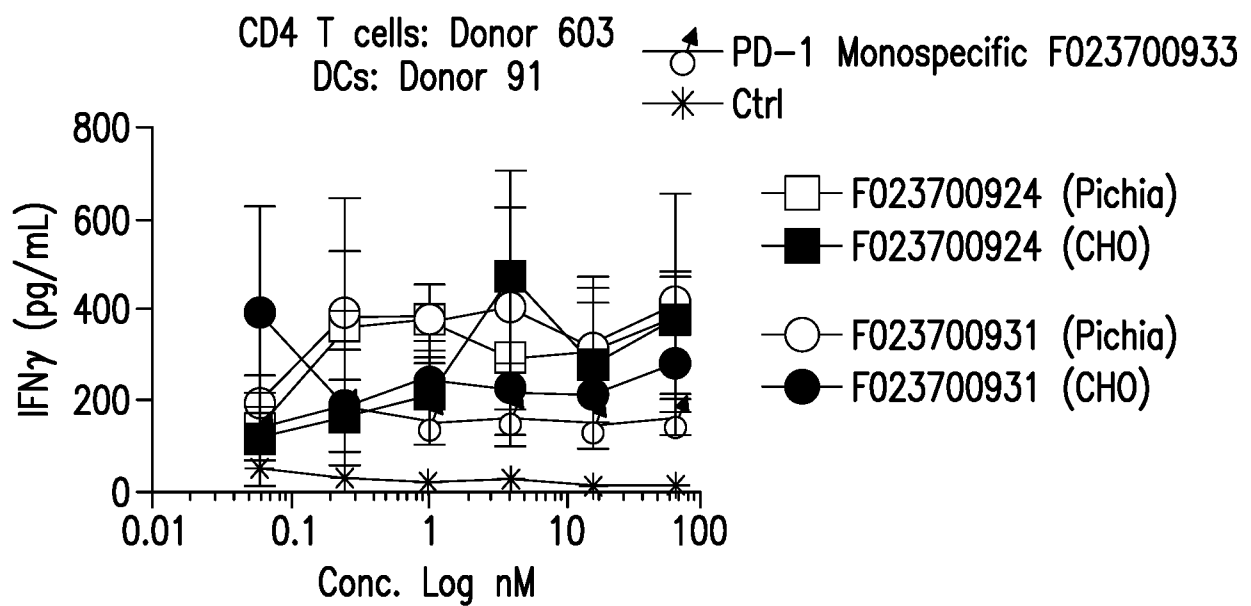
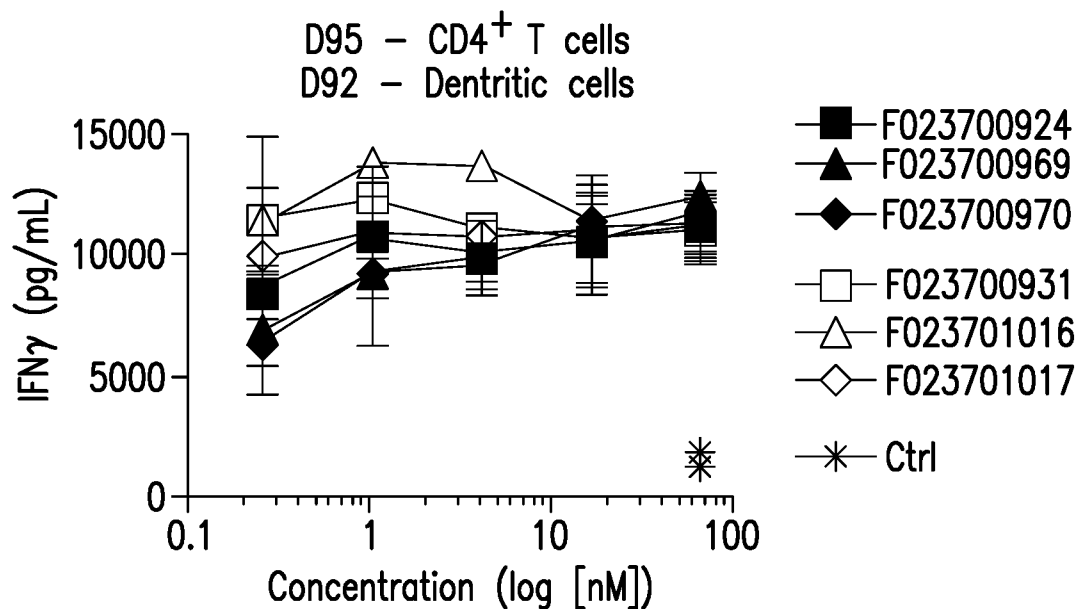
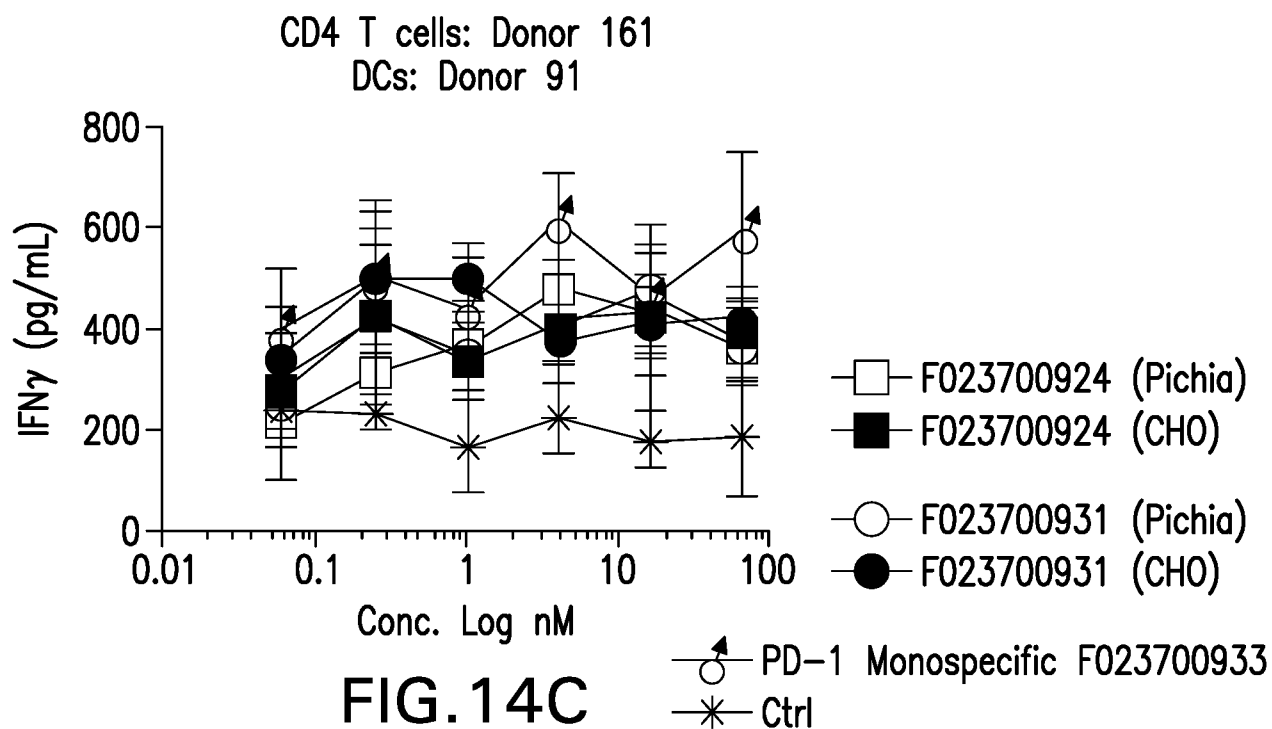


FIG.14B

38/66



39/66

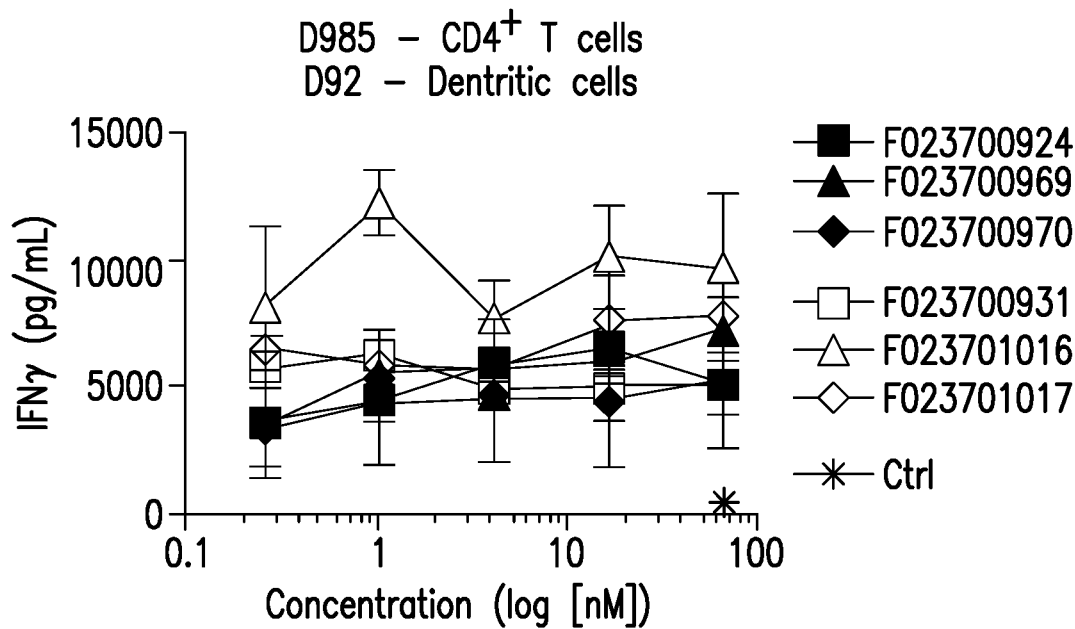


FIG.14E

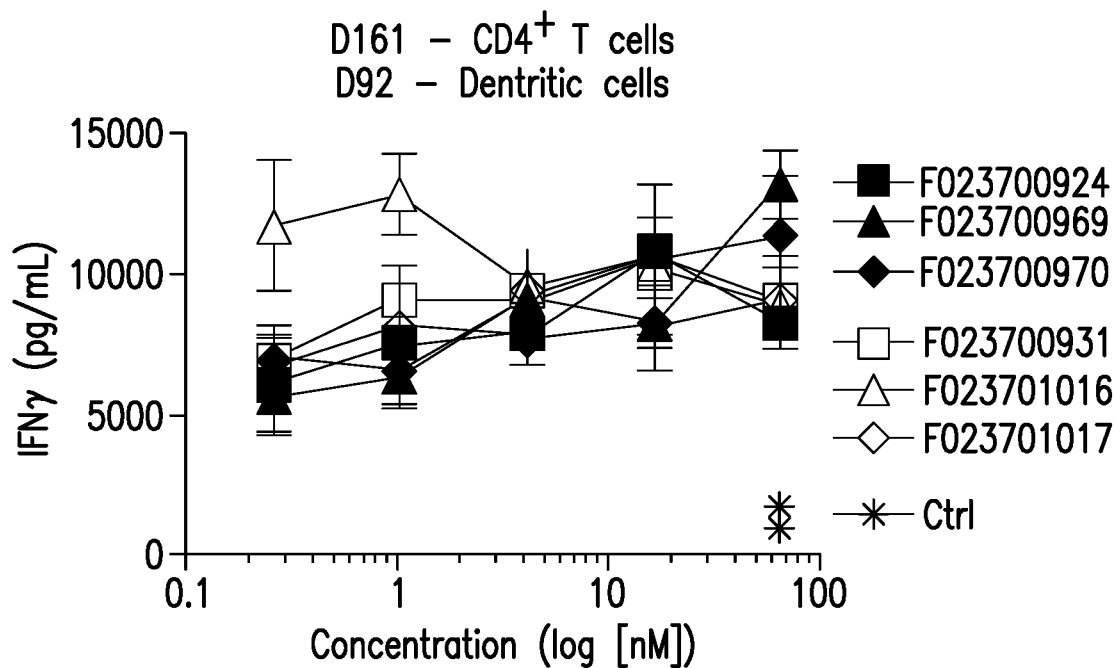


FIG.14F

40/66

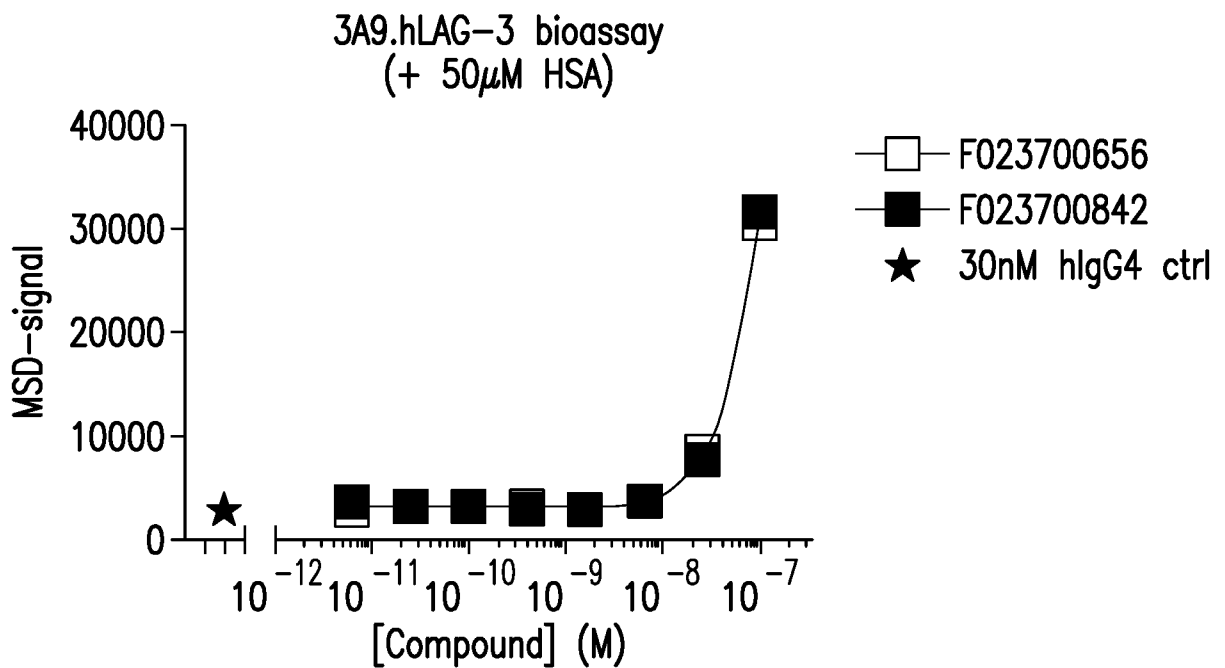


FIG.15A

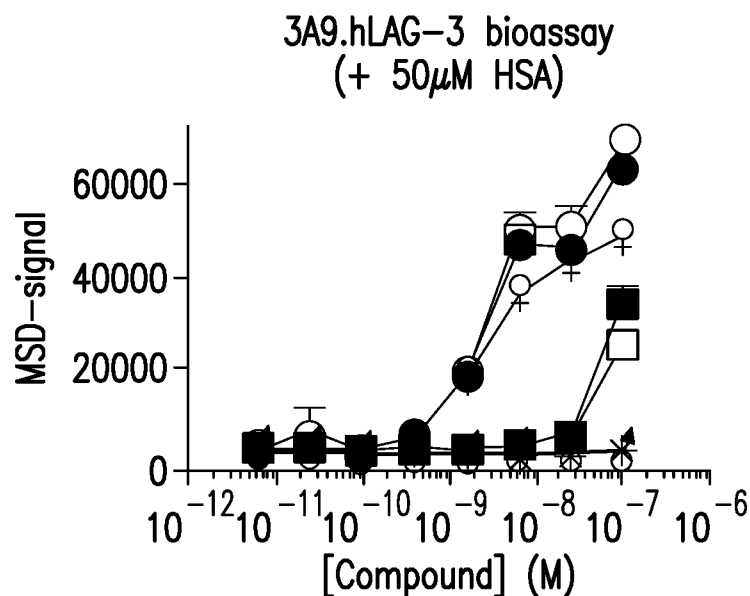
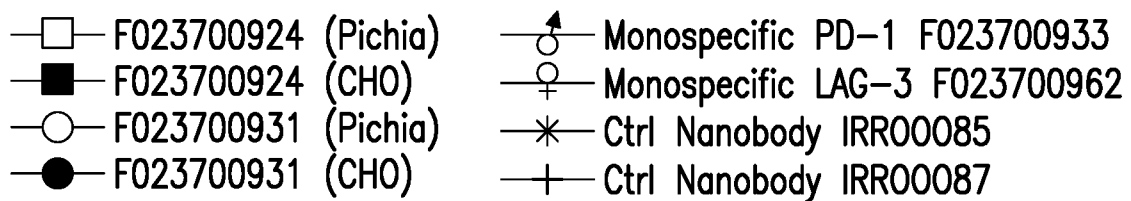


FIG.15B

41/66

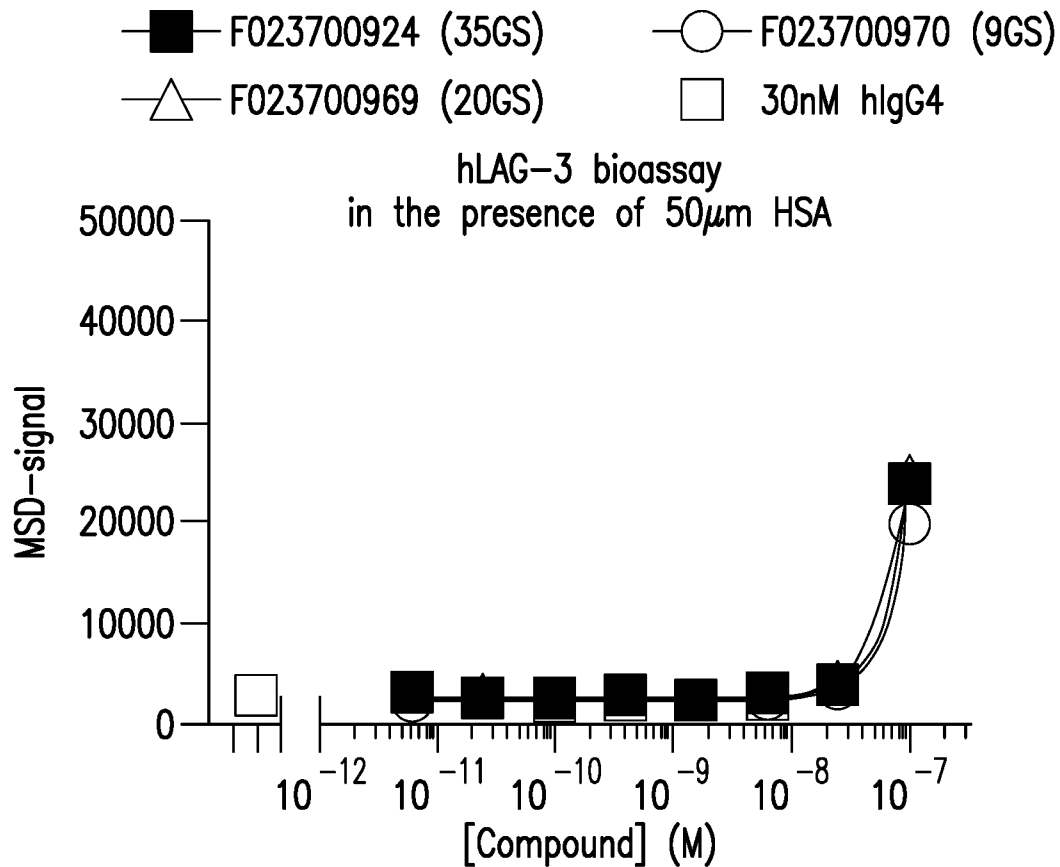


FIG. 15C

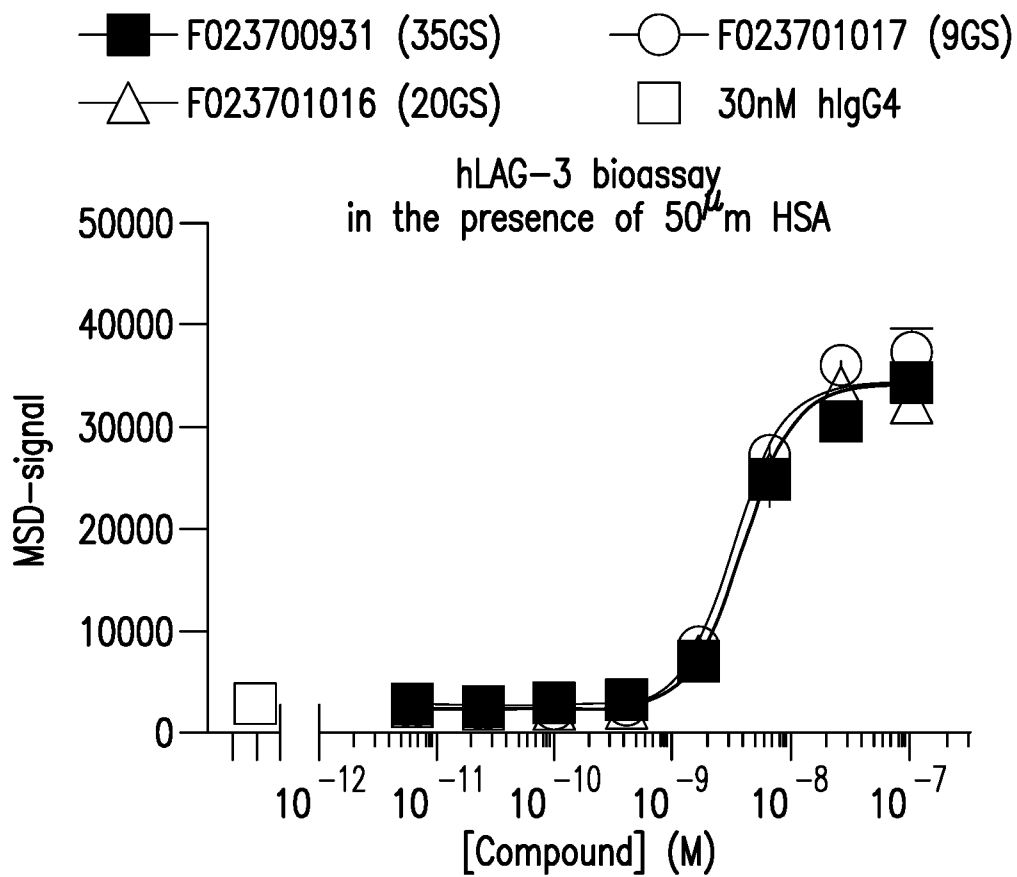


FIG. 15D

42/66

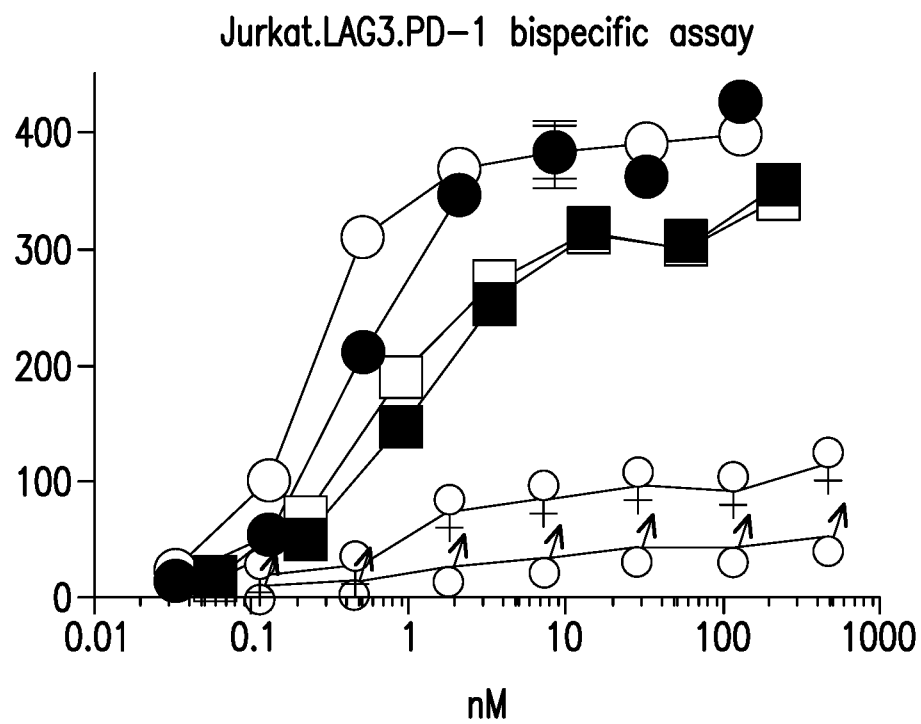
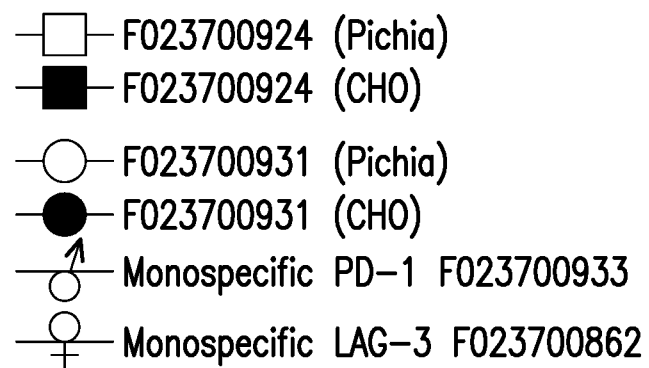


FIG. 16A

43/66

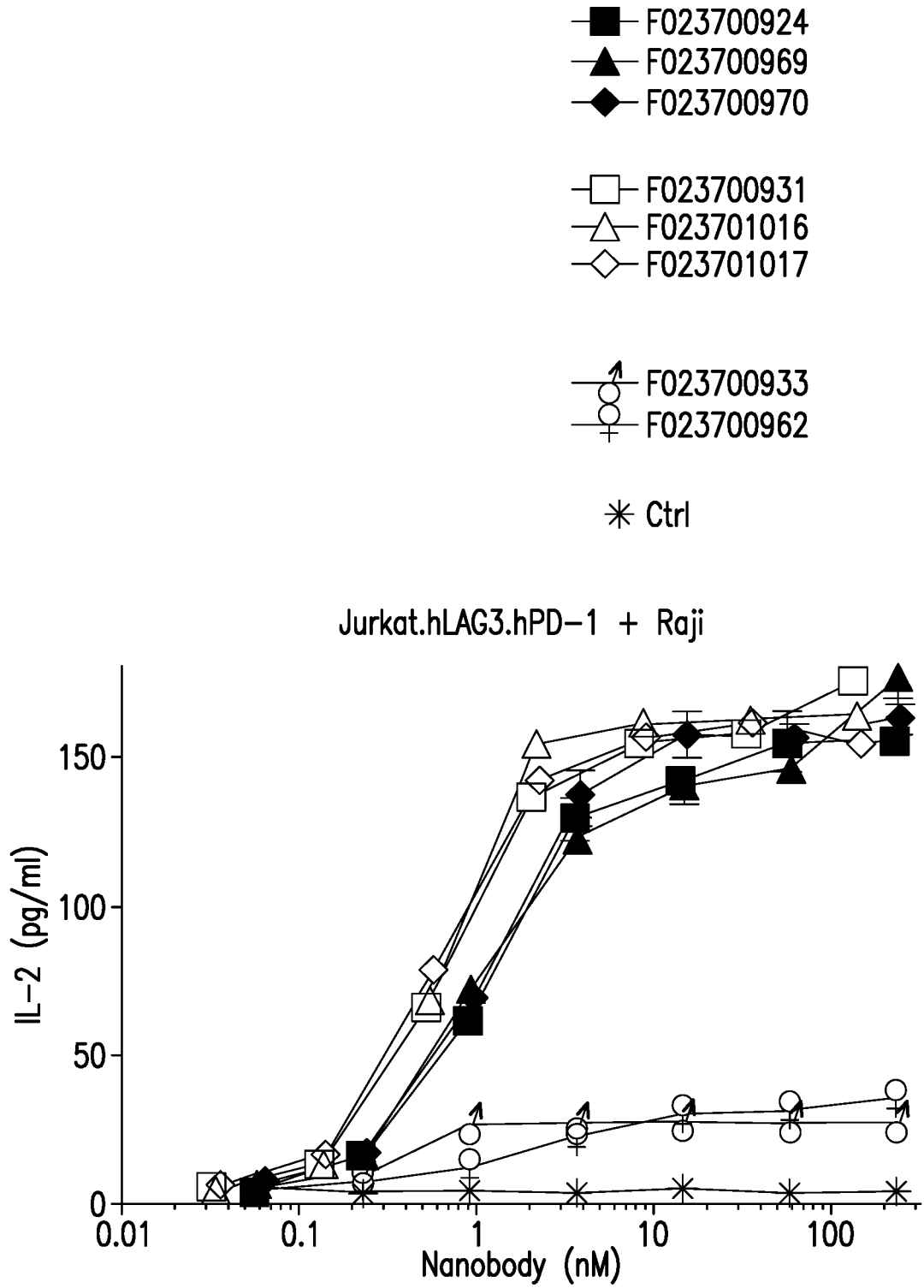


FIG.16B

44/66

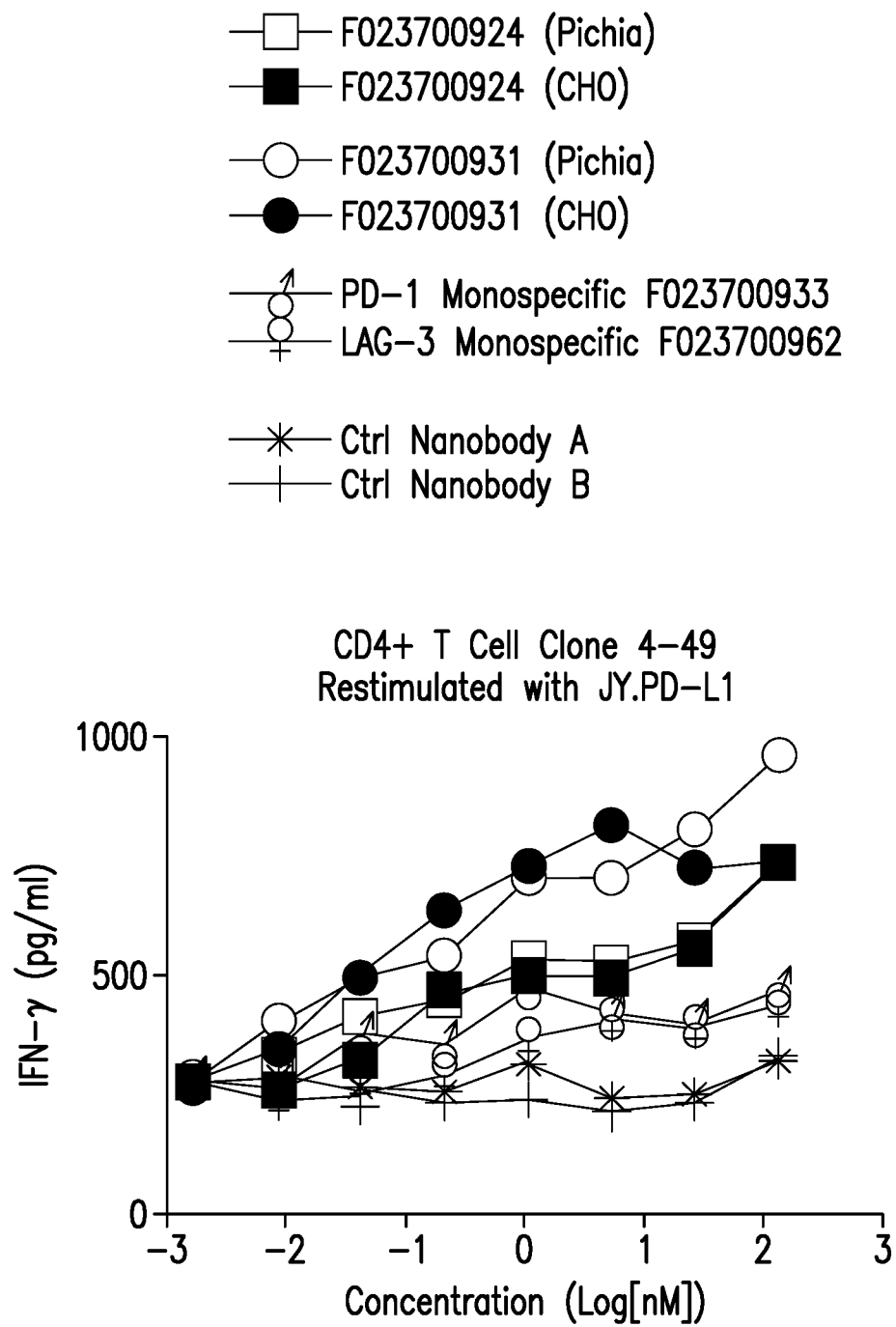


FIG.17A

45/66

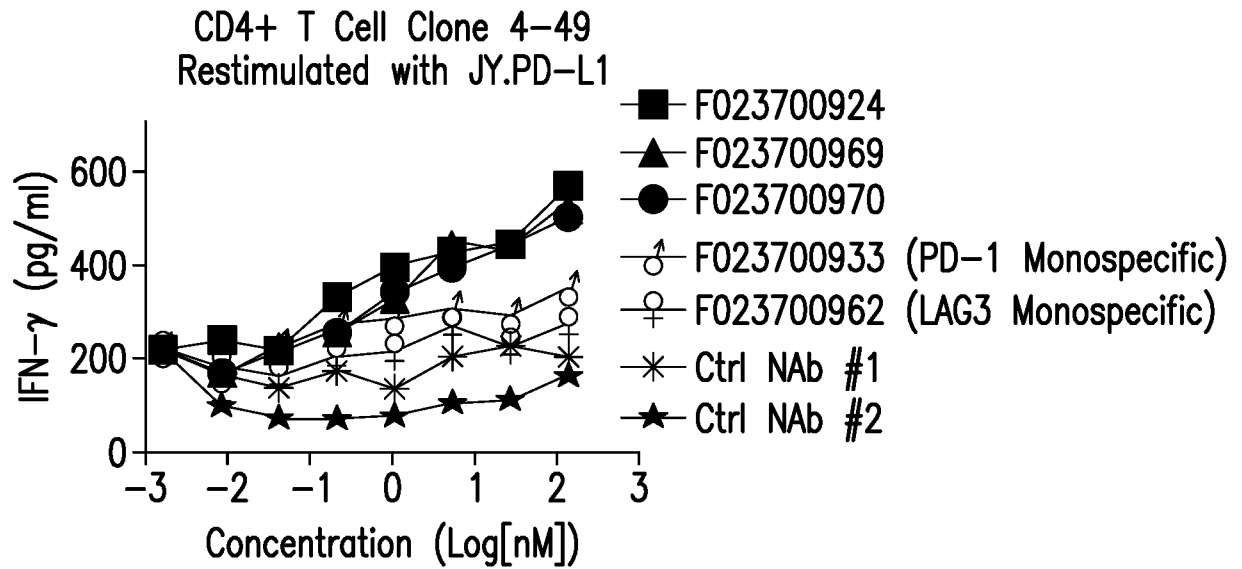


FIG.17B

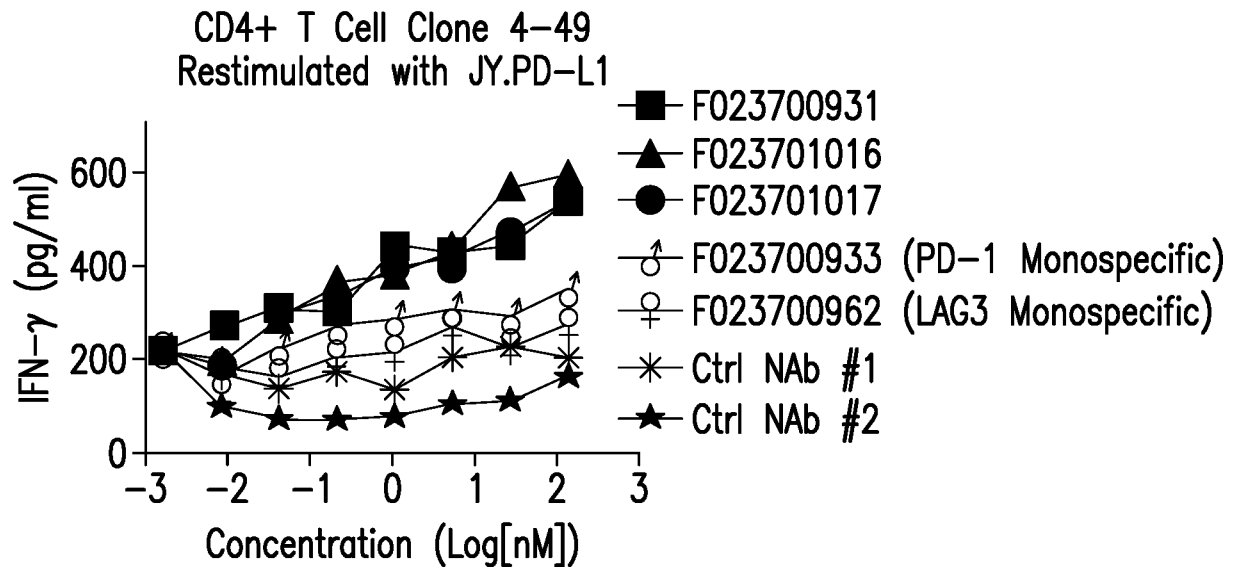


FIG.17C

	Reagent	Description	Target	Sequence
Parent 611B09	F0237611B09	F0237611B09-FLAG3-HIS6 (SEQ ID NO: 128)	hLAG-3	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFQARGNEREFVAAISEGGR THYADAVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNLSKPEDTAVYYCATTLWWTSEYAPIKAND YDYWGQGTLVTVSSAAADYKDHGDYKDHDIDYKDDDDKGAHHHHHH
611B09 with E1D	F023700656	F0237611B09(E1D)-HIS6 (SEQ ID NO: 129)	hLAG-3	DVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFQARGNEREFVAAISEGGR THYADAVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNLSKPEDTAVYYCATTLWWTSEYAPIKAND YDYWGQGTLVTVSSAAHHHHHHH
SO 611B09 monomer	F023700842	F0237611B09(L11V,A14P,R4 1P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R, V89L)-FLAG3-HIS6 (SEQ ID NO: 130)	hLAG-3	EVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFQAPGKEREFVAAISEGGR THYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNLSRPEDTALYYCATTLWWTSEYAPIKAND YDYWGQGTLVTVSSAAADYKDHGDYKDHDIDYKDDDDKGAHHHHHH
Monovalent SO 611B09 + ALB201	F023701128	F0237611B09(E1D,L11V,A14 P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K8 3R,V89L)-35GS-ALB11002-A (SEQ ID NO: 96)	hLAG-3	DVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFQAPGKEREFVAAISEGGR THYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNLSRPEDTALYYCATTLWWTSEYAPIKAND YDYWGQGTLVTVSSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESG GGVQPGNSLRLSCAASGRTFSSFQMSWVRQAPGKLEWSSISGSGSDTLYADSVK GRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNLSRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLRSPSSQGLTVTVSSA

**FIG. 18A**

Bivalent S0 611B09 + ALB201	F023700962	F0237611B09(E1D,L11V,A14 P,R41P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K8 3R,V89L)–35GS– F0237611B09(L11V,A14P,R4 1P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R, V89L)–35GS–ALB11002–A (SEQ ID NO: 97)	hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAISESGGR THYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATTLWWTSEYAPIKAND YDYWGQGTLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESG GGWQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAISESGGRTHYADSVK GRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATTLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQG TLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGN SLRLSCAASGRTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSI SSGSGSDTL YADSVKGRFTISR NAKTTL YLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTLTVSSA
Partial S0 1PD102C 12	F023700275	1PD102C12(A14P,A74S,K83 R)–FLAG3–HIS6 (SEQ ID NO: 131)	hPD–1	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITWGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVLYLQMNSLRPEDTAYYACGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGT LTVSSAAADYKDHDGDKYKDHDIDYKDDDDDKGAAHHHHH
S0 1PD102C 12 monomer	F023700706	1PD102C12(L11V,A14P,A74 S,K83R,I89L)–FLAG3–HIS6 (SEQ ID NO: 132)	hPD–1	EVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITWGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYACGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGT LTVSSAAADYKDHDGDKYKDHDIDYKDDDDDKGAAHHHHH

FIG. 18B

48/66

S0 1PD102C 12 monomer	F023700929	1PD102C12(L11V,A14P,A74 S,K83R,I89L)-HIS6 (SEQ ID NO: 133)	hPD-1	EVQLVESGGGVWQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITWSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGTL VTVSSHHHHHH
Monovalent S0 1PD102C 12 + ALB201	F023701127	1PD102C12(E1D,L11V,A14P, A74S,K83R,I89L)-35GS- ALB11002-A (SEQ ID NO: 101)	hPD-1	DVQLVESGGGVWQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITWSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGTL VTVSSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVWQPGNS LRLSCAASGFTFSFGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSIISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDN AKTTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGLVTVSSA
Bivalent S0 1PD102C 12 + ALB201	F023700933	1PD102C12(E1D,L11V,A14P, A74S,K83R,I89L)-35GS- 1PD102C12(L11V,A14P,A74 S,K83R,I89L)-35GS- ALB11002-A (SEQ ID NO: 102)	hPD-1	DVQLVESGGGVWQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITWSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGTL VTVSSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVWQPGGS LRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITWSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGTLVTVSSGGGSGGGSGG GGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVWQPGNSLRSCAASGFTFSFGM SWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSIISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDT ALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGLVTVSSA

FIG. 18C

49/66

Enhanced S0 1PD102C 12 monomer	F023701190	1PD102C12(E1D,L11V,A14P, W52aV,A74S,K83R,I89L,W10 0aF)–HIS6 (SEQ ID NO: 134)	hPD–1	DVQLVESGGGWQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGTL VTVSSAAAHHHHHH
Enhanced S0 1PD102C 12 monomer	F023701192	1PD102C12(E1D,L11V,A14P, W52aV,N73Q,A74S,K83R,I89 L,W100aF)–HIS6 (SEQ ID NO: 135)	hPD–1	DVQLVESGGGWQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRQSKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGTL VTVSSAAAHHHHHH
Enhanced S0 1PD102C 12 monomer	F023701193	1PD102C12(E1D,L11V,A14P, W52aV,N73P,A74S,K83R,I89 L,W100aF)–HIS6 (SEQ ID NO: 136)	hPD–1	DVQLVESGGGWQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDPKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGTL VTVSSAAAHHHHHH

FIG. 18D

Pentamer #1	F023700899	1PD102C12(A14P,A74S,K83 R)–35GS– 1PD102C12(A14P,A74S,K83 R)–35GS–F023611B09– 35GS–F0237611B09–35GS– ALB11 (SEQ ID NO: 106)	hPD– 1/hLAG3	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRRQAPGKEREFVAVITWGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTAIYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYMCGGTL VTVSSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSL LRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRRQAPGKEREFVAVITWGGIYYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTAIYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYMCGGTLVTVSSGGGSGGGSGG GGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVM GWFRQARGNEREFVAAISESGRTHYADAVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDT AVYYCATLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYMCGGTLVTVSSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGG GGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRRQARG NEREFVAAISESGRTHYADAVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAT LLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYMCGGTLVTVSSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGG GSGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQPGNSLRSCAASGRTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS ISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTAVYYCTIGGSLSRSSQ GTLVTVSS
----------------	------------	--	-----------------	--

FIG.18E

Pentamer	F023700931	1PD102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R, I89L)–35GS–1PD102C12 (L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R,I89L) –35GS–F0237600B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62 S,A74S,K83R,V89L)–35GS– F0237611B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62 S,A74S,K83R,V89L)–35GS– ALB11002–A (SEQ ID NO: 107)	hPD– 1/hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITWSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYMGGQGL VTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGS LRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITWSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYMGGQGLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGG GGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRFTSDYVM GWFRQAPGKEREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDT ALYYCATTLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYMGGQGLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGG GGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRFTSDYVMGWFRQAPG KEREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATT LLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYMGGQGLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGG SGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVVQPGNSLRLSCAASGFTSFSGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS ISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQ GTLVTVSSA
----------	------------	--	------------------	--

**FIG. 18F**

Pentamer with 20GS	F023701016	102C12(E1D,L11V,A14P,A74 S,K83R,I89L)–20GS– 102C12(L11V,A14P,A74S,K8 3R,I89L)–20GS– F0237611B09(L11V,A14P,R4 1P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R, 89L)–20GS– F0237611B09(L11V,A14P,R4 1P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V89L –20GS–ALB11002–A (SEQ ID NO: 108)	hPD– 1/hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITWGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGTL VTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIH AMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITWGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQMNSLRPE DTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGTLLTVSSGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVES GGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAISESGGRTHYADSV KGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQG TLTVTSSGGGGSGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFS DYMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAISESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLR PEDTALYYCATLLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQGTLLTVTSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGSG GGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGNSLRSCAASGFTFSFGMSWVRQAPGKLEWVSSIIG SGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTL VTVSSA
--------------------------	------------	--	------------------	--

FIG.18G

53/66

Pentamer with 9GS	F023701017	102C12(E1D,L11V,A14P,A74 S,K83R,I89L)–9GS– 102C12(L11V,A14P,A74S,K8 3R,I89L)–9GS– F0237611B09(L11V,A14P,R4 1P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R, V89L)–9GS– F0237611B09(L11V,A14P,R4 1P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R, 89L)–9GS–ALB11002–A (SEQ ID NO: 109)	hPD– 1/hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRAQPKEREFVAVITWGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYGQGT LVTSSGGGGSGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRAQPK EREFVAVITWGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDK HQSSWYDYGQGT LVTSSGGGGSGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRFT SDYVMGWFRAQPKEREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSL RPEDTALYYCATTLLWMTSEYAPIKANDYDYGQGT LVTSSGGGGSGGSEVQLVE SGGTVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRFTSDYVMGWFRAQPKEREFVAAISESGRTHYADS VKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATTLLWMTSEYAPIKANDYDYGQ GTLVTSSGGGGSGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGNLSRLSCAASGFTSSFGMSWVRQA PGKLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCT IGGSLSRSSQGT LVTVSSA
Trimer	F023700924	1PD102C12 (E1D,L11V,A14P,A74S,K83R, I89L)–35GS–F0237611B09 (L11V,A14P,R41P,N43K,A62 S,A74S,K83R,V89L)–35GS– ALB11002–A (SEQ ID NO: 110)	hPD– 1/hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRAQPKEREFVAVITWGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYGQGT LVTSSGGGGSGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGS LRLSCAASGRFTSDYVMGWFRAQPKEREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATTLLWMTSEYAPIKANDYDYGQGT LVTSSGGG GSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGNLSRLSCAAS GFTSSFGMSWVRQAPGKLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQ MNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGT LVTVSSA

FIG. 18H

54/66

Trimer with 20GS	F023700969	102C12(E1D,L11V,A14P,A74 S,K83R,I89L)–20GS– F0237611B09(L11V,A14P,R4 1P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V 89L)–20GS–ALB11002–A (SEQ ID NO: 111)	hPD– 1/hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGWQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHANGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITWSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGTLL VTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGGGSEVQLVESGGGWQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDY VMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPE DTALYYCATTLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQGTLLTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSGGG GSEVQLVESGGGWQPGNSLRLSCAASGFTFSFGMSWVRQAPGKLEWSSISGSG SDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTLLVT VSSA
Trimer with 9GS	F023700970	102C12(E1D,L11V,A14P,A74 S,K83R,I89L)–9GS– F0237611B09(L11V,A14P,R4 1P,N43K,A62S,A74S,K83R,V 89L)–9GS–ALB11002–A (SEQ ID NO: 112)	hPD– 1/hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGWQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHANGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITWSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSWYDYWGQGTLL VTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGWQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYVMGWFRQAPGK EREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATTL LWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQGTLLTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGWQPGNSLRL SCAASGFTFSFGMSWVRQAPGKLEWSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNT TLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTLLVTSSA

FIG. 18I

Pentamer /35GS	F023701163	1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)–35GS– 1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)–35GS– F023700842–35GS– F023700842–35GS– ALB11002–A (SEQ ID NO: 113)	hPD– 1/hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDP SKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGTL VTVSSGGCGSGGCGSGGCGSGGCGSGGCGSGGCGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGS LRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDP SKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGTLVTVSSGGCGSGGCGSGG GGSGGGSGGCGSGGCGSGGCGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRITFSDYVM GWFRQAPGKEREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDT ALYYCATTLWWITSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQGTLVTVSSGGCGSGGCGSGGCGSGGGS GGCGSGGCGSGGCGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRITFSDYVMGWFRQAPG KEREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATT LLWWITSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQGTLVTVSSGGCGSGGCGSGGCGSGGCGSGGGS GSGGCGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGNSLRLSCAASGRITFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWSS ISGCGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDN AKTTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLRSPSSQ GTLVTVSSA
-------------------	------------	---	------------------	--

FIG.18J

56/66

Pentamer /9GS	F023701168	1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)–9GS– 1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)–9GS– F023700842–9GS– F023700842–9GS–ALB11002–A (SEQ ID NO: 114)	hPD– 1/hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRAQPKGEREFVAVITVSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDPKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGT LVTSKGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRAQPKG EREFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDPKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDK HQSSFYDYWGQGTLVTSKGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRFT SDYVMGWFRAQPKGEREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSL RPEDTALYYCATTLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQGTLVTSKGGSGGGSEVQLVE SGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRFTSDYVMGWFRAQPKGEREFVAAISESGRTHYADS VKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATTLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQ GTLVTSSGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTSSFGMSWVRQA PGKGLEWSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCT IGGSLSRSSQGTLVTVSSA
Trimer/ 35GS	F023701173	1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)–35GS– F023700842–35GS– ALB11002–A (SEQ ID NO: 115)	hPD– 1/hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRAQPKGEREFVAVITVSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDPKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGT LVTSKGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGS LRLSCAASGRFTSDYVMGWFRAQPKGEREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATTLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQGTLVTVSSGGG GSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAAS GFTSSFGMSWVRQAQPKGLEWSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQ MNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTLVTVSSA

FIG. 18K

Trimer /9GS	F023701178	1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73P, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)–9GS– F023700842–9GS–ALB11002–A (SEQ ID NO: 116)	hPD– 1/hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHANGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDP SKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGTL VTVSSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRFTSDYVMGWFRQAPGK EREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATTL LWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYGQGTLVTVSSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGNSLRL SCAASGFTFSFGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSI SCGSDTL YADSVKGRFTISRDN AKT TLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLRSSQGLVTVSSA
Pentamer /35GS	F023701161	1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)–35GS– 1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)–35GS– F023700842–35GS– F023700842–35GS– ALB11002–A (SEQ ID NO: 117)	hPD– 1/hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHANGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDP SKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGTL VTVSSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRFTSDYVM LRLSCAASGSIASIHANGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISRDP SKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGTLVTVSSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGG GWFRQAPGKEREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDT ALYYCATTLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYGQGTLVTVSSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGG GGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRFTSDYVMGWFRQAPG KEREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATT LLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYGQGTLVTVSSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGG GSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGNSLRLSCAASGFTFSFGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS ISGSGSDTL YADSVKGRFTISRDN AKTTL YLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLRSSQ GTLVTVSSA

**FIG. 18L**

Pentamer /9GS	F023701166	1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)–9GS– 1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)–9GS– F023700842–9GS– F023700842–9GS–ALB11002–A (SEQ ID NO: 118)	hPD– 1/hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGVWQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDKSKNTVYLYQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGT LVTSSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVWQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGK EREFVAVITVSGGIYYADSVKGRFTISRDKSKNTVYLYQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDK HQSSFYDYWGQGT LVTSSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVWQPGGSLRLSCAASGRFT SDYMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSL RPEDTALYYCATTLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQGT LVTSSGGGSGGGSEVQLVE SGGGVWQPGGSLRLSCAASGRFTSDYMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAISESGRTHYADS VKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATTLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQ GTLVTSSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVWQPGGSLRLSCAASGRFTSSFGMSWVRQA PGKLEWSSISGGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCT IGGSLSRSSQGT LVTVSSA
Trimer /35GS	F023701171	1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)–35GS– F023700842–35GS– ALB11002–A (SEQ ID NO: 119)	hPD– 1/hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGVWQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDKSKNTVYLYQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGT LVTSSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVWQPGG LRLSCAASGRFTSDYMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATTLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQGT LVTSSGGG SGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVWQPGGSLRLSCAAS GFTSSFGMSWVRQAPGKLEWSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQ MNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGT LVTVSSA

FIG. 18M

Trimer /9GS	F023701176	1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73Q, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)–9GS– F023700842–9GS–ALB11002–A (SEQ ID NO: 120)	hPD– 1/hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGI TYADSVKGRFTISRDSKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGTL VTSSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRITFSDYVMGWFRQAPGK EREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATTL LWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYGQGLVTVSSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGNSLRRL SCAASGFTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKLEWVSSIISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNT TLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGLVTVSSA
Pentamer /35GS	F023701162	1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)–35GS– 1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)–35GS– F023700842–35GS– F023700842–35GS– ALB11002–A (SEQ ID NO: 121)	hPD– 1/hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGI TYADSVKGRFTISRDSKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGTL VTSSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGS LRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGITTYADSVKGRFTISRDS SKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGLVTVSSGGGSGGGSGGG GGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRITFSDYVM GWFRQAPGKEREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDT ALYYCATTLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYGQGLVTVSSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGG GGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRITFSDYVMGWFRQAPG KEREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATTL LLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYGQGLVTVSSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGG GGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGNSLRSCAASGFTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKLEWVSS ISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQ GTLVTVSSA

FIG. 18N

Pentamer /9GS	F023701167	1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)–9GS– 1PD102C12 (L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)–9GS– F023700842–9GS– F023700842–9GS– ALB11002–A (SEQ ID NO: 122)	hPD– 1/hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGVQPQGLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFROAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDSKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGT LVTSSGGGGSGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPQGLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFROAPGK EREFVAVITVSGGIYYADSVKGRFTISRDSKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDK HQSSFYDYWGQGT LVTSSGGGGSGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPQGLRLSCAASGRFT SDYVMGWFROAPGKEREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDSKNTLYLQMNSL RPEDTALYYCATILLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQGT LVTSSGGGGSGGSEVQLVE SGGVQPQGLRLSCAASGRFTSDYVMGWFROAPGKEREFVAAISESGRTHYADS VKGRFTISRDSKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATILLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQ GTLVTSSGGGGSGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGNSLRSCAASGFTSSFGMSWVRQA PGKLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNKTTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCT IGGSLRSSQGT LVTVSSA
Trimer /35GS	F023701172	1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)–35GS– F023700842–35GS– ALB11002–A (SEQ ID NO: 123)	hPD– 1/hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGVQPQGLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFROAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDSKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGT LVTSSGGGGSGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPQGS LRLSCAASGRFTSDYVMGWFROAPGKEREFVAAISESGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATILLWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQGT LVTSSGGG SGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGVQPGNSLRSCAAS GFTSSFGMSWVRQAPGKLEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNKTTLYLQ MNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLRSSQGT LVTVSSA

FIG. 180

Trimer /9GS	F023701177	1PD102C12 (E1D, L11V, A14P, W52aV, N73S, A74S, K83R, I89L, W100aF)–9GS– F023700842–9GS–ALB1102–A (SEQ ID NO: 123)	hPD– 1/hLAG–3	DVQLVESGGGWQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIASIHAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVITVSGGI TYYADSVKGRFTISRDSKNTVYLYQMNSLRPEDTALYYCAGDKHQSSFYDYWGQGTL VTVSSGGGGSGGSEVQLVESGGGWQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDYYMGWFRQAPGK EREFVAAISESGGRTHYADSVKGRFTISRDN SKNTLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCATTL LWWTSEYAPIKANDYDYWGQGTLLTVSSGGGGSGGSEVQLVESGGGWQPGGSLRL SCAASGTFSSFGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSI SCGSDTL YADSVKGRFTISRDN AKT TLYLQMNSLRPEDTALYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTLLTVSSA
----------------	------------	---	------------------	--

FIG. 18P

62/66

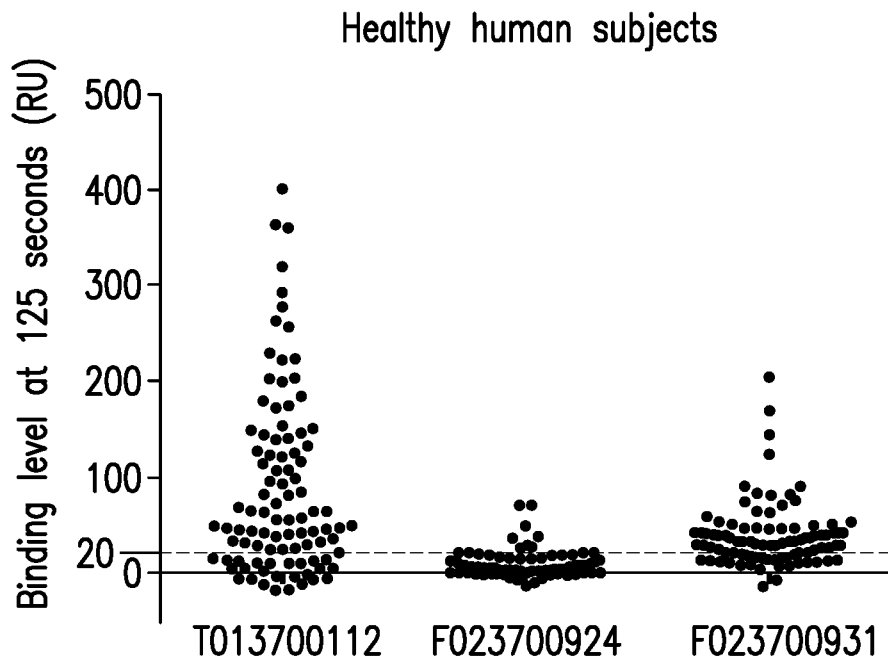


FIG.19A

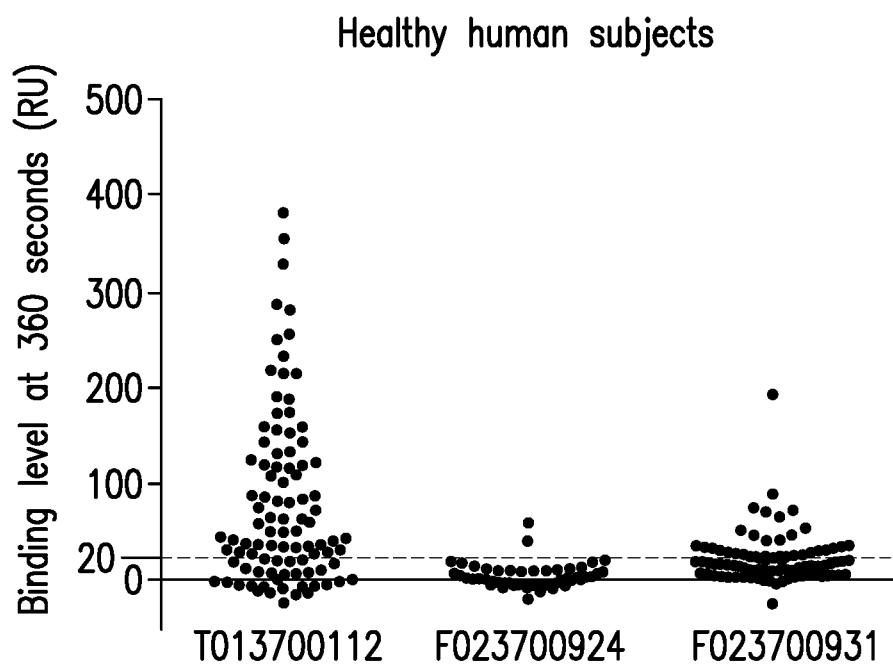


FIG.19B

63/66

Cancer Patient Sera

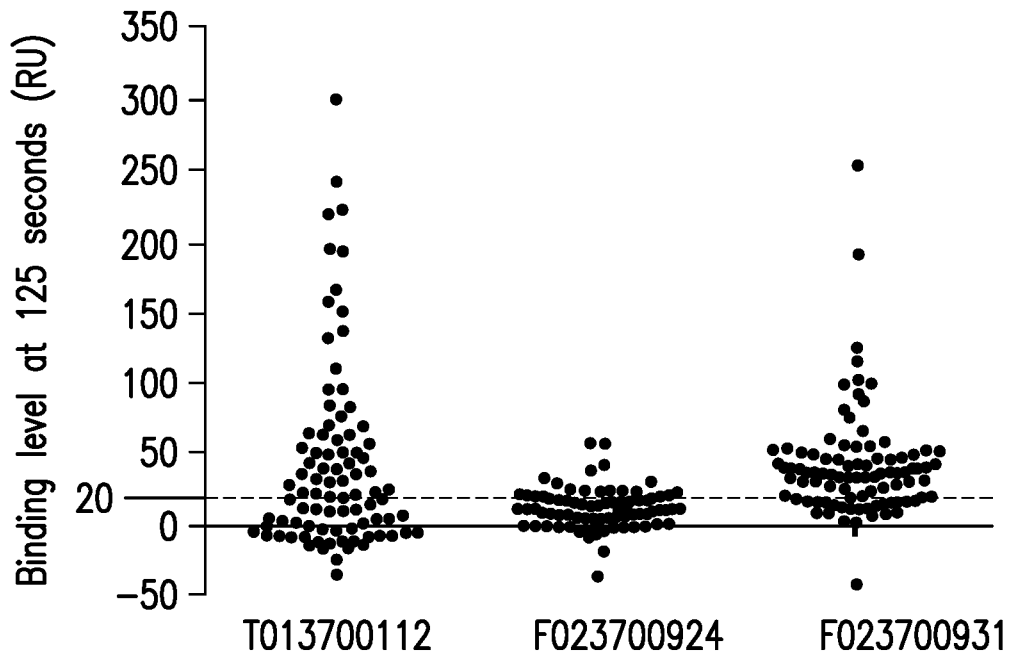


FIG.19C

Cancer Patient Sera

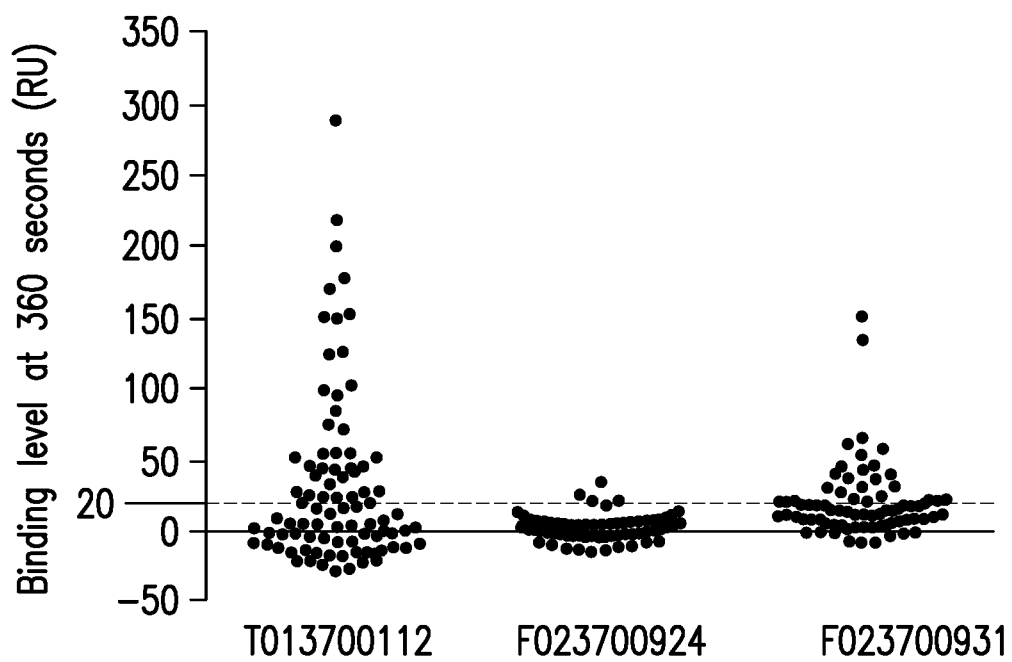


FIG.19D

64/66

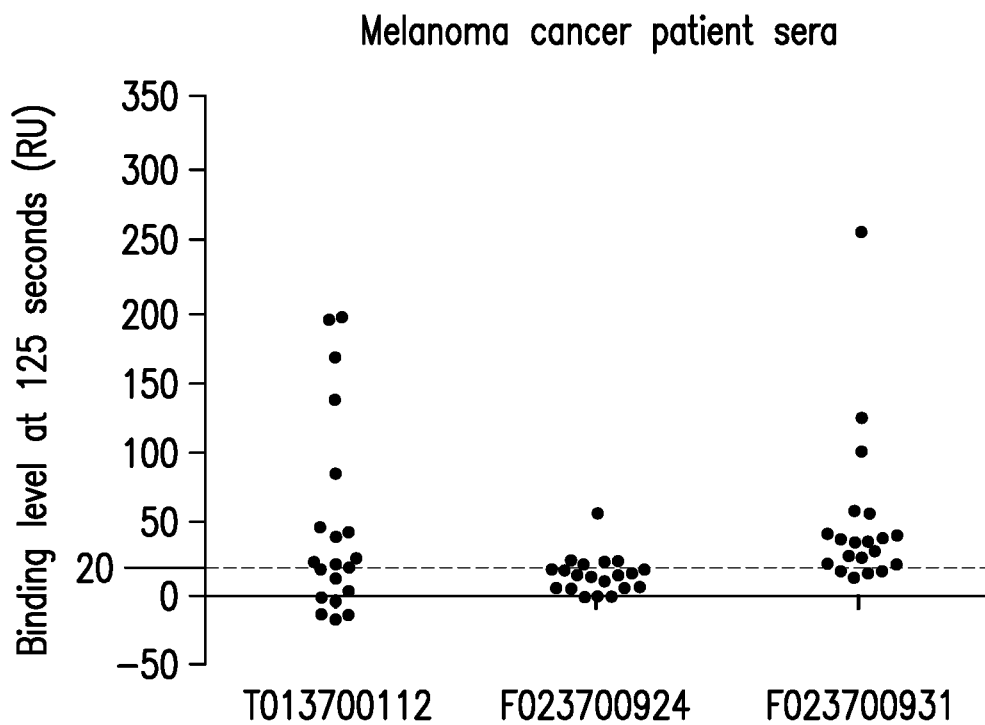


FIG.19E

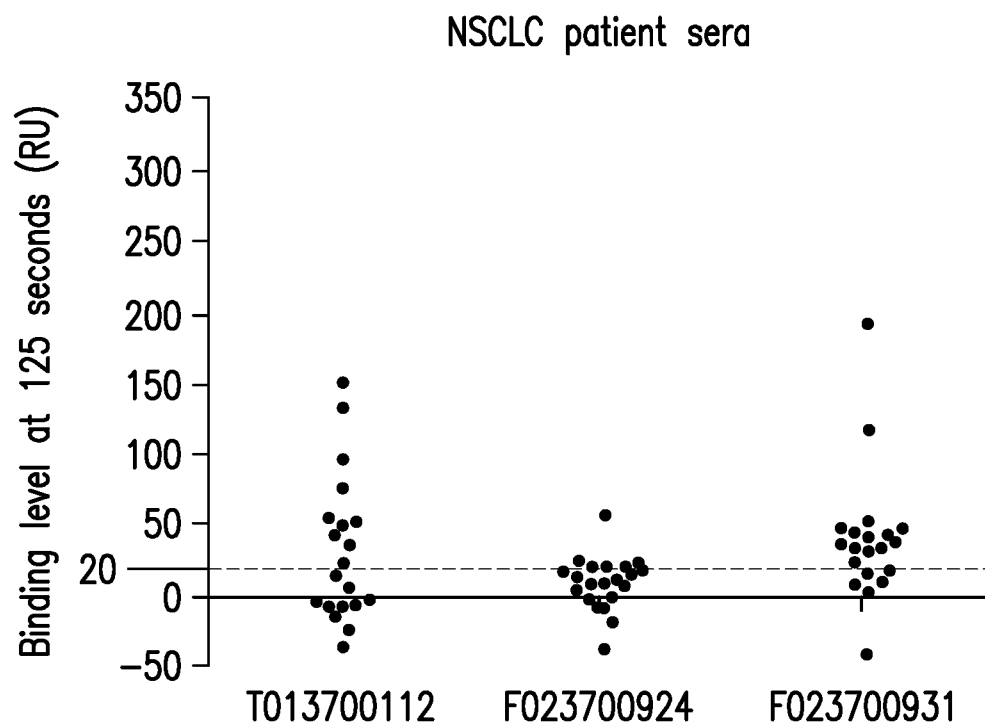


FIG.19F

65/66

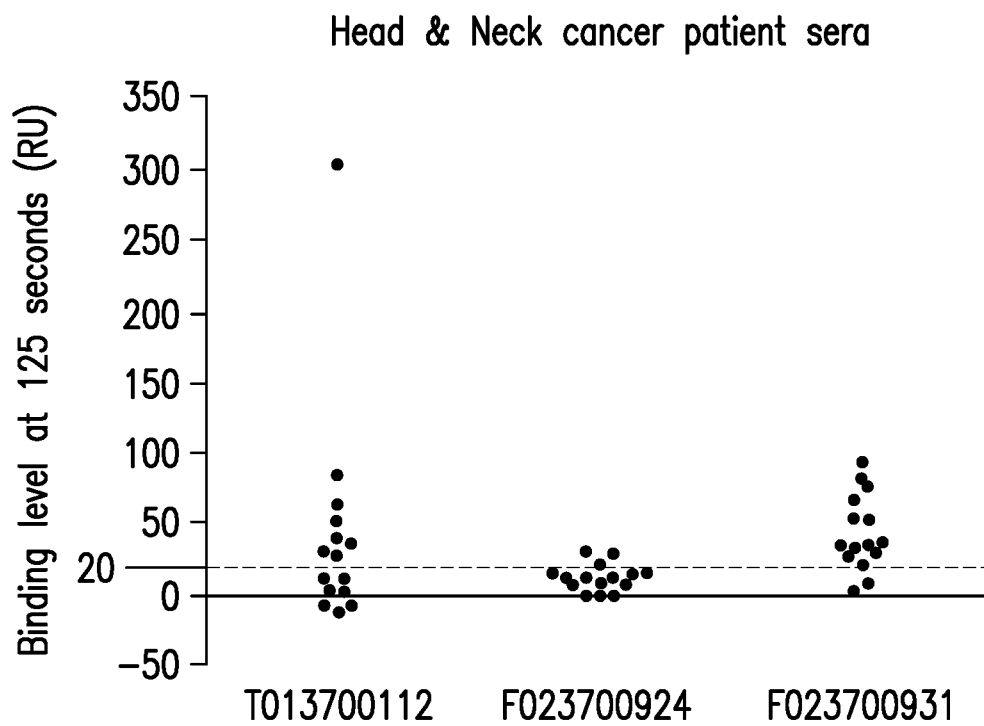


FIG. 19G

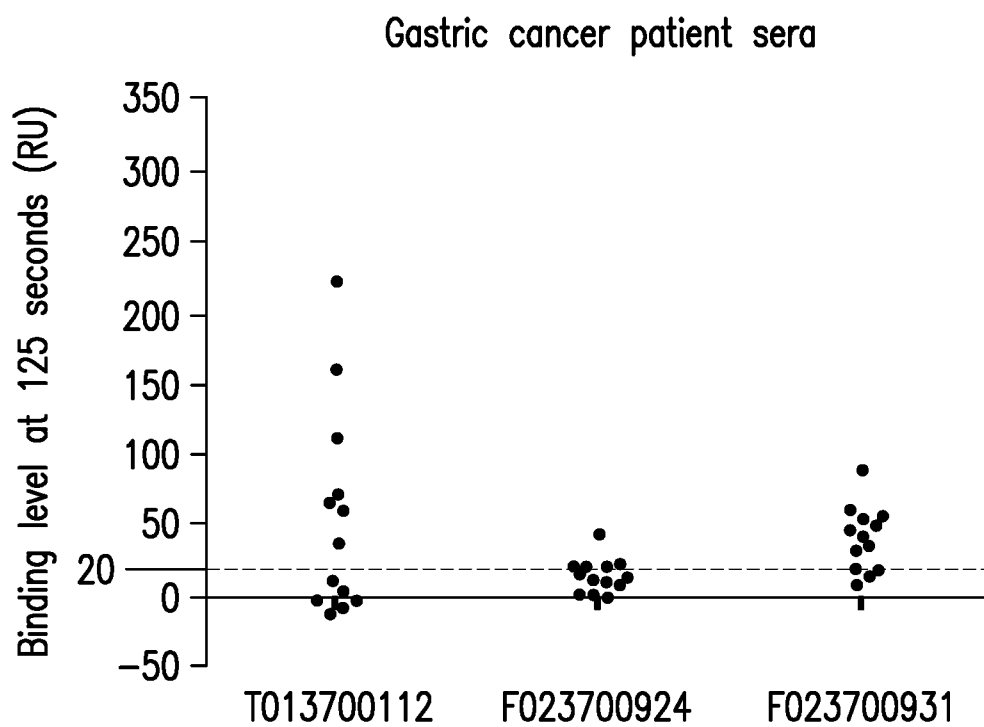


FIG. 19H

66/66

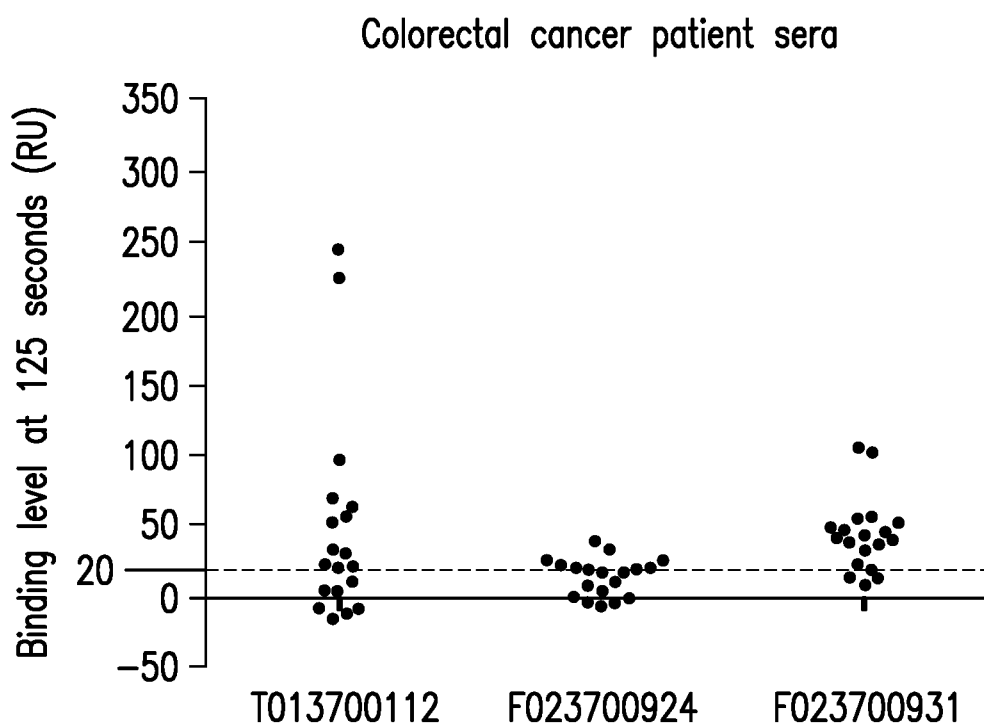


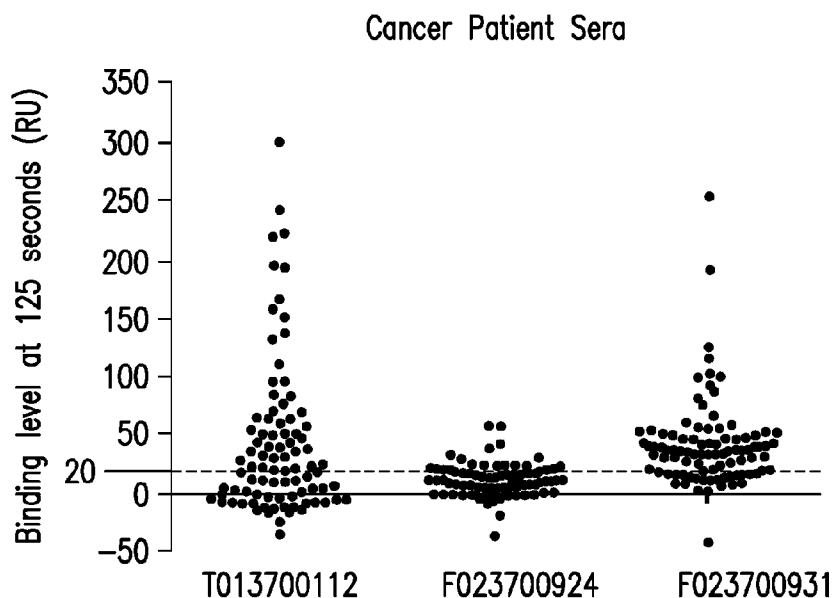
FIG.19I



- (51) International Patent Classification:  
*C07K 16/28* (2006.01) *C07K 16/18* (2006.01)
- (21) International Application Number: PCT/US2016/062394
- (22) International Filing Date:  
17 November 2016 (17.11.2016)
- (25) Filing Language: English
- (26) Publication Language: English
- (30) Priority Data:  
62/257,009 18 November 2015 (18.11.2015) US
- (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): **MERCK SHARP & DOHME CORP.** [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, New Jersey 07065-0907 (US).
- (72) Inventors; and  
(71) Applicants (for NZ, US only): **BOWMAN, Edward** [US/US]; 901 S. California Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94304 (US). **BEAUMONT, Maribel** [FR/US]; 901 S. California Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94304 (US).
- (72) Inventors; and  
(71) Applicants (for US only): **BUYSE, Marie-Ange** [BE/BE]; Technologiepark 21, 9052 Zwijnaarde (BE).
- BOUTTON, Carlo** [BE/BE]; Technologiepark 21, 9052 Zwijnaarde (BE).
- (72) Inventors; and  
(71) Applicants (for NZ, US only): **DOMBRECHT, Bruno** [BE/BE]; Technologiepark 21, 9052 Zwijnaarde (BE). **VLERICK, David** [BE/BE]; Technologiepark 21, 9052 Zwijnaarde (BE). **KASTELEIN, Robert A.**; 16 Brookside Drive, Portola Valley, CA 94028 (US).
- (74) Common Representative: **MERCK SHARP & DOHME CORP.**; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, New Jersey 07065-0907 (US).
- (81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: PD1 AND/OR LAG3 BINDERS

**FIG. 19C**

(57) Abstract: The present invention provides molecules, such as ISVDs and Nanobodies, that bind to PD1 and LAG3 and, optionally to human serum albumin. These molecules have been engineered so as to reduce the incidence of binding by pre-existing antibodies in the bodies of a subject administered such a molecule. Methods for increasing immune response, treating cancer and/or treating an infectious disease with such molecules are provided.



**(84) Designated States** (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available*): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

**Declarations under Rule 4.17:**

- *as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii))*

- *as to the applicant's entitlement to claim the priority of the earlier application (Rule 4.17(iii))*

**Published:**

- *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*
- *before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))*
- *with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))*

**(88) Date of publication of the international search report:**

13 July 2017

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No

PCT/US2016/062394

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

INV. C07K16/28 C07K16/18  
ADD.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

C07K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, BIOSIS, CHEM ABS Data, Sequence Search, EMBASE, WPI Data

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 2008/071447 A2 (ABLYNX NV [BE]; HERMANS GUY [BE]; VERHEESEN PETER [BE]; DOLK EDWARD [N] 19 June 2008 (2008-06-19) cited in the application	1,2, 14-21, 23-27
Y	Seq ID No. 348, claim 55, table 3A	3,8
X	WO 2010/007376 A2 (DOMANTIS LTD [GB]; ENEVER CAROLYN [GB]; GRANT STEVEN [GB]; SANSOM DAVI) 21 January 2010 (2010-01-21)	1,2, 14-21, 23-27
Y	Seq ID No. 184, claim 152, figure 7	3,8
	----- -/--	



Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.



See patent family annex.

## \* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&amp;" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

8 May 2017

Date of mailing of the international search report

22/05/2017

Name and mailing address of the ISA/

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040,  
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Bernhardt, Wiebke

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No

PCT/US2016/062394

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	C. VINCKE ET AL: "General Strategy to Humanize a Camelid Single-domain Antibody and Identification of a Universal Humanized Nanobody Scaffold", JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 284, no. 5, 14 November 2008 (2008-11-14), pages 3273-3284, XP055107615, ISSN: 0021-9258, DOI: 10.1074/jbc.M806889200 abstract figure 1	3
Y	----- WO 2013/024059 A2 (GLAXO GROUP LTD [GB]; ASHMAN CLAIRE [GB]; BIRCHLER MARY [US]; DE WILDT) 21 February 2013 (2013-02-21) cited in the application abstract, examples, claims	1,3,8
Y	----- J. C. CORDY ET AL: "Specificity of human anti-variable heavy (V H ) chain autoantibodies and impact on the design and clinical testing of a V H domain antibody antagonist of tumour necrosis factor-[alpha] receptor 1", CLINICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL IMMUNOLOGY, vol. 182, no. 2, 11 September 2015 (2015-09-11), pages 139-148, XP055342270, GB ISSN: 0009-9104, DOI: 10.1111/cei.12680 abstract figure 2	1,3,8
Y	----- WO 2014/043509 A2 (NOVARTIS AG [CH]; LOEW ANDREAS [US]; EBERSBACH HILMAR [CH]) 20 March 2014 (2014-03-20) pages 1-6 examples claims	1,3,8
Y	----- WO 2015/044386 A1 (ABLYNX NV [BE]) 2 April 2015 (2015-04-02) pages 49-50, 111, table B-4, Seq ID No. 82, 83 ----- -/--	12,13

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No

PCT/US2016/062394

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 2010/019570 A2 (MEDAREX INC [US]; THUDIUM KENT B [US]; KORMAN ALAN J [US]; LEBLANC HEI) 18 February 2010 (2010-02-18)	4,5,11, 14-20, 22-27
Y	abstract; pages 7, 15; examples; claims	8,12,13
X	----- WO 2014/030049 A2 (GLAXO GROUP LTD [GB]) 27 February 2014 (2014-02-27)	4,5,11, 14-20, 22-27
Y	examples claims	8,12,13
Y	----- DANIEL SANGHOON SHIN ET AL: "The evolution of checkpoint blockade as a cancer therapy: what's here, what's next?", CURRENT OPINION IN IMMUNOLOGY., vol. 33, 1 April 2015 (2015-04-01), pages 23-35, XP055343558, GB ISSN: 0952-7915, DOI: 10.1016/j.coi.2015.01.006 page 26- 27, references 17, 103	6-27
Y	----- WO 2015/112900 A1 (DANA FARBER CANCER INSTITUTE INC [US]; NOVARTIS AG [CH]; HARVARD COLLEG) 30 July 2015 (2015-07-30) pages 310-31, claims	6-27
Y	----- Admin: "TESARO And AnaptysBio Expand Collaboration With Novel Bispecific Antibody Candidate", 4 December 2014 (2014-12-04), XP055369219, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:https://immuno-oncologynews.com/2014/1 2/04/tesaro-anaptysbio-expand-collaboratio n-novel-bispecific-antibody-candidate/ [retrieved on 2017-05-04] page 2	6-27
X,P	----- WO 2015/173325 A2 (ABLYNX NV [BE]) 19 November 2015 (2015-11-19) cited in the application examples, in particular table H ----- -/--	1-3,8, 14-21, 23-27

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No

PCT/US2016/062394

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y,P	<p>Ross La Motte-Mohs ET AL: "MGD013, a Bispecific PD-1 x LAG-3 Dual-Affinity Re-Targeting (DART ) Protein with T-cell Immunomodulatory Activity for Cancer Treatment",</p> <p>20 April 2016 (2016-04-20), XP055369262, Retrieved from the Internet:  URL:http://files.shareholder.com/downloads/AMDA-278VRP/0x0x886238/9181C658-BC8D-4410-88B2-BD08E68ABDEE/MacroGenics_AACR_2016_-MGD013_PD-1_x_LAG-3_DART_.PDF  [retrieved on 2017-05-04]  poster</p>	6-27
Y,P	<p>WO 2015/200119 A1 (MACROGENICS INC [US])  30 December 2015 (2015-12-30)  abstract,  examples,  claims</p>	6-27
Y	<p>S.-R. WOO ET AL: "Immune Inhibitory Molecules LAG-3 and PD-1 Synergistically Regulate T-cell Function to Promote Tumoral Immune Escape",  CANCER RESEARCH,  vol. 72, no. 4,  20 December 2011 (2011-12-20), pages  917-927, XP055151722,  ISSN: 0008-5472, DOI:  10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-11-1620  abstract  figures</p>	6-27
Y	<p>WO 2015/042246 A1 (SQUIBB BRISTOL MYERS CO [US]) 26 March 2015 (2015-03-26)  examples  claims</p>	6-27
A	<p>M. C. HOLLAND ET AL: "Autoantibodies to Variable Heavy (VH) Chain Ig Sequences in Humans Impact the Safety and Clinical Pharmacology of a VH Domain Antibody Antagonist of TNF-[alpha] Receptor 1",  JOURNAL OF CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY,  vol. 33, no. 7, 6 July 2013 (2013-07-06),  pages 1192-1203, XP055111245,  ISSN: 0271-9142, DOI:  10.1007/s10875-013-9915-0  abstract  pages 1201-1202</p>	1-3,8, 14-21, 23-27

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.  
PCT/US2016/062394

## Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

## Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

see additional sheet

1. ☒ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of additional fees.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

### Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.
- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.
- ☒ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

**FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210**

This International Searching Authority found multiple (groups of) inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. claims: 1-3(completely); 8, 11-21, 23-27(partially)

A PD1 binder comprising one or more immunoglobulin single variable domains (ISVDs) that binds to PD1; a binder that cross-blocks with said binder; an injection device or vessel that comprises said binder; a polynucleotide encoding said binder; a vector comprising said nucleotide; a host cell comprising said polynucleotide; a method for making said binder; a binder produced by said method; medical uses of said binder

---

2. claims: 4, 5(completely); 8, 11-20, 22-27(partially)

A LAG3 binder comprising an immunoglobulin single variable domain (ISVD) that binds to LAG3; a binder that cross-blocks with said binder; an injection device or vessel that comprises said binder; a polynucleotide encoding said binder; a vector comprising said nucleotide; a host cell comprising said polynucleotide; a method for making said binder; a binder produced by said method; medical uses of said binder

---

3. claims: 6, 7, 9, 10(completely); 8, 11-27(partially)

A multispecific binder comprising an immunoglobulin single variable domain (ISVD) that binds to PD1 and an immunoglobulin single variable domain that binds to LAG3; a binder that cross-blocks with said binder; an injection device or vessel that comprises said binder; a polynucleotide encoding said binder; a vector comprising said nucleotide; a host cell comprising said polynucleotide; a method for making said binder; a binder produced by said method; medical uses of said binder

---

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No

PCT/US2016/062394

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 2008071447	A2	19-06-2008	AU 2007331672 A1 19-06-2008
		CA 2672595 A1 19-06-2008	
		EP 2102241 A2 23-09-2009	
		US 2010028341 A1 04-02-2010	
		US 2011262427 A1 27-10-2011	
		US 2015266958 A1 24-09-2015	
		US 2016280786 A1 29-09-2016	
		US 2016289327 A1 06-10-2016	
		WO 2008071447 A2 19-06-2008	
WO 2010007376	A2	21-01-2010	AR 073459 A1 10-11-2010
		EP 2315778 A2 04-05-2011	
		JP 2012507260 A 29-03-2012	
		WO 2010007376 A2 21-01-2010	
WO 2013024059	A2	21-02-2013	AR 087521 A1 26-03-2014
		AU 2012296961 A1 13-03-2014	
		AU 2016277685 A1 19-01-2017	
		BR 112014003679 A2 07-03-2017	
		CA 2845029 A1 21-02-2013	
		CN 103917557 A 09-07-2014	
		CO 7020851 A2 11-08-2014	
		DO P2014000029 A 31-10-2014	
		EA 201490262 A1 30-09-2014	
		EP 2744822 A2 25-06-2014	
		EP 2987806 A2 24-02-2016	
		HK 1214281 A1 22-07-2016	
		JP 2014525752 A 02-10-2014	
		KR 20140054262 A 08-05-2014	
		MA 35428 B1 01-09-2014	
		NZ 621203 A 31-03-2016	
		PE 15222014 A1 17-11-2014	
		SG 2014010482 A 28-04-2014	
		SG 10201605891T A 29-09-2016	
		TW 201321405 A 01-06-2013	
		US 2014227259 A1 14-08-2014	
		UY 34254 A 05-04-2013	
		WO 2013024059 A2 21-02-2013	
WO 2014043509	A2	20-03-2014	CN 104781277 A 15-07-2015
		EP 2895510 A2 22-07-2015	
		JP 2015531350 A 02-11-2015	
		US 2014161796 A1 12-06-2014	
		WO 2014043509 A2 20-03-2014	
WO 2015044386	A1	02-04-2015	AU 2014326674 A1 28-04-2016
		CA 2925061 A1 02-04-2015	
		CN 105814082 A 27-07-2016	
		EP 3049439 A1 03-08-2016	
		JP 2016538242 A 08-12-2016	
		US 2016251440 A1 01-09-2016	
		WO 2015044386 A1 02-04-2015	
WO 2010019570	A2	18-02-2010	AR 072999 A1 06-10-2010
		AU 2009282134 A1 18-02-2010	
		AU 2014221286 A1 02-10-2014	
		BR PI0917470 A2 01-12-2015	
		CA 2734335 A1 18-02-2010	

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No

PCT/US2016/062394

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
		CL 2013002062 A1	10-01-2014
		CN 102176921 A	07-09-2011
		CN 103923213 A	16-07-2014
		CO 6351751 A2	20-12-2011
		CY 1116582 T1	15-03-2017
		DK 2320940 T3	26-05-2015
		EA 201100340 A1	30-08-2011
		EA 201590777 A1	29-01-2016
		EP 2320940 A2	18-05-2011
		EP 2905030 A1	12-08-2015
		ES 2537203 T3	03-06-2015
		HK 1151985 A1	11-12-2015
		HK 1212911 A1	24-06-2016
		HR P20150453 T1	19-06-2015
		HU E025250 T2	29-02-2016
		JP 5647981 B2	07-01-2015
		JP 2012500006 A	05-01-2012
		JP 2015096503 A	21-05-2015
		JP 2017052765 A	16-03-2017
		KR 20110050507 A	13-05-2011
		KR 20170010901 A	01-02-2017
		NZ 590991 A	30-11-2012
		NZ 602780 A	30-04-2014
		NZ 623319 A	28-08-2015
		PE 03062011 A1	21-05-2011
		PE 16582014 A1	08-11-2014
		PT 2320940 E	19-06-2015
		SI 2320940 T1	31-07-2015
		SM T201500125 B	09-07-2015
		TW 201019958 A	01-06-2010
		US 2011150892 A1	23-06-2011
		WO 2010019570 A2	18-02-2010
		ZA 201101009 B	28-11-2012
-----			
WO 2014030049	A2	27-02-2014	
		AU 2013304627 A1	26-02-2015
		CA 2882684 A1	27-02-2014
		CN 104884089 A	02-09-2015
		EP 2887960 A2	01-07-2015
		JP 2015527357 A	17-09-2015
		KR 20150043342 A	22-04-2015
		RU 2015110027 A	10-10-2016
		US 2015306058 A1	29-10-2015
		WO 2014030049 A2	27-02-2014
-----			
WO 2015112900	A1	30-07-2015	
		AU 2015209145 A1	07-07-2016
		CA 2935423 A1	30-07-2015
		EA 201691488 A1	28-02-2017
		EP 3097121 A1	30-11-2016
		JP 2017506067 A	02-03-2017
		KR 20160110995 A	23-09-2016
		PE 02552017 A1	22-03-2017
		PH 12016501456 A1	22-08-2016
		SG 11201604939S A	30-08-2016
		TW 201536808 A	01-10-2015
		US 2015210769 A1	30-07-2015
		UY 35967 A	31-08-2015
		WO 2015112900 A1	30-07-2015
-----			

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No

PCT/US2016/062394

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 2015173325 A2	19-11-2015	AU 2015261536 A1 CA 2948076 A1 EP 3143042 A2 WO 2015173325 A2	17-11-2016 19-11-2015 22-03-2017 19-11-2015
WO 2015200119 A1	30-12-2015	AU 2015280392 A1 CA 2953818 A1 EP 3161004 A1 KR 20170020490 A PH 12016502590 A1 SG 11201610715S A TW 201625684 A WO 2015200119 A1	12-01-2017 30-12-2015 03-05-2017 22-02-2017 24-04-2017 27-01-2017 16-07-2016 30-12-2015
WO 2015042246 A1	26-03-2015	AU 2014323523 A1 CA 2924524 A1 CN 105793287 A EA 201690617 A1 EP 3046939 A1 JP 2016531849 A KR 20160055269 A SG 11201601763S A US 2016222116 A1 WO 2015042246 A1	07-04-2016 26-03-2015 20-07-2016 29-07-2016 27-07-2016 13-10-2016 17-05-2016 28-04-2016 04-08-2016 26-03-2015

**(57) 摘要：**本發明提供了結合 PD1 和 LAG3 及可選地結合人血清白蛋白的分子，例如 ISVD 和納米抗體。這些分子被工程設計成以降低施用這種分子的受試者體內預先存在的抗體的結合發生率。提供了該類分子用於增加免疫應答、治療癌症和/或治療傳染病的方法。